



THE

**CYMINA**

Collection

OF

**TEXAS POSTAL  
HISTORY**

SALE 757

FEBRUARY 24-25, 1994

*Robert A. Siegel*  
AUCTION GALLERIES, INC.



*Robert A. Siegel*

AUCTION GALLERIES, INC.

PARK AVENUE TOWER, 17th FLOOR • 65 EAST 55th STREET  
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10022

TEL. (212) 753-6421 • FAX (212) 753-6429

---

Scott R. Trepel

*President*

Roberta S. Edelstein

*Vice President*

*Administration*

Helen Galatan-Stone  
Rosanne Trepel

*Descriptions*

David Petruzelli  
Scott R. Trepel

---



Leona large circular datestamp with negative lettering (lot 349)

## The "Camina" Collection of Texas Postal History

Sold by Order of the Owner

Thursday, February 24, 1994  
at 10:30 a.m. (Lots 1-240)  
and 1:30 p.m. (Lots 241-546)

Friday, February 25, 1994  
at 1:30 p.m. (Lots 547-1005)

### Pre-Sale Exhibition

Tuesday, February 22	10:30 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.
Wednesday, February 23	10:30 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.
Friday, February 25	10:30 a.m. - 1:00 p.m.

Please note that there will be no regular viewing hours on Thursday, February 24th, the first day of sale. Confederate States lots will be on view before the Third Session on Friday. To arrange an appointment for viewing at another time, please feel welcome to call (212) 753-6421.

## Arrangement of Sale

Category	Pages
<i>First Session, Feb. 24, 10:30 a.m.:</i>	
Spanish-Mexican Periods .	7-15
Texas Republic .....	15-52
Texian Mail Agents .....	53-59
Ship Markings .....	60-61
Texas Naval Usages .....	62
P.O. Documents and Collateral .....	63
The Mexican War .....	63-69
<i>Second Session, Feb. 24, 1:30 p.m.:</i>	
Statehood Period:	
Stampless Markings .....	70-105
Statehood Period:	
U.S. Stamps .....	106-115
Texas Forts and Agencies .....	116-120
Western Mails and Expresses .....	120-122
<i>Third Session, Feb. 25, 1:30 p.m.:</i>	
Texas Second Republic (1861) .....	123-126
U.S. Stamps Used in Confederacy .....	126-134
Postmasters' Provisionals .....	135-149
Handstamped Pairs .....	150-198
General Issues .....	198-212
Trans-Mississippi Express Mails .....	212
Confederate Forts and Camps .....	213-214
Cross-Border Mail .....	215-216
Invasion of New Mexico .....	217-219
Prisoner-of-War Mail and Union Occupation .....	220-221
Cover Balances .....	222

## Conditions of Sale

The property described in this catalogue will be offered at public auction by Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc. ("Galleries") on behalf of various consignors and itself or affiliated companies. By placing a bid on any lot, the bidder acknowledges acceptance of and will be bound to these Conditions of Sale.

1. The highest bidder acknowledged by the auctioneer shall be the buyer. The term "final bid" means the last bid acknowledged by the auctioneer, which is normally the highest bid offered. **The purchase price payable by the buyer will be the sum of the final bid and a commission of 10% of the final bid ("buyer's premium"), together with any sales tax or use tax which may be due on the sale.**

2. The auctioneer has the right to reject any bid, to advance the bidding at his discretion and, in the event of a dispute between bidders, to determine the successful bidder, to continue the bidding or to reoffer and resell the lot in dispute. The Galleries' record of the final sale shall be conclusive.

3. All bids are per numbered lot in the catalogue unless otherwise announced by the auctioneer at the time of sale. The right is reserved to group two or more lots, to withdraw any lot or lots from the sale, or to act on behalf of the seller. The Galleries will execute bidding instructions on behalf of clients, but will not be responsible for any errors in the execution of such bids.

4. **Lot numbers followed by the symbol ° are offered subject to one or more of the following conditions:** (i) the lot is subject to a minimum final bid ("reserve"), below which it will not be sold, (ii) the Galleries have advanced monies to the seller and have a financial interest in the lot, (iii) the Galleries have guaranteed the seller a minimum sale price, and (iv) the Galleries may have ownership interest in the lot, either in part or whole. The absence of the symbol ° means that the lot is offered without reserve.

5. Any lot, the description of which is obviously incorrect, is returnable, but only if the lot is returned within 14 days of receipt. All disputed lots must be returned intact with the original packing material. **The following lots may not be returned for any reason: Lots containing ten or more items; lots from buyers who have registered for the pre-sale exhibition or received lots by postal viewing, thereby having had the opportunity to inspect them before the sale; any lot described with "faults" or "defects" may not be returned because of any fault or defect. No illustrated lots may be returned because of centering, margins or other factors shown in the illustrations.**

6. Successful bidders, unless they have established credit with the Galleries prior to the sale, must make payment in full before the lots will be delivered. Buyers not known to the Galleries must make payment in full within three days from the date of sale. The Galleries retain the right to

demand payment at the time the lot is knocked down to the highest bidder, for any reason whatsoever. In the event that any buyer refuses or fails to make payment in cash for any lot at the time it is knocked down to him, the auctioneer reserves the right to reoffer the lot immediately for sale to the highest bidder.

7. If the purchase price has not been paid within the time limit specified above, nor lots taken up within seven days from the date of sale, the lots will be resold by whatever means deemed appropriate by the Galleries, and any loss incurred from resale will be charged to the defaulting buyer. Any account more than thirty days in arrears will be subject to a late payment charge of 1½% per month as long as the account remains in arrears. Any expenses incurred in securing payment from delinquent accounts will be charged to the defaulter.

8. All lots are sold as genuine. **Any lot which is accompanied by an expert certificate (for U.S. items, the accepted authority is The Philatelic Foundation), dated within the past five years of the sale date, is sold "as is" and in accordance with the description on the certificate. Such lots may not be returned for any reason, including but not limited to a contrary certificate of opinion obtained after the sale.** Buyers who wish to obtain a certificate for any item that is not accompanied by a certificate dated within the past five years may do so, provided that the following conditions are met: (1) the purchase price must be paid in full, (2) the item must be submitted to an acceptable expertizing committee with a properly executed application form within 21 days of the sale, (3) a copy of the application form must be given to the Galleries, (4) in the event that an adverse opinion is received, the Galleries retain the right to resubmit the item on the buyer's behalf for reconsideration, without time limit or other restrictions, (5) unless written notification to the contrary is received, items submitted for certification will be considered cleared 90 days from the date of sale, and (6) in the event any item is determined to be "not as described", the buyer will be refunded the purchase price, plus interest accrued on the purchase price at the prevailing Treasury Bill Rate from the date of payment, and the certification fee up to \$100.00 unless otherwise agreed.

9. Until paid for in full, all lots remain the property of the Galleries on behalf of the seller.

10. Agents executing bids on behalf of clients will be held responsible for all purchases made on behalf of clients unless otherwise arranged prior to the sale.

11. The buyer assumes all risk for delivery of purchased lots, and agrees to pay for all out-of-pocket costs incurred in shipping.

SCOTT R. TREPEL  
N.Y.C. Auctioneer's License No. 795952

RASAG 1/94

## Terms and Abbreviations Used in Descriptions

---

### Centering

The width of margins and the centering of the design within perforations are graded in strict accordance with the Scott Standard Postage Stamp Catalogue standards. The following grades are used in this catalogue:

**Extremely Fine (EF):** Exceptionally large margins or near perfect centering, used to describe stamps which are of superior grade for the issue.

**Very Fine (VF):** Normal size margins for the issue and well-centered with design a bit closer to one side. **Please note that this grade is superior to the one on which Scott Catalogue retail prices are based.**

**Fine (F):** Imperforate stamps may have smaller than usual margins and perforated stamps will be noticeably off-center. Issues before 1890 may have the design touched in places. If used, fairly lightly cancelled.

**Very Good (VG):** Attractive appearance, but margins or perforations may cut into.

**Good (G):** Average off-centered example with slight faults. This condition is generally acceptable for multiples and rarities.

### Gum

Stamps issued before 1900 should not be expected to have original gum unless specifically stated in the description. 20th Century issues may be expected to have original gum unless described otherwise. Terms used to describe the condition of gum are as follows:

**Mint:** As issued by the post office and never hinged.

**Original Gum (O.G.):** Stamp retains full original gum showing slight disturbance caused by previous hinge, which may be present or entirely removed. Early 19th century stamps should be expected to show crackling and toning in gum, which occurs naturally over time.

**Part Original Gum:** Up to half of the gum is missing, but the remaining portion is original.

**Disturbed Original Gum:** The gum is original to the stamp, but has been noticeably affected by hinge removal and/or humidity, mount glazing, etc.

**Hinge Mark:** Noticeable area where hinge has been removed and gum has been redistributed. Stamps described with hinge marks may not be returned because of gum disturbance.

**Hinge Remnant (H.R.):** All or part of hinge remaining affixed to gum.

### Covers

Minor nicks, tears and slight reduction from opening are to be expected in 19th century covers. Folded letters normally have tears in the reverse and file folds, which will not be mentioned unless they affect the stamps or markings. Light cleaning of covers is an accepted form of conservation and is not grounds for return of a lot. The terms "Extremely Fine", etc., are meant to convey the overall appearance of cover, not the condition of an individual stamp.

### Catalogue Values and Estimates

Unless otherwise noted, U.S. stamps are catalogued according to the *Scott 1993 U.S. Specialized Catalogue* or Volume 1 (previous editions have been used to catalogue certain Special Printings). *Scott 1994 Standard Catalogue* Volume 1, 1993 Volumes 2-4 have been used for British and foreign stamps. The *1993 Stanley Gibbons British Commonwealth Catalogue* and other foreign catalogues are cited where appropriate.

Catalogue values are indicated by decimal figures in the right column (for example, "175.00"). Stamps in extremely fine quality and items for which catalogue values are not available have been given estimate ranges (for example "E. 750-1,000"). Lots offered subject to a reserve will never be reserved for more than the estimate (usually a fraction of the estimate).

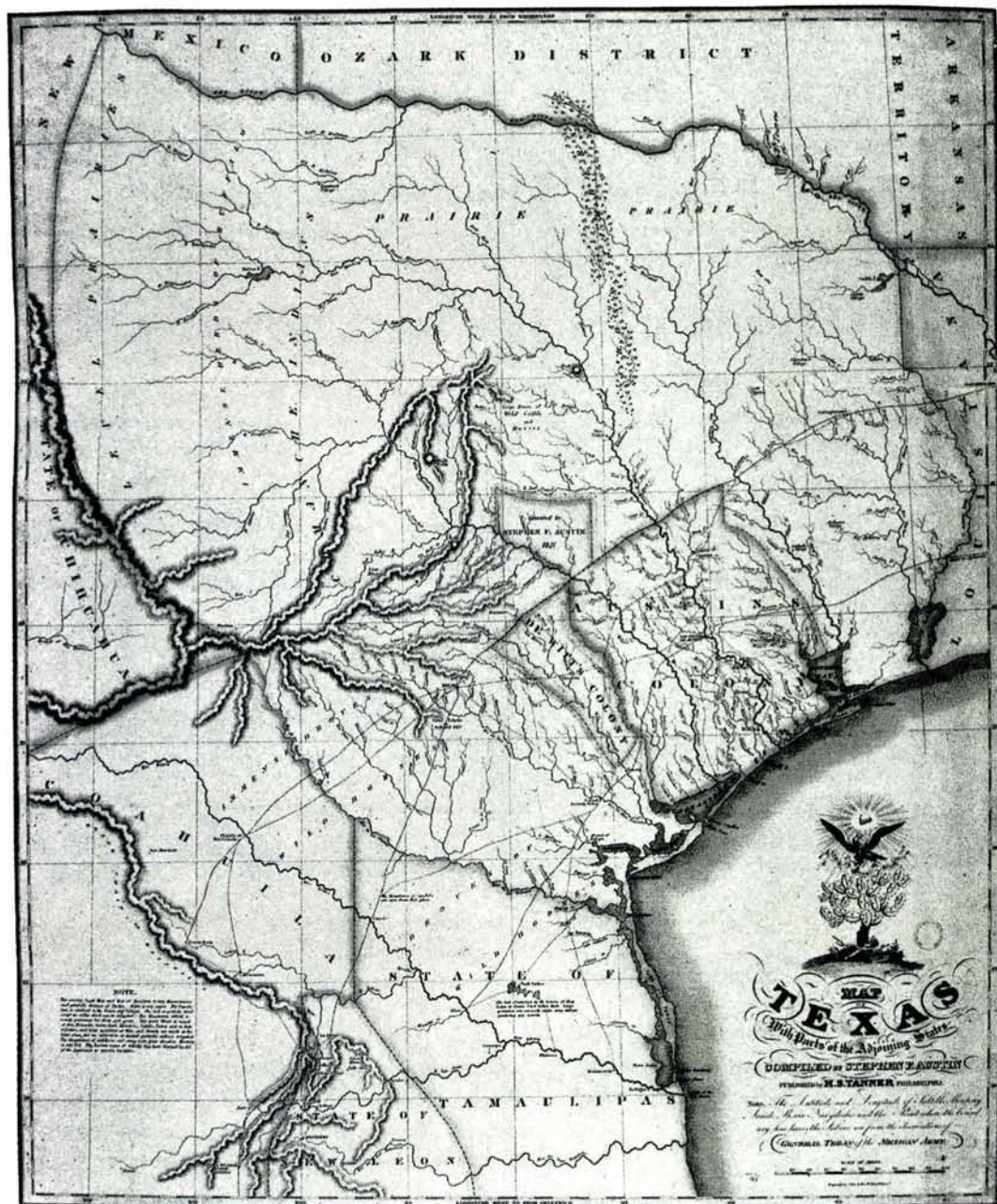
### Symbols and Abbreviations

★★	Mint (never hinged)	No.	Scott Catalogue Number
★	Unused (with or without gum, as described)	cds	Circular datestamp
田	Block of four or larger	hs	Handstamp
≈	Folded letter or cover	E	Essay
o.g.	Original gum	P	Proof
pmk.	Postmark (in black unless described otherwise)	TC	Trial color proof
var.	Variety	R	Reprint

---

**Copyright Notice:** This catalogue is protected by copyright. The descriptions, format, illustrations and information used herein may not be reprinted, distributed or copied in any form without the express written consent of Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries. Application for permission may be made in writing. © 1994, Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.

---



## INTRODUCTION

Modern communication, facilitated by a vast network of roads and fiber optics and satellites, makes it easy for us to forget just how important a simple letter was to the men and women who pioneered the American frontier. For those settlers, who travelled to the far reaches of established roads and railroad lines, and then beyond into territory defined only by explorers' maps, the arrival of a mail pouch was a celebrated event. Letters were the exclusive medium for news and personal thoughts. They linked settlers with family and society thousands of miles away. These letters, carried over thousands of miles, were the antidote to the tedium and isolation of pioneer life.

In many ways the American frontier experience is epitomized by the Republic of Texas and its subsequent state government. Likewise, the history of postal communication between Texas and the rest of the world captures so many different elements, it is essentially greater in scope and depth than the postal history of many nations. In fact, one would be severely understating the case by calling The "Camina" Collection a *state postal history* study. Indeed, this catalogue offers more than 1,000 lots in 21 different categories. The collection itself filled 60 volumes. And, though it is complete to a considerable degree, if one could acquire the collection intact, there would still be hundreds of significant

pieces to seek elsewhere. Like Texas itself, the field is big and wide.

From the Texian Spanish colonial period through the Mexican revolution and independence, to statehood and the Confederacy, the 1,005 lots in this sale bring to the market an enormous volume of Texas material, most of which is scarce or rare. So numerous and diverse are items in this collection, its appeal is hardly limited to Texas state collectors. Five different governments are represented by Texian postal markings. Three wars—the first in rebellion against Spanish rule, the second against Mexico, and the third waged in civil war—have left their legacy in surviving examples of military mail from Texas. Transportation by jackass, stagecoach, steamship and rail were all necessary means of carrying the mails. The needs and whims of postmasters are reflected in the postal markings and stamps they created: the magnificent Leona circle, the San Augustine star, the Houston laurel wreath, and the Beaumont provisionals, to cite just a few examples.

We believe that even if none of the letters in this collection bore postal markings of any kind, there would still be so much to learn and enjoy from the written words in this material. The letters describe the reality of pioneer life, in which the average person struggled against drought, sickness, crop failure and

devastation, livestock theft and disease, economic panic, bad roads, Mexican and Indian attacks, corrupt officials, outlaws, and, despite all of the above, extreme boredom from isolation. Yet they also convey, more often than not, a remarkable sense of purpose and optimism.

Texas politics, which has always had its own special spirit, was born to and raised by the people who wrote these letters. The great names in Texas history—Austin, Houston, Burnet, Ward, Starr, Johnston, Henderson,

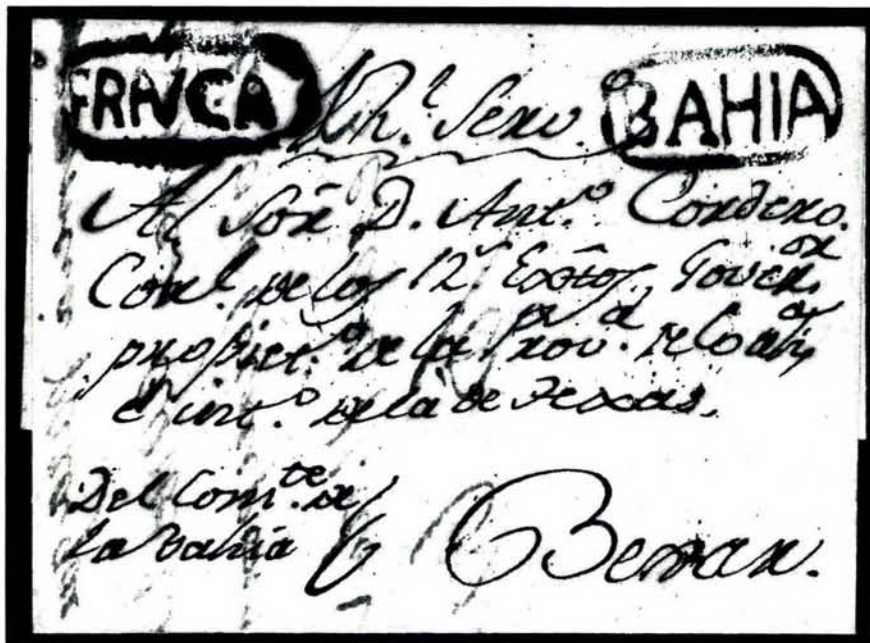
Hunt, Huling and Smith—are signed and written throughout this collection, reminding us of a time when great leaders wrote their own letters and read their own mail.

The “Camina” Collection is offered by our firm on behalf of a collector who wishes to remain anonymous. No other consignor’s material has been included in this offering. The extraordinary collection offered in this catalogue is the achievement of one gentleman: a true collector and excellent postal historian.

FIRST SESSION  
THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 24, 1994 AT 10:30 A.M.

THE "CAMINA" COLLECTION OF  
TEXAS POSTAL HISTORY

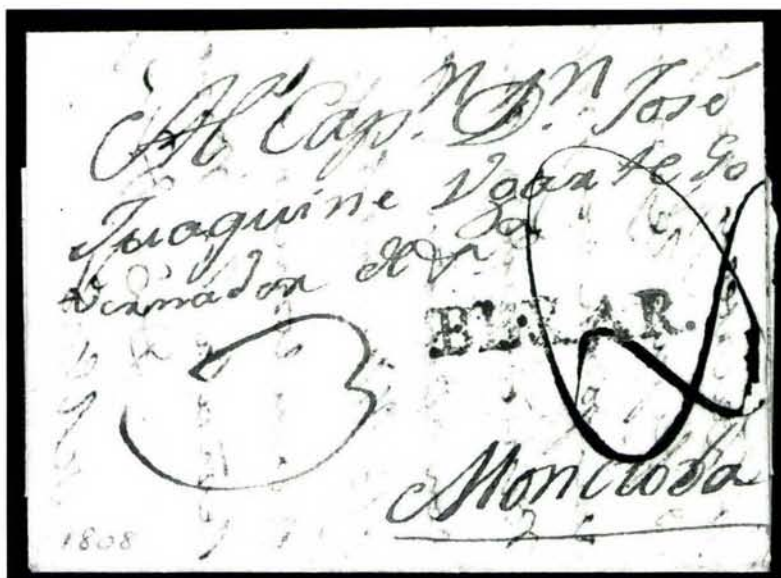
SPANISH AND MEXICAN PERIODS



- 1° **BAHIA.** (later Goliad Tex.). Bold blackish-brown enclosed straightline townmarking within an irregular oval frame, matching **FRANCA** handstamp on 1807 folded letter to the Governor, Don Antonio Cordero, at Bexar (later San Antonio Tex.), partial contents in Spanish, fresh

AN EXTREMELY FINE AND RARE COMPLETE LETTER WITH MARKINGS FROM THE SPANISH PERIOD

The few examples of Spanish-period postal markings in private hands are mostly fronts, which are believed to have been saved as receipts. The strikes on this cover are incredibly bold and superb. Illustrated in *The American Stampless Cover Catalog*. Ex Mayer, Jarrett  
.....(Photo) E. 6,000-8,000



- 2° **BEXAR.** (later San Antonio Tex.). Bold mostly clear red straightline townmarking, with ms. "8" and "3", addressed to the Governor at Monclova (Mexico), Don Jose Juoquine, on folded letter datelined April 27, 1808, refers to two prisoners sent from Bexar to Montelova at the request of the Mayor of Zacatecas, minor ink erosion at right edge, otherwise fresh and Very Fine, a rare Spanish period marking on a nearly intact letter in a remarkable state of preservation .....(Photo) E. 3,000-5,000



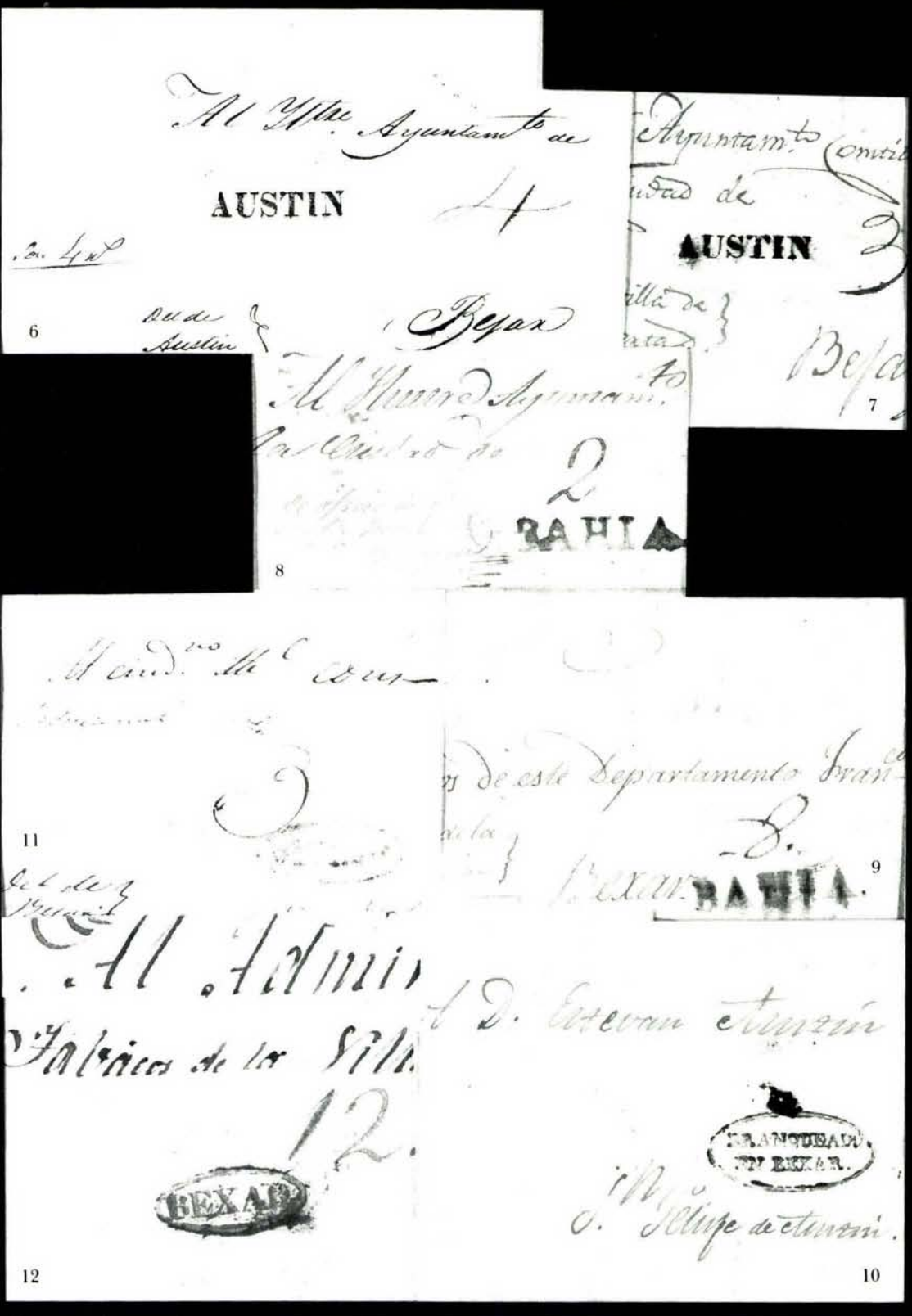
- 3° **FRANCA EN BEXAR.** (later San Antonio Tex.). Mostly bold red townmarking in two straight lines, ms. endorsement "Real Servicio" (Royal Service), on May 1, 1810 folded letter to the military Governor, Don Antonio Cordero at Monclova (Mexico), **excellent contents** (in Spanish) concern a recently established weapons factory in Bexar, minor ink erosion does not detract, appears fresh, nearly Very Fine, a rare intact letter from the Spanish period with a bold strike of a very elusive marking; the first reliable postal system in what is now Texas was established by de Croix in 1779 .....(Photo) E. 3,000-5,000



- 4° **FRANCA EN BEXAR.** (later San Antonio Tex.). Bold red townmarking in two straight lines, on partial cover front only, addressed to the military Governor of Coahuila at Monclova (Mexico), small fragment of contents indicates 1810 use, fresh, appears Very Fine, many of the scarce marking of the Spanish and Mexican periods are found mainly on such fronts, a very presentable example of this rare marking ..(Photo) E. 500-750



- 5° **DOLORES.** (Nuestra Senora de Dolores). Sharp black straightline townmarking on reduced cover front to Don Jose Ildefonso at Mexico City, undated but ca. 1817, docketed on reverse from Don Francisco de Orrantia, Commanding General, irregular reduction, long tear slightly affects endorsement, very light toning, still appears Very Fine, a rare Mexican period marking, only two recorded, Dolores was a small villa about 23 miles north of Laredo, it was destroyed by Indians in the 1850's, with 1985 MEPSI certificate, ex Bash .....(Photo) E. 750-1,000



- 6° **AUSTIN.** (San Felipe de Austin). Beautiful clear townmarking in a straight line, ms. "4" (reales) rate on reduced cover front, T.R. corner clipped, to the city council of Bexar (San Antonio Tex.), no date but probably early 1830's, fresh and appears Fine, the strike of this scarce Mexican period marking is superb, it has been speculated that these cover fronts were used as receipts to ensure reimbursement of his postage to recipient officials .....**(Photo)** E. 500-750
- 7° **AUSTIN.** (San Felipe de Austin). Bold straightline townmarking, on a reduced cover front to Bexar (San Antonio Tex.), fragment of contents indicate May 28, 1831 use and bears signatures of Seguin and Salinas, both active in the struggle for Texas independence, fresh and appears Fine, most of these very scarce Mexican period markings exist as fronts, presentable, endorsed "*El de la Villa de la Libertad*" .....**(Photo)** E. 400-500
- 8° **BAHIA.** (later Goliad Tex.). Watery brownish-black straightline townmarking, ms. "2" (reales), on reduced cover front to the city council of Bexar (San Antonio Tex.), endorsed "*De Alcalde de Goliad*", fragmentary contents docketed at Bexar Mar. 29, 1834 and are signed by Juan de Sequin, a Texas patriot and one-time postmaster of Bexar, fresh, appears nearly Fine, a presentable example of this rare marking. **(Photo)** E. 500-750
- 9° **BAHIA.** (later Goliad Tex.). Watery black straightline townmarking, a bit doubled but mostly clear, with ms. "8" (reales), on long reduced cover front addressed to the Administrator of Tobaccos, Francisco Flores, at Bexar (San Antonio Tex.) from his agent at Bahia, undated but probably early 1830's, minor light toning, still fresh, appears nearly Fine, a presentable example of this rare Mexican period marking, almost all known strikes are on fronts .....**(Photo)** E. 300-500
- 10° **FRANQUEADO EN BEXAR.** (later San Antonio Tex.). Mostly clear red townmarking in two straight lines within a double oval, on folded cover addressed to **Stephen F. Austin** at San Felipe de Austin, docketed 1820 from "Erasmus Seguin" who would become a staunch friend of Texas independence, small ink erosion hole slightly affects marking, part of backflaps reduced, otherwise fresh and nearly Very Fine, an attractive example of this rare Mexican period marking, and unusual to find on such an intact piece .....**(Photo)** E. 1,500-2,000
- 11° **BEXAR.** (later San Antonio Tex.). Somewhat incomplete strike of red straightline townmarking within an oval, with ms. "3" (reales) on reduced cover front, addressed to the mayor of Nacogdoches, from his counterpart in Bexar, undated but probably late 1820's, fresh, appears nearly Fine, a presentable example of this rare Mexican period marking, most in private hands are fronts .....**(Photo)** E. 300-500
- 12° **BEXAR.** (later San Antonio Tex.). Mostly clear red straightline townmarking within a thick line oval, a bit overinked and smeared, with ms. "12" (reales), on a reduced cover front addressed to the Administrator of Tobaccos (a tax collector) in Goliad (Bahia), undated but probably late 1820's, high rate suggests this was used on a large parcel, edges are rough with defects that somewhat affect address, still Fine, this rare Mexican period marking is almost always found on fronts .....**(Photo)** E. 500-750
- 13° **Brazoria Tex.** Dateline on Nov. 11, 1833 folded letter of Samuel Williams, aide to Stephen F. Austin, carried privately to New Orleans La. where placed into the U.S. Mails with greenish blue cds "Paid", ms. "18¾" ("20¾" deleted), to Mobile Ala., forwarded to Montgomery Ala., **interesting contents** mention land grant controversies, death of John Austin from cholera, and concludes: "*I am glad you abandoned the Negro business as the colonists will certainly interfere with any introduction from the West Indies.*" Minor toning along file fold, still intact and Fine, good historic contents ..... E. 100-200
- 14° **Gonzalez Departamento de Tejas.** Dateline on Aug. 15, 1828 folded letter in Spanish from James Kerr, agent of the DeWitt colony, probably carried privately, to Ramon Musquiz, political chief at San Fernando de Bejar, contents suggest that local legal matters be referred to San Felipe rather than Bejar, remarkably fresh and Extremely Fine, historically significant, Kerr was a close friend of Stephen Austin and active in the events leading to Texas independence ..... E. 200-300



- 15° **NACOGDOCHES.** Negative letters within bold strike of “cogwheel”, variety with dotted rim, on folded cover from Philadelphia, with faint red “Phil 24 Feb” (1831) cds and matching “Paid” handstamps and ms. “25”, to Crows Ferry La., endorsed “The P.M. will please forward this to St. Antonios Texas Mexico care of Geo A. Nixon”, Nixon was a land commissioner

A SUPERB STRIKE OF THIS RARE MEXICAN-PERIOD HANDSTAMP, OF WHICH ONLY A FEW EXIST IN PRIVATE HANDS

Cover has been refolded to reduce edgewear, light toning, contents only fragmentary, appears Very Fine, illustrated in *The American Stampless Cover Catalog* .....  
 .....(Photo) E. 3,000-5,000



- 16° **NACOGDOCHES.** Negative lettering within red “cogwheel” variety with dotted rim, ms. “2” (reales), on April 6, 1835 letter from George Antonio Nixon, land commissioner for the Galveston Bay and Texas Land Company, to businessman Thomas F. McKinney at Monclova (Mexico)

ONE OF THE FEW STRIKES OF THIS RARE NACOGDOCHES MARKING ON A COMPLETE LETTER, AND POSSIBLY THE ONLY EXAMPLE IN RED IN PRIVATE HANDS

The letter (separated) has **important contents**, which discuss the probable effects of pending land grants to Vehlein and Burnet “to purchase the whole country, this kind of land sale is very unpopular. . .this would be doing a great injustice to the people . . .”. The historic contents prefigure the war for Texas independence .....(Photo) E. 4,000-5,000



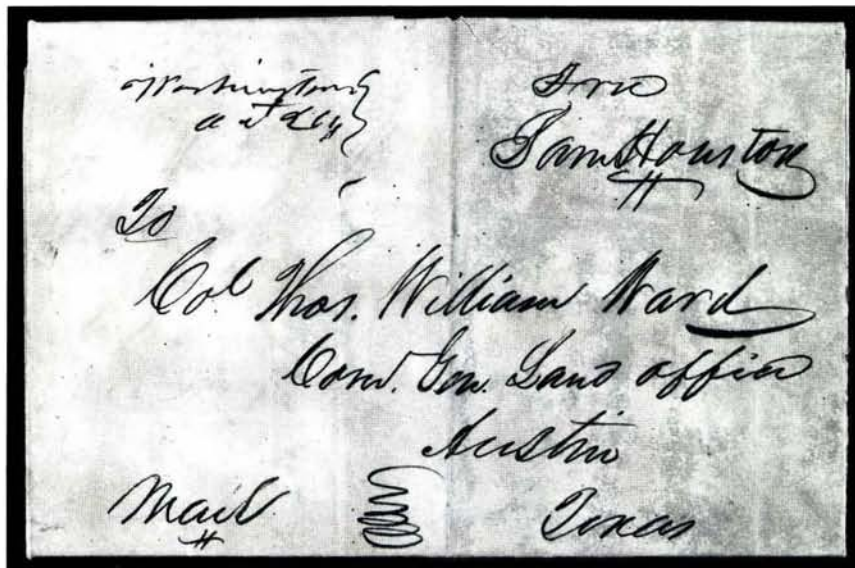
- 17° **NACOGDOCHES.** Negative lettering within “cogwheel”, variety with smooth rim, design bit incomplete, used as **transit marking** on slightly reduced cover front (part of backflap pasted flat on back) originating with red “Waterford” (probably N.Y.) cds and “Paid”, ms. “Paid 25”, undated but ca. 1828, to Joseph Polley in San Felipe Tex. via Natchitoches La., with detailed instructions for the Natchitoches postmaster, also ms. “3” (reales) for Texas transit, overall toning and small holes, still appears Fine, a presentable example of this rare Mexican period marking, the recipient, Joseph Polley, was one of the “old Three Hundred” colonists .....(Photo) E. 750-1,000



- 18° **NACOGDOCHES.** Partly clear negative lettering with “cogwheel”, variety with dotted rim, on reduced cover front, docketing on reverse indicates Jan. 14, 1831 use to Bexar (San Antonio Tex.), with notation “Paid by the depository of the public funds. . 3 reales” which seems to confirm the theory that these fronts were used as receipts, especially with respect to official correspondence (this was sent between the Alcades of the two towns), irregular reduction a L., very light toning, appears nearly Fine, a presentable example of this scarce and attractive Mexican-period marking .....(Photo) E. 750-1,000

- 19° **Refugio, Texas, Republic of Mexico.** Dateline on 1835 folded letter sent via New Orleans La. with their greenish blue cds and "Ship", red ms. "27" to Erastus Corning in Albany N.Y., **fascinating contents** describe the mail route: "I would pay the postage if I could, but we have no mails from this place to the states and have to send our letters to New Orleans to have them mailed . . .", and the wonderful advantages of living in Texas, fresh and Fine, an interesting letter from an enthusiastic and articulate settler ..... E. 100-200
- 20° **San Felipe de Austin.** Dateline on Apr. 15, 1833 folded letter to Asa Hoxey in Montgomery Ala., privately carried, from Robert M. Williamson, **important contents**, 7pp concern Stephen F. Austin's agreement to deal with a partnership headed by Hoxey to obtain tracts of land in Texas (they were successful and lead to the establishment of Washington-on-the-Brazos), some minor internal splitting, still quite fresh and Fine, wonderful historic piece ..... E. 200-300

## THE TEXAS REPUBLIC

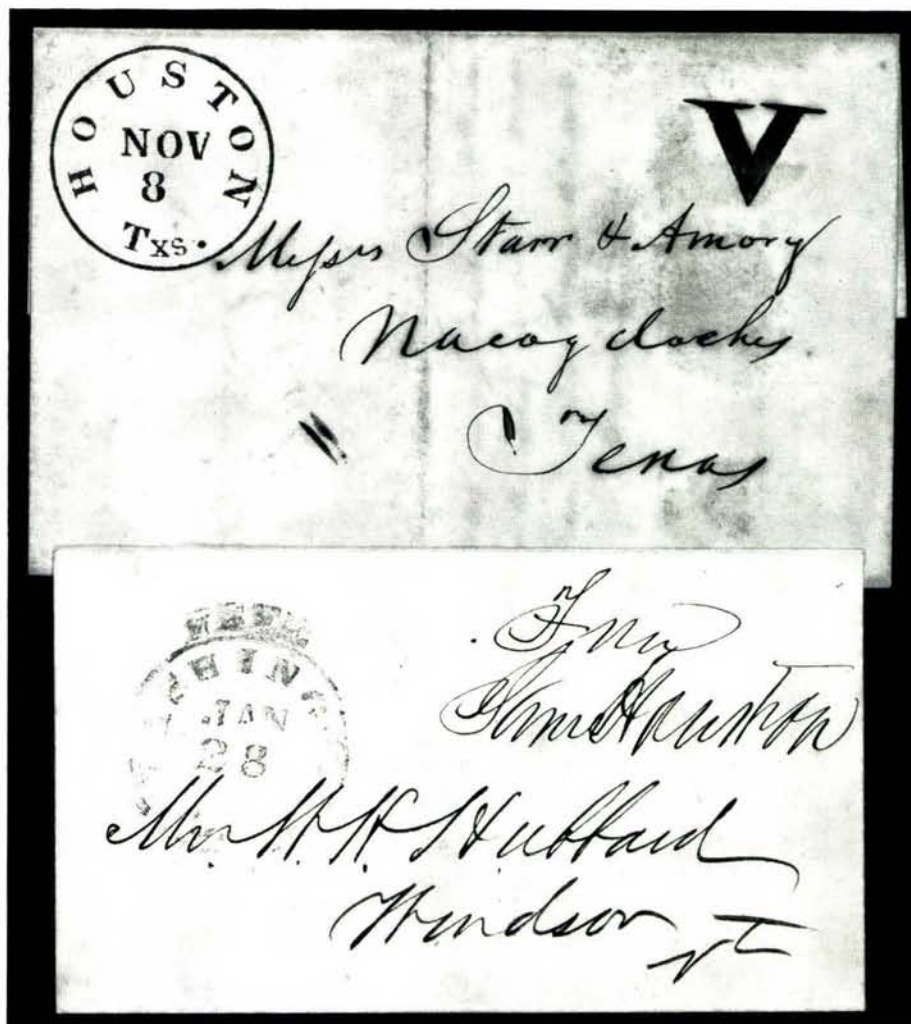


- 21° **Sam Houston.** American frontier hero, president of the Republic of Texas, U.S. senator, governor of Texas. Autograph free frank "Free Sam Houston" on 2pp autograph letter signed (this letter is actually signed three times), datelined and ms. postmarked "Washington Oct. 26th" (Texas, 1845), to the Commissioner of the General Land office, William Ward, at Austin Tex.

A RARE FREE FRANK AS PRESIDENT OF THE TEXAS REPUBLIC, TWO MONTHS PRIOR TO STATEHOOD, ON A LETTER WITH COLORFUL CONTENT

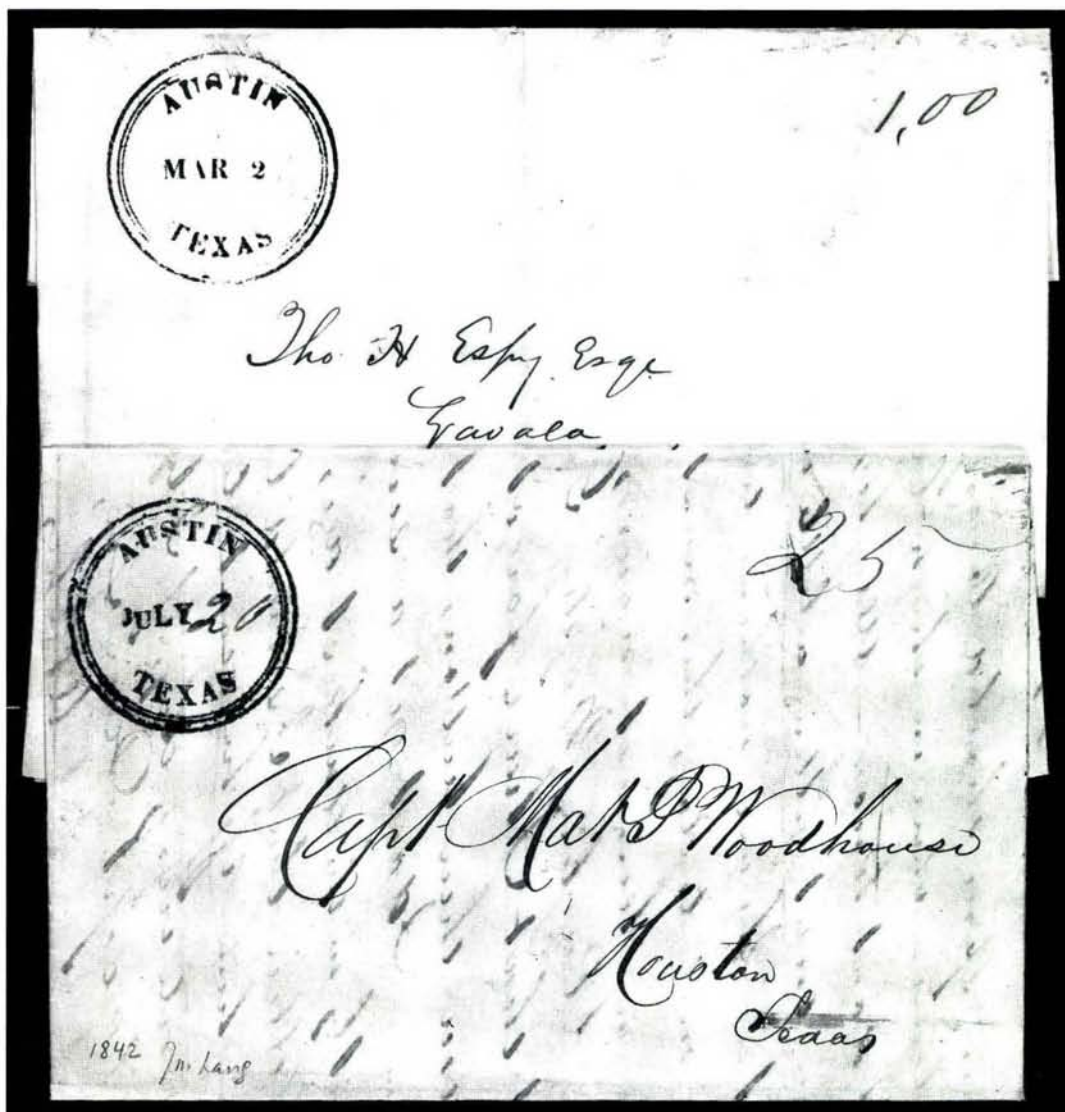
The letter reads: "Dear Colonel, I write you a hasty note to request of you not to issue Patents to a certain G.W. Miles Chief Justice of Liberty County, upon lands located on the Trinity River, I own two leagues, and two thirds lying on both sides of the River. It is part of four league location, and commands, on the east side of the Trinity above, and adjoining to Witter's league. Miles and Luke Bryan, as I have been told lately with and by stealth surveyed the whole, or a part of the land, I hope you will not grant them patents upon their surveys. Mine was better (I think) in 1834. They are bad men and deserve the law upon them, for many acts. . . Truly yr. Friend Sam Houston. P.S. Please write to at 'Palmer Post Office, Montgomery County' Houston."

Overall light toning, small tear at top, minor internal paper loss, still Very Fine. A wonderful letter from one of the great personalities of Texas and American history, extremely scarce franking signature prior to Texas statehood. **(Photo)** E. 3,500-5,000

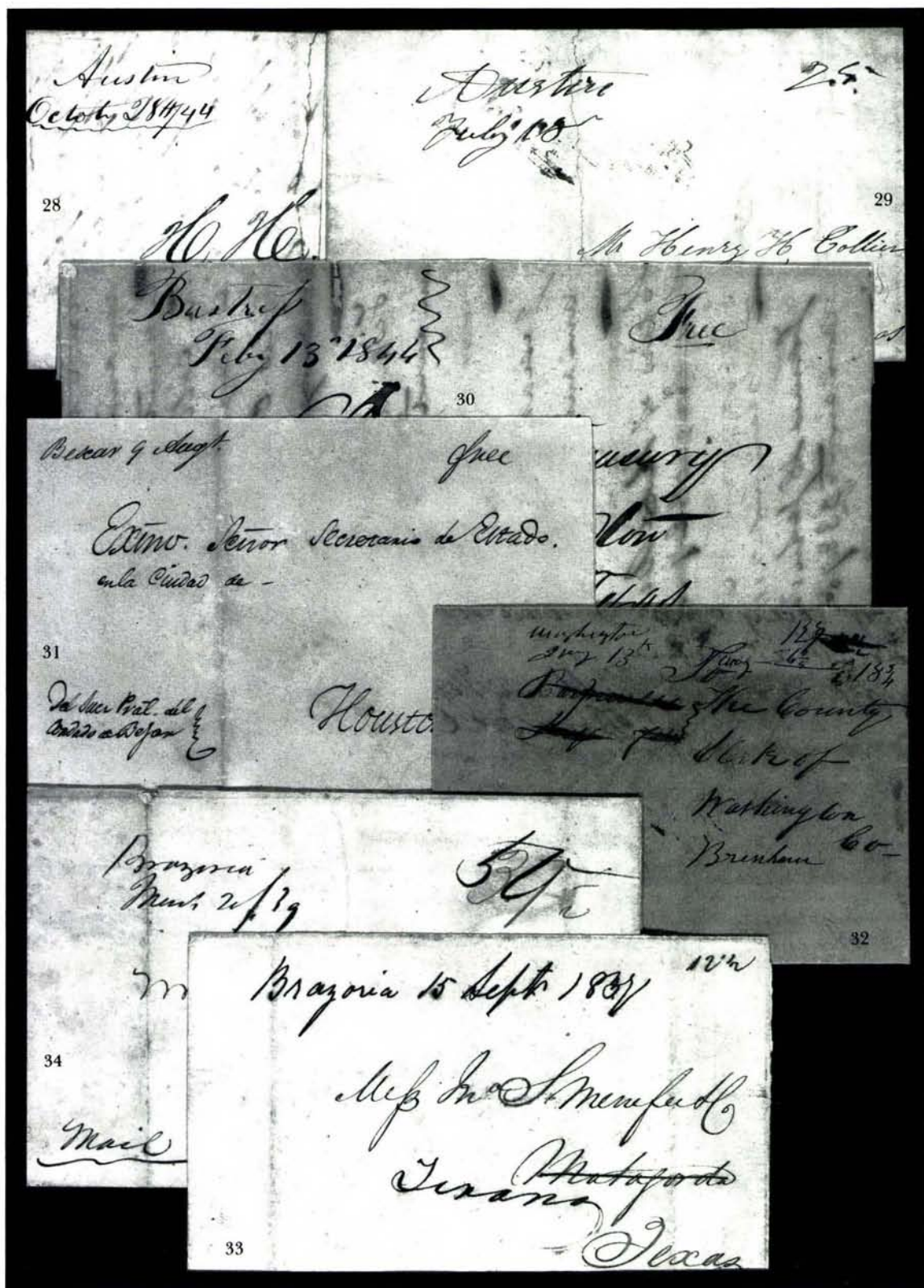


- 22° **Sam Houston.** Autograph free frank "Free Sam Houston" as U.S. senator on small white envelope to Windsor Vt., partial Washington ds with attached "Free", Very Fine, an unusually choice example of Houston's frank .....(Photo) E. 750-1,000
- 23° **Jose Francisco Ruiz.** Signer of the Declaration of Texas Independence. ALS "Ruiz" to John Prudhomme, Natchitoches, La., dated Oct. 8, 1847, with Nacogdoches ms. postmark. Contents in French, which read (in part): "We arrived safely and healthy (except our asses did hurt a little) on the ancient theatre of my glory and my unhappiness. . .my heart hurts when I see again these places where every step reminds me of scenes of the past," etc. (translation) ..... E. 400-500
- 24° **Albert Sidney Johnston.** 1847 folded cover with address panel entirely in his hand, remarkably flawless strike of "Houston Txs. Nov. 8" cds and matching large "V" hs (with contemporary ms. serifs added), docketing on back identifies the general as sender, minor toning, otherwise Very Fine. Born in Kentucky, Johnston moved to Texas in 1836 and considered himself a citizen of that state. When Texas seceded he stood with his state, resigning his commission as a brigadier general in the U.S. Army, as well as his position as commander of the Dept. of the Pacific in San Francisco. (Photo) E. 200-250

# TEXAS REPUBLIC TOWN MARKINGS



- 25° **AUSTIN TEXAS MAR. 2.** Mostly clear strike of triple outline cds, ms. "1.00" rate on 1842 folded cover to Zavala Tex., docketing indicates writer was T.B. Huling who settled at Old Zavala in 1831, and transported supplies on his steamboat for the Army during the Texas Revolution, light cover toning and edgewear, still nearly Very Fine, despite a little smearing, the strike of this marking is extraordinarily complete .....  
 .....(Photo) E. 300-500
- 26° **AUSTIN TEXAS JULY 20.** Bold strike of triple outline cds, with blue ms. day and "25", on 1842 folded letter to Houston Tex., interesting contents, in addition to personal matters the letter refers to an "Indian expedition" and the events leading up to the so-called "Archive War", quite fresh with minor toning, edgewear and internal splits, nearly Very Fine, attractive strike of this scarce Republic period marking .....  
 .....(Photo) E. 300-500



- 27° **Austin Tex.** Dateline on Oct. 12, 1844 folded letter to Houston Tex., no townmarking but with simple ms. "6¼", and endorsed "*Fav'd. by Mr. Rhodes*" so intended to be privately carried and at some time placed in mail either on a ship or handed to a stage driver (rate fits both ship and way fees) for delivery in Houston, long tears across face mended with self-adhesive tape that is beginning to come through, light edge toning, appears Fine, Scarce and intriguing use ..... E. 100-200
- 28° **Austin Octob. 28th/44.** Ms. townmarking with "25" rate on folded letter to Houston Tex., contents mention pleasure party to Barton Springs, long tear on face mended by self-adhesive tape which is beginning to bleed through, minor edge toning, otherwise quite fresh and appears Very Fine, scarce Republic use, Austin had earlier used handstamped townmarking .....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 29° **Austin July 18.** Ms. townmarking with "25" rate on 1845 folded letter to Houston Tex., contents from a lady starved for social events, thinks living in Austin is almost as bad as living in a convent, long cover tear on face goes through markings and was mended by self-adhesive tape which is beginning to bleed through, otherwise fresh and nearly Very Fine, scarce late Republic ms. marking from an office that had earlier used a handstamp .....(Photo) E. 100-200
- 30° **Bastrop Feby 13th 1844.** Ms. townmarking with "Free" on large folded letter to the Secretary of Treasury at Washington Tex., contents being tax returns from Greenleaf Fisk, accounting for headright taxes he had collected, light toning especially along file fold, minor ink erosion and splitting at edges, still intact and nearly Fine, scarce late Republic marking, Fisk was a politician who had once served as Chief Justice .....(Photo) E. 100-200
- 31° **Bexar 9 Augt.** (later San Antonio Tex.). Ms. townmarking and "free" on 1837 folded cover to the Secretary of State at Houston Tex., docketing indicates it was sent by Erasmo Seguin, a friend of Stephen F. Austin and supporter of Texas independence who after the battle of San Jacinto returned to San Antonio and aided in the restoration of civil government, this is endorsed "*Del Serv. Prat. del Condado de Bexar*", slightly toned file fold, still fresh and Very Fine, ms. markings from Bexar during the early Republic period are very scarce, ex Jarrett (where it was incorrectly identified as an 1835 use) .....(Photo) E. 500-750
- 32° **Boonville Jany 7th.** Deleted ms. townmarking, also "**Washington Jany 13th**" ms. townmarking on 1845 folded letter to Brenham Tex., postage totaled up: "**12½ + Way 6¼ = 18¾**", legal contents, overall toning, still intact and nearly Very Fine, the deleted Boonville marking is the only recorded example from this tiny office, a rare late Republic use .....(Photo) E. 300-500
- 33° **Brazoria 15 Sept 1837.** Ms. townmarking with "12½" rate on folded cover to Texana Tex., very light toning along file fold, otherwise fresh and Very Fine, a very scarce early Republic marking, possibly the earliest recorded for this office, the town was an important outlet for the Austin Colony from 1826 on .....(Photo) E. 300-400
- 34° **Brazoria Mar. 20/39.** Ms. townmarking and "37½" revalued to "50", on folded letter to Texana Tex., business contents, light toning, also some minor rodent damage which barely affects top edge, still intact and reasonably fresh, Fine, scarce Republic period use .....(Photo) E. 200-300



- 35° **Brazoria/Feb. 18, '41.** Handstamped townmarking in two straight lines within a box, ms. "50" rate on folded letter to Texana Tex., business contents, some light water staining, small holes caused by silverfish barely affect marking, still intact and nearly Fine, a very rare Republic-period marking, of which no example was recorded by ter Braake .....(Photo) E. 1,500-2,000
- 36° **Brazoria April 18 '43.** Ms. townmarking with "37½" on folded cover addressed to the "Secretary of the Grand Lodge of the Republic of Texas" at Austin Tex., light toning mostly along file fold, nearly Fine, a scarce Republic period use with a Masonic connection .....(Photo) E. 100-200
- 37° **Brazoria.** Dateline on folded letter to Green Bush N.Y., with blue "New Orleans La" cds and red ms. "27", also a black ms. "Ship" that may have been applied in Brazoria, undated, but style of markings and rate suggests early 1840s, **good content** discusses physical condition of Texas in the "rainy season" and the abundance of game, fresh and nearly Very Fine, interesting letter .....(Photo) E. 100-200
- 38° **Brenham March 31st 1845.** Ms. townmarking with "25" and "Paid" on gray folded letter to Shelbys P.O. Tex., legal contents, mostly light toning, irregular reduction at L. slightly affects markings, still nearly Fine, scarce late Republic period use. (Photo) E. 100-200
- 39° **Centre Hill Mar. 12.** Ms. townmarking with "Free D. Ayres" postmaster free frank on 1839 folded letter to New Albany Ind., with blue "New Orleans La. May 12" cds with matching "Ship" hs and red ms. "27", partial contents refer to cotton business and the need to obtain a flatboat to transport goods as no steamboats were available, light toning and heavy file fold, otherwise nearly Fine, scarce Austin County small office use during the Republic period .....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 40° **Centre Hill Jan 22.** Ms. townmarking with "Free D. Ayres P.M" postmaster free frank on 1846 **turned letter**, inside use, written over, with ms. "Independence 7th Jany. 1846" and "Free", Centre Hill use to Richmond Tex., legal and business contents, light toning along file fold, still nearly Fine, interesting use, Republic period postmasters continued in office after annexation in 1845 .....(Photo) E. 100-200

Praxonia  
June 18 43

St. L.

George R. Tuckson Esq.  
Secretary of the



St. L.

St. L.

36

Brinkman  
March 31 1845

Paid 25

St. L.

St. L.

38

37

Centre Hill  
March 12

Free

St. L.

Mr. Elias Ayers  
New Albany  
Indiana

39

Centre Hill  
Jan 22

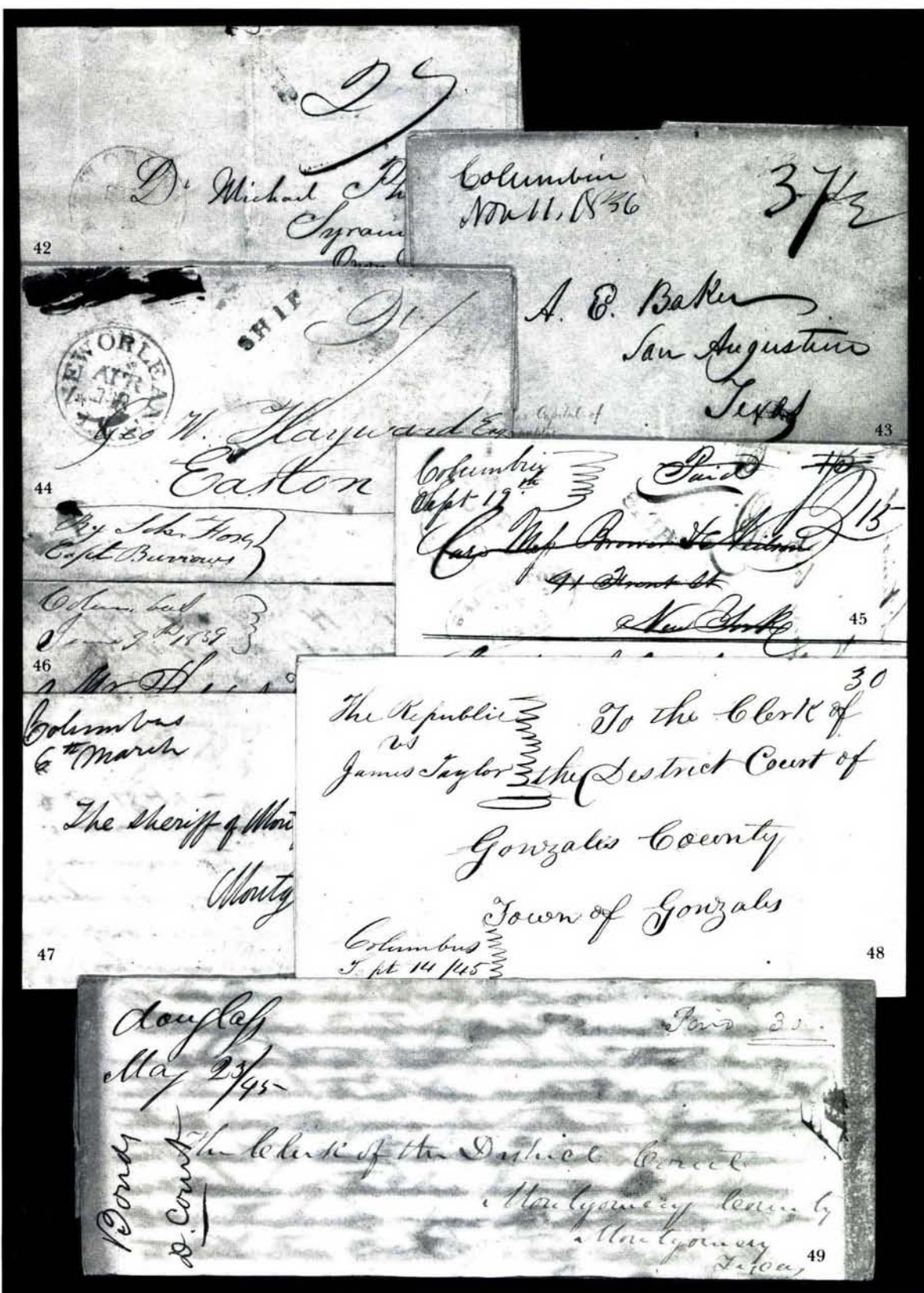
Free

St. L.

Percall Gordon Esq  
Richmond

40

- 41° **Centerville.** Ms. townmarking and "37½", on July 22, 1843 folded letter to Fort Houston, Burnet Co. Tex., semi-literate contents pertain to land transactions, toning and small paper loss along folds repaired with self-adhesive tape (can be easily reversed), still mostly legible, presentable example of a rare small Republic period office's markings ..... E. 100-200
- 42° **City of Puebla Mexico, June 19th 1842.** Dateline on folded green letter with mostly clear blue "New Orleans La. Sep. 5" transit cds, "Ship" and blue ms. "27" to Syracuse N.Y., **a fascinating letter from Robert D. Phillips, a survivor of the ill-fated Santa Fe expedition of 1841**, describes in some detail the failure of the expedition due to the incompetence of officers, their long march to Mexico and undignified imprisonment, and eventual liberation, lightly toned and worn at edges, but intact and nearly Fine, a wonderful letter touching on one of the long series of provocations against Mexico that would culminate in the Mexican War .....(Photo) E. 350-500
- 43° **Columbia Nov. 11, 1836,** Ms. townmarking with "37½" rate on folded cover to San Augustine Tex., light toning and tears that could be easily mended, otherwise nearly Fine, **used during the brief period (Sep.-Dec. 1836) when Columbia served as capital for the new Republic**, it was there that Houston was inaugurated president (Oct. 22) and Stephen F. Austin died (Dec. 27), very scarce use .....(Photo) E. 300-500
- 44° **Columbia Texas, March 29th 1839.** Dateline on folded letter to Easton Mass., endorsed: "By Schr. Flora, Capt. Burrows", entered the U.S. mail at "New Orleans La. Apr. 18" with their red cds and "Ship", with red ms. "27", enclosed letter from Samuel J. Angier contents include directions for his daughter's education and mentions: "*Our Northern frontiers are harrassed by Indians, Our Paper currency is worth but fifty percent . . .*", minor ink erosion and light toning, still Fine, interesting letter, Angier was one of the "Old Three Hundred" of the Austin Colony, the Schooner Flora aided in the Texas Revolution transporting volunteers and weapons .....(Photo) E. 100-200
- 45° **Columbia Sept 19th.** Ms. townmarking with "Paid" and "15" (both deleted) and additional "15" on 1845 folded letter to New York, with blue "New Orleans La. Oct. 8 cds and "Ship" and blue ms. "12", then forwarded back to Columbia with light red "Galveston Texas Nov. 13" oval and "Ship", business contents with mention that "*The Convention adjourned 27th Aug. and the New Constitution is to be placed before the people for their acceptance or rejection . . .*", fresh and Very Fine, a well-traveled letter from the late Republic period .....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 46° **Columbus June 9th 1839.** Ms. townmarking with "50" on folded letter to Houston Tex., land-legal business contents, light toning especially along file fold, self-adhesive tape repair within does not affect face, quite fresh and fine, scarce early Republic period use from this office, the town was originally settled in 1823 by members of Stephen F. Austin's colony, it became a cotton shipping point on the Colorado River, where steamboats operated .....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 47° **Columbus 6th March.** Ms. townmarking with "Paid 50" on 1841 folded letter to Montgomery Tex., a legal order to issue a summons in a lawsuit, light overall toning, still quite fresh and Very Fine, scarce small town Republic period use, Columbus was the county seat of Colorado County .....(Photo) E. 100-200
- 48° **Columbus Sept 14/45.** Ms. townmarking with "30" on large folded cover, endorsement refers to legal case, trivial toning, otherwise very fresh and Very Fine, scarce late Republic period use .....(Photo) E. 100-200
- 49° **Douglass May 23/45.** Ms. townmarking with blue ms. "Paid 30" (added by the sender) on folded letter to Montgomery Tex., legal contents mention enclosing two bonds, letter signed by Thos. J. Rusk, an important figure in Texas history (veteran of San Jacinto, Sec. of War during the Republic, U.S. senator), acidic offset and edge toning, still intact and nearly Fine, a scarce late Republic period use from a small office .....(Photo) E. 200-300



- 50° **Egypt March 18.** Ms. townmarking with "Paid 1.50" (\$1.00 + 50c handling fee) on 1842 folded letter to New York, with mostly clear blue "New Orleans La." transit cds, "Ship" and blue ms. "27", **wonderful contents** from a minister compelled to "fly" from Victoria Texas in advance of an invading Mexican army, file fold barely affects marking, extraordinarily fresh and Very Fine, scarce and historic piece, ex Mayer (article by him and ter Braake comments accompany), Jarrett .....(Photo) E. 750-1,000
- 51° **Egypt Dec. 15.** Ms. townmarking and "Free" on 1839 folded letter to Austin Tex., family content but mentions: *"Just returned from the Indian campaign killed one Indian . . ."* almost as casually as if he had killed one chicken, also mentions the *"great distress in the United States in consequence of the banks stopping specie payment cotton very low best quality eight and a quarter cents hard times and worse a coming if you (U.S.) do not do something to raise the credit of our money . . ."*, light toning, almost Very Fine, scarce early Republic period use from this office .....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 52° **France to Texas** "Care of - Bryan Esp. Texan Consul New Orleans". With clear red "Bureau de Maritime (Havre) 25 Sept. 1840" transit cds and boxed "P.P." on letter datelined at Paris Sept. 19, 1840, with red ms. "6" (probably New Orleans), no Texas address given but probably sent there, contents in French to wife of Texas politician and diplomat J. Pinckney Henderson from her brother, tissue paper cover with much edgewear, but appears intact and nearly Fine, scarce transatlantic use .....(Photo) E. 100-200
- 53° **France to Texas** "Care of - Bryan Esq. Texas Consul New Orleans". Private ship letter with clear red "Boston Ms. Ship Oct. 11" transit cds and ms. "27", letter datelined at Paris Sept. 29, 1840, no Texas address but from her brother, part of top left corner worn away well clear of markings, minor toning, appears nearly Fine, scarce transatlantic use .....(Photo) E. 100-200
- 54° **Franklin March 31st.** Ms. townmarking and "Free" on 1844 folded letter (contents separated but present), to Thomas W. Ward, Commissioner of the General Land office at Austin Tex., contents permitted Ward to make use of addressee's library and vacant offices, overall toning, edge separations and very brittle, still intact and nearly Fine, very scarce use from a small office in the late Republic period ..... E. 200-300

## GALVESTON, TEXAS

- 55° **GALVESTON \* TEXAS \*** Bold double oval transit marking with "62½" (2 x 25c + 12½c) on folded letter datelined at New York July 7, 1838 and endorsed "pr. Boston Packet", from James Treat to Lorenzo de Zavala at "Harrisburg or Houston" Tex., contents (in Spanish) mention a loan to President Lamar by Zavala's father, land transactions, a speech by Houston and the election of Lamar, light toning, long edge tear clear of marking, intact and nearly Fine, scarce and interesting, Treat was a somewhat mysterious figure appointed by Pres. Lamar to attempt to negotiate Mexico's formal recognition of the Republic in 1839, but after much delay, his mission ended in complete failure in Oct. 1840, and he died soon after .....(Photo) E. 300-500
- 56° **GALVESTON \* TEXAS \* Aug. 25.** Sharp and nearly complete strike of double-line oval transit marking with ms. date over central line (non-contemporary "1838" added in ink) with Texas rate "56¼" on backflap of 1838 folded letter, with ms. "Society Hill S.C. July 21st" originating townmarking and U.S. rate "Paid 25", and sharp and nearly complete **SAM RICKER JR. AGENT OF THE TEXIAN POST OFFICE DT. NEW ORLEANS** double oval agent's marking **on face** of cover to Travis Tex., contents from a mother to her daughter describe the death of her husband, the father of the addressee, mostly light toning and edgewear, nearly Very Fine, a very attractive early Republic use, very scarce with Ricker oval on face of cover rather than backflaps .....(Photo) E. 300-400

Free

11/7

No. 37



Mrs J. Pinckney Henderson  
Care of Bryan Esq  
Texan Consul

Orleans.

51

52

A circular postmark from Boston, dated July 17, 1856. The text "BOSTON" is at the top, "JUL 17" is in the middle, and "MS. Care" is at the bottom.

Mrs J. Pinckney Henderson  
of — Bryan Esq.

Double only n

SALVENDON  
TEXAS

*W. J. H. J.*

53

1840

Society House & ~~Wm~~  
July 21<sup>st</sup> -  
Mr Samuel W. Purchard  
Austin,  
Texas.

56

55


 Lewis  
 Texas.  
 Pickens 30

Esty  
March 18

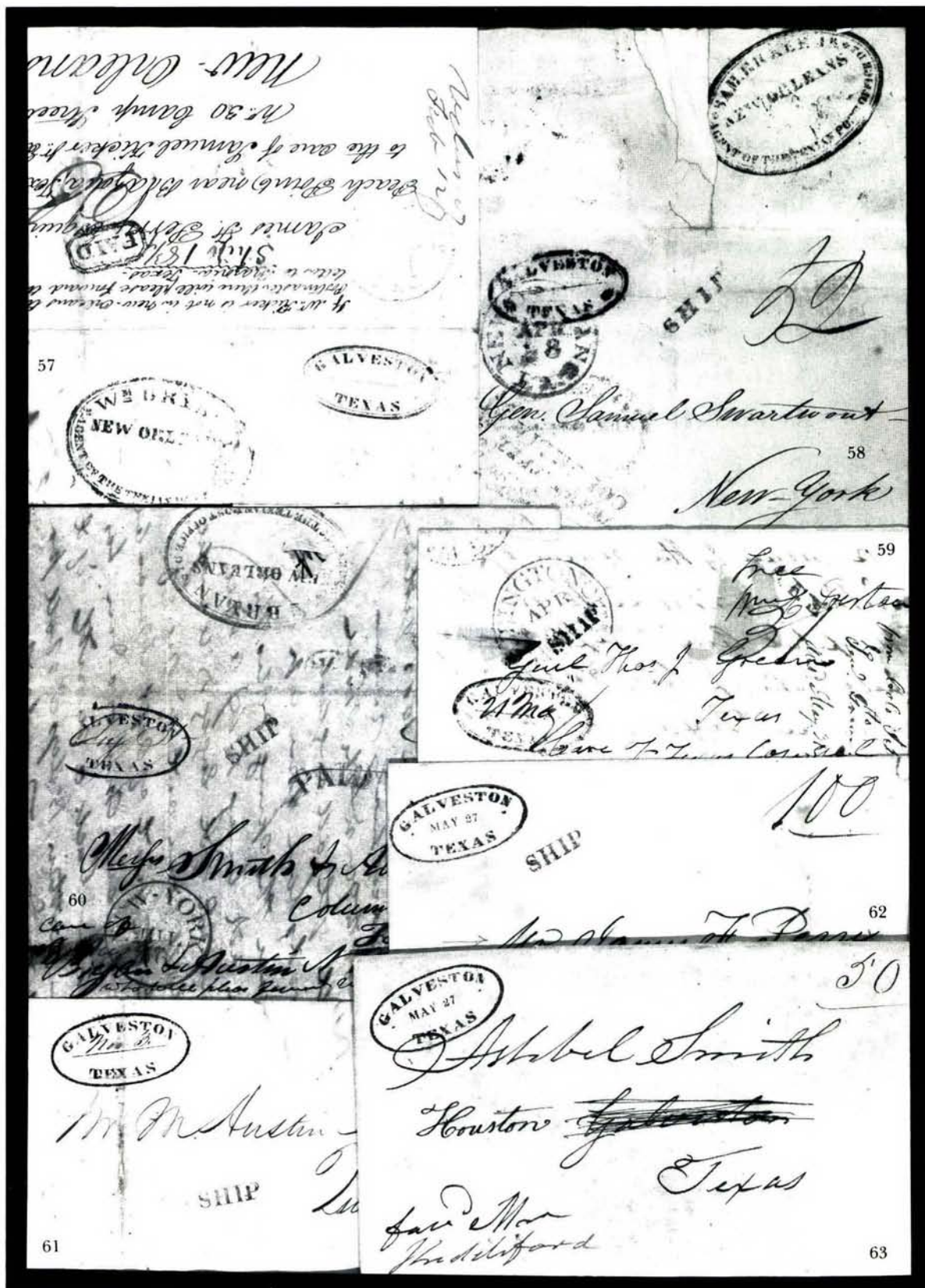
Paid 150

Walter Lowrie Esq  
8 City Hall Place  
New-York

50

IEGEL AUCTION GALLERIES

- 57° **GALVESTON \* TEXAS \***. Mostly clear bold double oval townmarking, with partly clear red **STEAM PACKET/COLUMBIA** straight lines, on 1839 light gray folded cover, mostly complete double oval **SAM RICKER JR., AGENT OF THE TEXIAN POST OFFICE DT. NEW ORLEANS** on backflap, Ricker placed it into the U.S. mail with red "New Orleans La. Apr. 28" cds with "Ship" and red ms. "52", addressed to Gen. Samuel Swartwout in New York, contents mostly missing but includes signature line of "Lorenzo de Zavala, Jr.", repair of backflap defect that slightly affects Ricker oval, still mostly intact and Fine, attractive use, Zavala was a veteran of San Jacinto whose father was Vice President of the Republic, Swartwout was a financier and land speculator who had supported the Texas Revolution .....(Photo) E. 350-500
- 58° **GALVESTON TEXAS**. Clear strike of double-lined oval transit marking **without asterisks** and ms. date over center line, used on backflap, with mostly clear blue "Philadelphia Pa. Jan. 16" originating cds with "Paid" in octagon and ms. U.S. rate "25", also partly clear **WM. BRYAN AGENT OF THE TEXIAN POST OFFICE DT. NEW ORLEANS** double oval agent's marking over backflaps, and ms. "Velasco Feb.12" transit marking and Texas rate "**Ship 18¾**" on 1840 folded cover to Peach Point near Brazoria Tex., mostly minor toning spots, still Fine, this variety of Galveston marking lacking the asterisks is very scarce, it was used for only a few months in 1840, attractive use, ex Meroni .....(Photo) E. 300-400
- 59° **GALVESTON TEXAS**. Mostly clear double oval transit marking, without asterisks, with **SHIP** hs and blackish blue ms. date "21 May" above line and "31" rate, on 1840 folded cover, with blue "Washington City D.C. Apr. 29" originating cds with "Free" and "*Free Wm. C. Preston*" franking (S.C. Senator, colleague of John C. Calhoun), also weak oval marking of Texian agent Wm. Bryan on back flap, and ms. "*Re'd. & forwarded by your Obt. Servant Wm. Bryan*", to Gen. Thomas J. Green (Texas location not given but must have been known to the Galveston postmaster), docketing indicates letter was sent to Gen. Green by Col. Bernard E. Bee; Green and Bee were important figures in Texas history, at this time Bee was Minister of the Republic of Texas to the U.S., in 1843 Gen. Green would be involved in the disastrous Mier Expedition, would suffer imprisonment in Mexico, serve in the Texas Congress, later become a State Senator in California, and die while serving in the Confederate Army .....(Photo) E. 300-500
- 60° **GALVESTON TEXAS**. Mostly complete and clear oval transit marking, without asterisks, with **SHIP** hs and red ms. date "Aug. 31" above line and Texas rate "31¼" on 1840 folded letter with red "New York Jul. 16" originating cds with curved "Paid" and ms. U.S. rate "25" (deleted), also nearly complete **WM. BRYAN, AGENT OF THE TEXIAN POST OFFICE DT., NEW ORLEANS** double oval over backflaps, to Columbia Tex., business contents, light toning, small paper losses from ink erosion, reinforced with archival tape, small hole affects Bryan oval, still mostly intact and nearly Fine, presentable example with an attractive combination of markings .....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 61° **GALVESTON TEXAS**. Beautiful sharp strike of transit marking, without asterisks, with matching strike of **SHIP** hs, with ms. date "Nov. 3" above line and "31¼" rate on folded letter datelined at New Orleans Oct. 25, 1840, business contents internally endorsed "*pr Yew Tree*", to Quintana Tex., light waterstains and erosion along file fold that slightly affects markings, reinforced with archival tape, still nearly Fine, the handstamped markings are superb, this variety of the Galveston oval is very scarce .....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 62° **GALVESTON TEXAS MAY 27**. Bold red oval transit marking with **SHIP** hs and red ms. Texas rate "1.00" on 1841 folded cover to Peach Point Tex., docketing indicates originated at St. Louis Mo., May 7, 1841, where it may have been placed on a private vessel headed down to Texas, thus circumventing the U.S. mails and the Texian agent at New Orleans, at any event it appears it was privately carried some considerable distance, light toning, still fresh and nearly Very Fine, an attractive and unusual item .....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 63° **GALVESTON TEXAS MAY 27**. Incredibly sharp strike of red oval hs with ms. "50" rate, letter carried privately from West Hartford Ct. to Galveston where placed in the mail for Houston Tex., undated but probably an 1841 use, family contents, from Moses Smith to his son, Ashbel Smith, a renowned Texas diplomat and Surgeon General during the Republic, some minor internal mildew damage, but generally fresh and Extremely Fine, a "gem" strike of the Galveston oval in blood red .....(Photo) E. 350-500



- 64° **GALVESTON TEXAS.** Mostly clear double oval transit marking with **SHIP** hs, ms. date "8 June" and Texas rate "56¼" (deleted and corrected to "44") on 1840 folded letter with blue "Mobile Ala. May 26" originating cds with "Paid" and red ms. "18¾", also mostly complete **WM. BRYAN, AGENT OF THE TEXIAN POST OFFICE DT., NEW ORLEANS** double oval on backflap, to Matagorda Tex., family contents with some interesting asides including reference to a preacher who was indicted by a Grand Jury for giving an "Abolition Sermon," the recipient of this letter was Rev. Caleb Smith, who is supposed to have celebrated the first Episcopal Mass in Texas, minor defect on backflap slightly affect Bryan oval, otherwise fresh and Fine .....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 65° **GALVESTON TEXAS.** Clear double oval transit marking with **SHIP** hs and red ms. date "Oct 2" over line, Texas rate "43¼" on 1840 folded cover, with "Bowl. Gr. K." (Bowling Green Ky.) originating cds with ms. U.S. rate "Paid 25" (deleted) also partly clear strike of **WM. BRYAN, AGENT OF THE TEXIAN POST OFFICE DT., NEW ORLEANS** double oval over backflaps, to Matagorda Tex., minor soiling along file fold, still quite fresh and fine, attractive example of one of the scarcer varieties of Galveston oval, illustrated in *Postal Markings* .....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 66° **GALVESTON TEXAS JUNE 7.** Bold red oval transit marking with **SHIP** hs and red ms. Texas rate "1.00" on 1841 folded cover, with "Bardstown Ky. May 18" originating cds and "Paid" (deleted) with blue ms. U.S. rate "25", also mostly clear and complete **WM. BRYAN, AGENT OF THE TEXIAN POST OFFICE DT., NEW ORLEANS** double oval augmented by ms. endorsement: "*Received and forwarded by William Bryan, New Orleans June 1st. 1841*", to Peach Point near Brazoria Tex., light toning, still quite fresh and Fine, attractive and scarce, especially with the ms. endorsement by Bryan, the addressee, Emily M. Perry, was Stephen F. Austin's sister .....(Photo) E. 300-500
- 67° **GALVESTON TEXAS.** Partly clear red oval transit marking with **SHIP** hs and ms. date "May 23" but lacking the usual Texas rate (possibly the U.S. rate "25" served a dual purpose), on 1842 folded cover with weak "Bardstown Ky. Apr. 23" originating cds and "Paid" (deleted) to Emily M. Perry (Stephen F. Austin's sister) at Peach Point near Brazoria Tex., light toning, still fresh and nearly Fine, unusual in that this has no sign of having gone through the Texian agent in New Orleans .....(Photo) E. 100-200
- 68° **GALVESTON TEXAS JUN 20.** Partly clear light red oval townmarking with ms. "50" rate on 1843 folded letter to Nacogdoches Tex., legal-land title contents, light toning and minor edgewear, intact and nearly Fine, the Galveston handstamp had been used since 1840 and shows signs of wear .....(Photo) E. 100-200
- 69° **GALVESTON TEXAS SEP 15.** Clear pale red oval townmarking with **FREE** hs on blue 1843 folded cover to "Thomas B. Huling" P.M. at Zavalla Tex., light toning and wear along file fold and edges, still nearly Fine, Huling transported supplies to the Texas troops during the Revolution, mail to postmasters on their personal business was sent free during the Republic period, as it was in the U.S. during the same time .....(Photo) E. 100-200
- 70° **GALVESTON TEXAS OCT 7.** Clear pale red oval transit marking with **SHIP** hs and ms. totaled Texas rate : "37½" + 12½ forwarding = 50", on 1843 folded letter, with blackish blue "Milton N.C. Sep -" originating cds and "Paid" (deleted) and ms. U.S. rate "25" deleted, addressed to Gen. Memucan Hunt at Houston Tex. "*Care of the Secretary of War*" and forwarded back to Galveston with ms. "*Forwarded Houston March 19, 1844*", business contents, mostly light toning, still Fine, Hunt held many responsible political and military positions in the Republic, including minister to the U.S. ..(Photo) E. 200-300
- 71° **(GALVESTON TEXAS).** Pale red **SHIP** hs, no townmarking, on 1844 folded cover with clear red "Washington City D.C. Apr. 13" originating cds with "Free" hs and free frank "*Free E. A. Hannegan U.S.S.*" (Edward A. Hannegan, Ind. senator), to Gen. Memucan Hunt at Galveston Tex., contents (no longer present) was a letter from Gen. Duff Green advising that the treaty of annexation was passed today (Apr. 12, 1844), light edge toning, still Fine, interesting use .....(Photo) E. 100-200



- 72° **GALVESTON TEXAS MAY 27.** Clear pale red oval datestamp and matching **FREE** hs on 1844 folded letter to the postmaster at Houston Tex., **highly important contents** datelined at Washington D.C. May 3, 1844 and probably privately carried to Galveston, 2pp from J. Pinckney Henderson who was then special minister to the U.S. to negotiate the **annexation of Texas**, discusses Clay, Benton and Van Buren's support of annexation and the general political situation in the U.S., including the upcoming presidential campaign and how it was likely to affect the question of annexation, trivial ink erosion within, still fresh and Fine, a wonderful letter .....(Photo) E. 500-750
- 73° **GALVESTON TEXAS SEPT 19.** Clear pale red transit marking with **SHIP** hs on 1844 folded cover with sharp blue "Vernon Mi." originating cds with blue "Paid" (deleted) and blue ms. date "Sept. 6" and U.S. rate "18¾" (which also served as the Texas rate) to Ira R. Lewis at Matagorda Tex., small paper losses from ink erosion affect "Paid" marking only, light overall toning, still Fine, attractive use, Lewis was active in the provisional government of the Republic, and during the Revolution raised funds and volunteers in the U.S. ....(Photo) E. 100-200
- 74° **Galveston, December 1st, 1844.** Dateline on folded letter, endorsed "pr. Steamer New York" with partly clear blue "New Orleans La." transit cds and "Ship" hs with blue ms. "27" rate, to Marietta Oh., **interesting contents** from a young man who has decided to stay in Texas: "The country is in flourishing condition there is no appearance of the Mexicans going to invade us and if they do we can whip them there is plenty for them to do at home for there is nothing in Mexico but civil ware (sic) and if we lett them they will be like the Killkaney cats they will destroy Each other we have just now received the Election news from the United and there is a great rejoycing here to think Polk was elected . . .", trivial toning and edgewear, still Fine, interesting use .....(Photo) E. 100-200
- 75° **GALVESTON TEXAS DEC. 13.** Muddy red oval townmarking with ms. "12½" rate on 1844 folded cover to Gen. Thomas J. Green at Velasco Tex., docketing slightly obscures Galveston oval, light edge toning, still Fine, interesting, Green was a colorful and controversial figure, he was involved in the disastrous Mier expedition of 1843, was captured and escaped, was recaptured (the Mexicans shot every 10th man recaptured with him) and kept at hard labor until he was released on Sept. 16, 1844 (about a month before this letter was sent to him), eventually moved to California, and died while serving in the Confederate army .....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 76° **GAVESTON TEXAS APR 2.** Mostly clear pale red oval transit marking with **SHIP** and red ms. "25", undated but ca. 1845-46, to Gen. Memucan Hunt (the city is not given but the postmaster probably knew where to send it), the **envelope** encloses an anonymous love sonnet, docketed "From an unknown Lady Apr. 2nd", docketing partly obscures Galveston oval, very minor light toning, still Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-200
- 77° **Galveston Feb. 3rd 1845.** Dateline on folded letter with mostly complete blue "New Orleans La. Feb. 14" transit cds and "Ship" hs with blue ms. "27", to New York, religious business contents from a missionary preacher a Galveston giving his mission office some information about the state of affairs there and in Houston, letter with considerable separations along folds, but intact, appears fresh and Very Fine ..(Photo) E. 100-200
- 78° **GALVESTON TEXAS MAY 31.** Clear pale red oval transit marking and **SHIP** with ms. "15" rate on 1845 light blue folded letter datelined at New Orleans May 28, to Columbia Tex., business contents, fresh and Fine, nice late Republic use .....(Photo) E. 100-200
- 79° **GALVESTON TEXAS JUNE 30.** Clear pale red oval transit marking with **SHIP** and **FREE** hs on 1845 folded letter originating in New Orleans June 25, 1845 from the Texian agent Edward Hall to the postmaster at Beaumont Tex., contents refer to loss of a five-dollar note in the mail, encloses a new note and requests it be forwarded to the county clerk in order to get requested documents, defect in letter mended with archival tape, otherwise fresh and Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-200
- 80° **GALVESTON TEXAS JULY 12.** Clear pale red oval transit marking with **SHIP** and ms. Texas rate "15" on 1845 folded cover with clear red "Donaldsonville La. Jun. 30" originating cds, "Paid" (deleted) ms. U.S. rate "10" (deleted), June 30 was the **last day of the 1816 rates** and this appears to be the correct old rate for the 80 miles distance between Donaldsonville and New Orleans, i.e. the 30-80 miles zone rate of 10 cents, to Matagorda Tex., light toning and separations, Fine, unusual use ..(Photo) E. 100-200



- 81° **Gonzales Mar. 20th 1840.** Ms. postmark and "50" rate on folded letter to Columbus Tex., being a sealed interrogatory in a civil case, light toning and mostly minor wear, still intact and Fine, scarce Republic period marking, very early from this office .....(Photo) E. 100-200
- 82° **Gonzales June 14th.** Ms. postmark with elaborate "paraph", ms. "50" on 1841 folded letter to Victoria Tex., being a legal document pertaining to a claim against an estate, minor toning, still quite fresh and Fine, scarce small town use during Republic period .....(Photo) E. 100-200
- 83° **Gonzales July 16th.** Ms. postmark and "1.00" rate on 1840 folded cover to Columbus Tex., being a cross-interrogatory in a civil case, light overall toning, still intact and Fine, scarce Republic period marking, an early use from this office .....(Photo) E. 100-200
- 84° **Gonzales August the 21st 1840.** Ms. townmarking and "37½" rate on folded letter to Texana Tex., being a sealed summons in a legal action, forwarded back to Gonzales, small tear at T, a bit messy from "cross-outs" upon forwarding, still Fine, scarce early use from this small office .....(Photo) E. 100-200
- 85° **Gonzales Sept. 18th.** Pretty blue ms. townmarking and "75" rate on 1841 folded cover to Columbus Tex., legal contents, fresh and Very Fine, a very attractive example of this small office use during the Republic .....(Photo) E. 200-300

## HOUSTON, TEXAS



- 86° **HOUSTON, TEXAS AUG. 14, 1837.** Very sharp strike of triple-line circle townmarking with integral year date and ms. Texas rate "31¼" on folded letter datelined at Whitescreek Redings Fork, Davidson Co. Tenn., and placed in U.S. mail with partly clear greenish blue "Nashville T. Jun. 26" originating cds with "Paid" and blue ms. U.S. rate "25", to "Matagorda Bay or Town Texas, care J.W. Breedlove, Esqr., New Orleans," family contents, lower left corner of cover professionally restored with minor reinking in address, separation along folds and interior mildew damage mostly mended, appears fresh and nearly Very Fine, a presentable example of this very scarce early Republic period marking, Breedlove was a Texian forwarding agent and mail handled by him is very rare .....(Photo) E. 350-500
- 87° **HOUSTON, TEXAS AUG. 19, 1837.** Mostly clear triple-line circle townmarking with integral year date, and ms. "12½" rate on partly printed protest of draft datelined at New Orleans July 29, 1837, to Quintero Tex., mostly light toning, still intact and nearly Fine, a very presentable example of the extremely scarce early Republic marking .....(Photo) E. 500-750

Gonzales Mar. 20<sup>th</sup>  
1840-

50

To the Clerk of District  
the Clerk of the  
of Colorado County  
Colo

81

And also August 3<sup>rd</sup>  
The 1840  
~~Attest~~  
Clerk of the District Court  
Gonzales  
Texas

84

Gonzales June 14<sup>th</sup>

Filed July 26<sup>th</sup> 1840  
Chasam

Hon. Judge Pogue  
Probate Judge, Victor  
Care of Major R. Roman

82

Gonzales Apr 18<sup>th</sup> 75  
To Clerk of  
District Court  
Colorado County  
Texas  
Columbus  
Destro

85

Gonzales July 16<sup>th</sup>

To Clerk of the District  
Court, Colo  
Colorado County

83

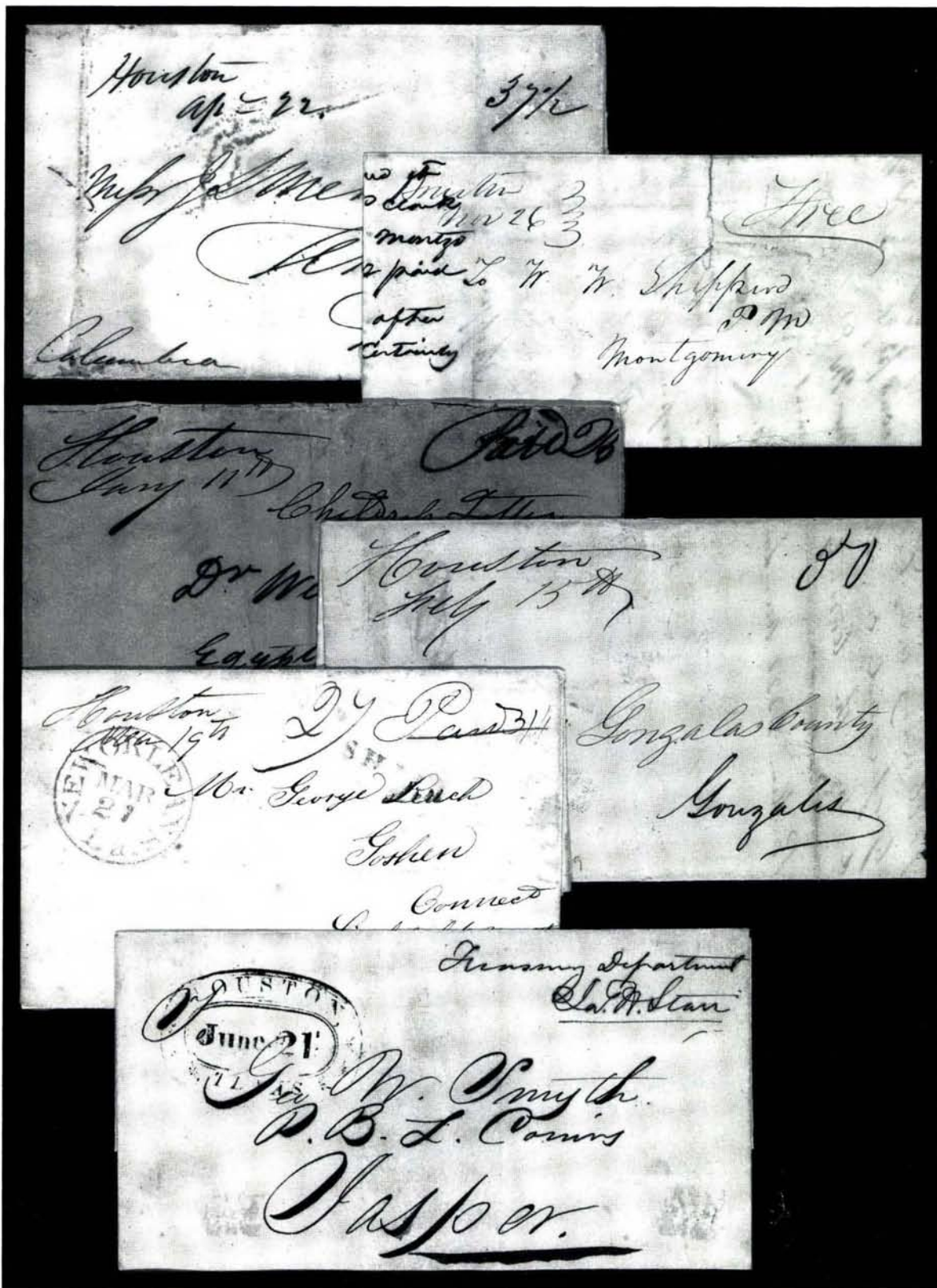
James J. Perry  
Care of Mrs. M. Henry Williams  
Quintana  
Texas

87

- 88° **Houston Apl. 22.** Ms. transit townmarking and "37½" on 1838 folded letter datelined at New Orleans 16 Apr., to Texana Tex., endorsed per Steam Packet "*Columbia*", business contents, mostly light toning and edgewear, still intact and nearly Fine, presentable early Republic period use .....(Photo) E. 100-200
- 89° **Houston Nov. 26.** Ms. townmarking with "Free" on 1838 folded letter datelined at Texana Nov. 3, to postmaster at Montgomery Tex., contents from Francis F. Wells concerns payment for land, very light toning, docketing partly covers markings, still nearly Fine, scarce early Republic use, Wells was one of Stephen F. Austin's "Old Three Hundred" and was one of the co-founders of Texana .....(Photo) E. 100-200
- 90° **Houston Jan'y 11th.** Ms. townmarking with "Paid 25" on 1839 folded letter to "*Egypt Post Office at Mercers*", from George Childress concerning the settlement of his brother-in-law's estate, light overall toning, edgewear and separation, quite brittle but intact, appears nearly Very Fine, scarce early Republic use, Egypt Tex. was also known as Mercer's Crossing, Childress was an author of the *Texas Declaration of Independence* .....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 91° **Houston Feby 15th.** Ms. townmarking and "50" rate on 1839 folded letter to Gonzales Tex., being a list of taxable property, mostly light staining and edgewear, still intact and Fine, good example of this early Republic period use .....(Photo) E. 100-200
- 92° **Houston Mar 19th.** Ms. townmarking and Texas ms. rate "Paid 31¼" (deleted) with clear red "New Orleans La. Mar. 27" transit cds and "Ship" and red ms. U.S. rate "27" on 1839 folded letter to Goshen Ct., minor edge toning, otherwise fresh and Very Fine, scarce early Republic period use, excellent example of the Texas rate that includes a 6¼ cent outgoing ship fee .....(Photo) E. 100-200
- 93° **HOUSTON \*\*\* TEXAS \*\*\* June 21.** Finely detailed sharp strike of double-lined double-oval townmarking with free frank: "*Treasury Department, Ja. H. Starr,*" on undated (probably 1839) folded cover to land commissioner at Jasper Tex., fresh and nearly Very Fine, very scarce Republic franking, Starr served in President Lamar's administration between May 1839 and Aug. 1840, he is better remembered as Trans-Mississippi agent during the Confederacy, the strike of this marking is unusually clear, generally it is muddy and incomplete .....(Photo) E. 350-500



- 94° **HOUSTON \*\*\* TEXAS \*\*\* 10th 23.** Double oval townmarking with **Quaker Date**, with ms. "25", on 1839 folded letter datelined at Houston on Oct. 18th, to Brazoria Tex., tax business contents, fresh and nearly Fine, while the townmarking is a bit spotty, it is actually superior to most of these markings, this is **the only recorded example with a Quaker date** .....(Photo) E. 500-750

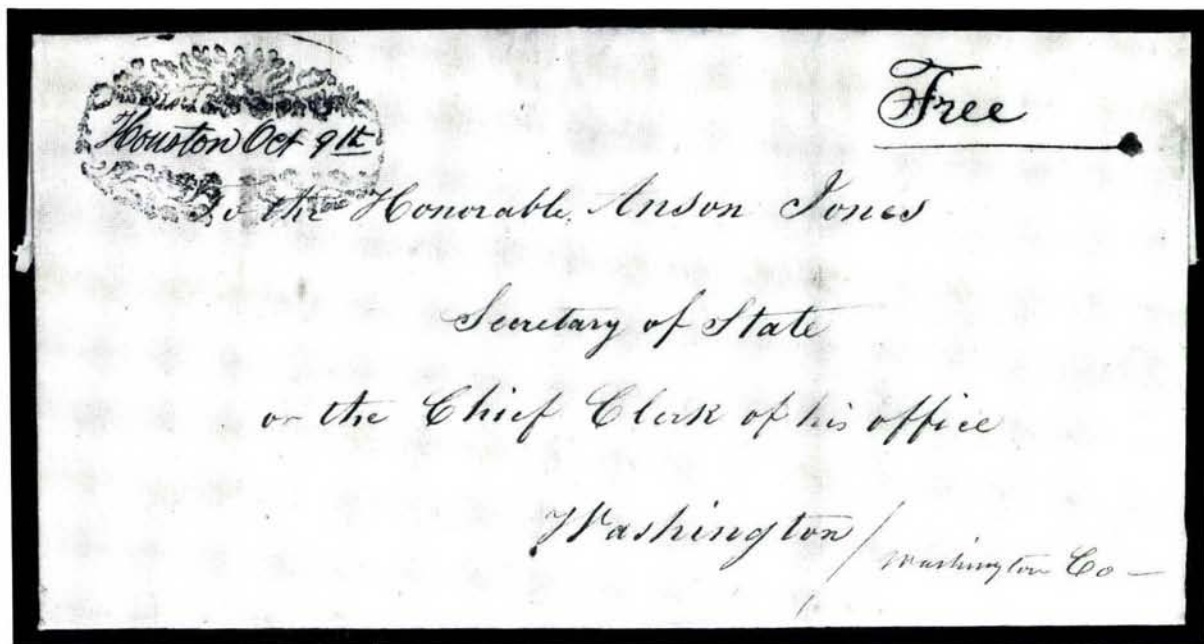






- 96° **HOUSTON \*\*\* TEXAS \*\*\* June 28.** Double-line double-oval townmarking with inverted "u" in date on backflap, with ms. "50" on 1840 folded letter to Austin Tex., mostly idle chatter, but contents include comment: *"You ask me what I think of calling out the militia - I go for it if they will order them to the Rio Grande and FIGHT!!"* - a reference to fears of a Mexican invasion, long tear across face, mended with bad self-adhesive tape, minor toning, appears quite fresh and Fine, though a bit spotty, the Houston marking is clearer than usual .....**(Photo)** E. 200-300
- 97° **HOUSTON \*\*\* TEXAS \*\*\* Sep 12.** Double oval townmarking with ms. "Free" on 1840 folded letter to the Secretary of State in Austin Tex., contents from printer M. Cruger concerning the shipment of 1,000 copies of the Laws of the 4th Congress, minor ink erosion, very light toning, otherwise Fine, typical muddy strike, but presentable ..... E. 100-200
- 98° **Houston December 15th 1840.** Dateline on folded letter, with blue "New Orleans La. Dec. 27" transit cds, "Ship" hs and red ms. "27", to Philadelphia Pa., **long interesting letter** from Mrs. J. Pinckney Henderson discusses death of her child, the scarcity of cash money, quite fresh nearly Very Fine, Henderson was Texas minister to France and England in 1837, and in France he met Frances Cox of Philadelphia who became his wife ..... E. 100-200
- 99° **HOUSTON \*\*\* TEXAS \*\*\* Dec 20.** Weak but legible double oval townmarking with ms. "37½" rate on 1840 folded letter to Quintana Tex., minor toning and wear along file folds, still quite fresh and nearly Fine, typical spotty strike of Houston double oval ..... E. 100-200

- 100° **HOUSTON \*\*\* TEXAS \*\*\* MA 27.** Partly clear oval transit marking with ms. Texas rate "1.00", datelined "*Brasos May 19, 1841*" on folded letter with spotty "New Orleans La. Jun. 6" transit cds, "Ship" hs and ms. U.S. rate "20¾", to Sumterville P.O. Ala., family and financial contents, toning mostly along file fold, otherwise intact nearly Fine, typical incomplete strike of Houston double oval, but presentable, the point of origin of this letter is obscure ..... E. 100-200
- 101° **HOUSTON \*\*\* TEXAS \*\*\* AU 9(?).** Partly clear double oval transit marking, ms. "1.00" rate on 1841 folded letter datelined at New Orleans July 31, to Peach Point near Brazoria, Tex., on backflap is a blue ms. forwarder's marking: "*Rec'd & forwarded by your obt. svt. . . (?) . . A.M. Jackson, Galveston*", manuscript somewhat unclear due to small paper losses, commercial contents from Arch & Austin, Texas agents, refer to the status of Texas loans, toning and wear mostly along file folds, archival tape repairs, nearly Fine, the Galveston forwarder is rare and unlisted, spotty Houston oval is typical for the period ..... E. 200-300
- 102° **HOUSTON \*\*\* TEXAS \*\*\* Au 12.** Weak double oval townmarking and ms. "Free" on 1841 folded letter datelined at Harrisburg Aug. 9, to Land Commissioner Thomas W. Ward at Austin Tex., **good election gossip contents**, mentions candidate David Burnet, minor toning along file fold, otherwise nearly Fine, typical poor strike of Houston oval found during this period ..... E. 100-200
- 103° **HOUSTON \*\*\* TEXAS \*\*\* Sep 23.** Weak double oval townmarking with ms. "Free", on 1841 folded letter to Land Commissioner Thomas W. Ward at Austin Tex., business contents touch on the sale of the old Capitol building at Houston, light toning mostly along file folds, nearly Fine, typical spotty strike of Houston oval found during this period ..... E. 100-200
- 104° **HOUSTON \*\*\* TEXAS \*\*\* Sep 28 (?).** Weak but mostly legible double oval townmarking with ms. "Paid 50" on 1841 folded letter to San Felipe Tex., datelined at Houston Sept. 28, a sealed certificate affirming headrights in a land claim, light toning along file fold and a few stray ink smears, otherwise Fine, though spotty this strike of the Houston oval is presentable ..... E. 100-200
- 105° **HOUSTON \*\*\* TEXAS \*\*\* Oct. 2-.** Weak double oval townmarking with ms. "Free" on 1841 folded letter to Land Commissioner Thomas W. Ward at Austin Tex., business content, light toning and some ink erosion in text reinforced with archival tape, nearly Fine, typical strike during the period ..... E. 100-200
- 106° **HOUSTON \*\*\* TEXAS \*\*\* Oct. 7 (?).** Weak double oval townmarking and ms. "Free" on 1841 folded letter datelined at Harrisburg Oct. 3, to Land Commissioner Thomas W. Ward at Austin Tex., business contents, minor toning, still quite fresh and nearly Fine, typical spotty strike of Houston oval found during this period ..... E. 100-200
- 107° **HOUSTON \*\*\* TEXAS \*\*\* Feb. 1-** Weak double oval townmarking and ms. "Paid 50" on 1842 folded letter to Montgomery Tex., contents concern the legal ownership of "*the negro girl Mary*", contents page very brittle and reinforced with bad self-adhesive tape, address panel with very minor toning, appears fresh and Fine, typical spotty strike from a much used handstamp that had seen better days ..... E. 100-200
- 108° **Houston Augt. 17th.** Blue ms. townmarking with "25" on 1843 folded letter to Land Commissioner Thomas W. Ward at Washington Tex., contents mostly business, but a few choice asides: "*Our courts are very like our government and people - ignorance and corruption pervade the whole. . .P.S. Tell 'Old Sam' (Sam Houston) I'll bet him a gallon of whiskey on my boy having a heavier wallet than his boy has.*" Mostly light toning, still Fine, Houston reverted to manuscript markings during a period between their double oval and circular style markings ..... E. 200-300



109° **Houston Oct.9th.** Ms. postmark within an **elaborate handstamped oval of laurel wreaths**, perhaps inspired by contemporary Mexican markings, ms. "Free", on 1844 folded letter to Sec. of State Anson Jones at Washington Tex., legal contents, faint toning along file folds barely affects markings, still fresh

THE BOLDER STRIKE OF THE TWO RECORDED EXAMPLES OF THIS RARE AND ORNATE HAND-STAMPED MARKING

One of the outstanding covers of Texas postal history, ex Jarrett (article accompanies)  
 .....(Photo) E. 3,000-4,000

- 110° **Houston April 1st.** Ms. transit marking and odd framed **SHIP** hs in partly smudged oil-based ink, on 1845 folded cover with blue ms. "Charlotte Ten. March 15" originating townmarking and "Paid" (deleted) and "25" (served as both U.S. and Texas rates, paid and due respectively), to Jasper Tex., lengthy legal contents, but mentions the annexation of Texas, minor toning, still quite fresh and Fine, the "Ship" marking is very unusual and rare (see lot 325 for a similar style of Houston "Paid" dated 1847) **(Photo)** E. 300-400
- 111° **HOUSTON. TEXAS. APRIL 6th.** Bold strike of dark red double-lined cds with typeset date between lines at center, with ms. "Free", on 1845 greenish blue folded letter to Col. Thomas W. Ward at Austin Tex., contents a detailed statement for various services rendered, tiny paper losses and light toning along folds, still quite fresh and nearly Very Fine, a "gem" strike of this marking .....**(Photo)** E. 200-300
- 112° **HOUSTON. TEXAS. APRIL 24th.** Clear light red double-lined cds with typeset date between lines at center, with ms. "10", no year date but probably 1845, on folded cover to Galveston Tex., very light toning, still nearly Very Fine, an attractive example of the early state of this marking .....**(Photo)** E. 100-200
- 113° **HOUSTON. TEXAS. Sept 8th.** Dark red cds with ms. date between lines at center with ms. "Paid" and "60" on 1845 large folded letter to San Felipe Tex., contents a deposition in legal case, light overall toning, separations and ink erosion in contents reinforced with archival tape, quite brittle, appears Very Fine, a scarce multiple rate use, the double-lined handstamp used earlier in the year has now worn down to a single outer line, with manuscript date replacing the earlier typeset version .....**(Photo)** E. 200-300
- 114° **HOUSTON. TEXAS. Oct. 13.** Partly clear red cds with ms. date between lines at center, **SHIP** and ms. "25" ("10" deleted), undated but probably 1845 use, on folded cover to Secretary of a Masonic lodge at Montgomery Tex., mostly light toning at edges, otherwise nearly Fine, the "Ship" suggests that this originated outside of Texas, scarce and interesting late Republic period use .....**(Photo)** E. 200-300
- 115° **HOUSTON. TEXAS. Dec. 2.** Nearly complete red cds with ms. date between lines at center with Texas rate "Paid 15" (10c postage + 5c outgoing ship fee) on 1845 folded cover, with mostly clear "New Orleans La. Dec. 11" transit cds and blue ms. U.S. rate "12", to New York, **good contents** describe sea passage to Texas, mostly light toning and edgewear, a few separations mended with bad self-adhesive tape, nearly Fine, attractive late Republic use, a few weeks before annexation, illustrated in ter Braake, ex Forcheimer .....**(Photo)** E. 200-300
- 116° **HOUSTON. TEXAS. Dec. 25.** Partly clear red cds with ms. date between lines at center with ms. "Double 40" on 1845 folded letter to Nacogdoches Tex., legal contents mention Gen. Thomas Rusk, light overall toning, still Fine, a wonderful **late use** just a few days before formal annexation (Dec. 29), and the end of the Republic, marking shows effects of wear on a much-used handstamp .....**(Photo)** E. 200-300
- 117° **HOUSTON. TEXAS. July 1.** Double-line circle with ms. date in frame, mostly bold strike on incoming out-of-the-mails folded letter from Huth & Co. in Europe to Castroville, ca. 1845, ms. "Forwarded by E. Martin & H.A. Cobb" on back, ms. "**80 Cts**" rate and "1 oz.", the rate presumably representing four times the 20c single letter rate (the first extant page in this cover reads, "No. 6"), small tears at T. mended with bits of Scotch tape, some ink erosion in "July 1", still Fine, a desirable and rare usage .....**(Photo)** E. 300-400



Charlotte Lee  
 March 15  
 Houston  
 Mr. Alfred S. Shelby  
 Jasper  
 Jasper, County  
 of Texas

111

Mrs. D. Pitts  
 C. B. Reynolds &  
 Const. Comm. Adm.

Paide 60  
 Depositions

110



District  
 County of



Mr. O. P. Addison  
 P. Weston

10

112



City of Montgomery  
 Montgomery

114



Mrs. Mary Ann Hunt  
 33 City Hall Place  
 New York

115



To  
 Mrs. Naco

116

Double 40



105 80  
 Monsieur  
 J. Louis Blach, nég.  
 Cashoville of la medicina  
 St. Antonio de Berang  
 Texas

117

- 118° **Huntsville 23 June.** Ms. townmarking with Texas rate "Paid 50", with clear robin's egg blue "New Orleans La. Jul. 7" transit cds, "Ship" and blue ms. U.S. rate "12", on 1845 folded letter to Mifflin Tenn., semi-literate contents inform the folks back home that they haven't been killed by the Indians or the Mexicans yet, but are looking forward to the experience, otherwise Texas is great, light toning a mostly minor wear at edges, still Fine, nice late Republic use .....(Photo) E. 100-200
- 119° **Independence 10th March.** Blue ms. townmarking with "Free" on 1845 folded letter to Land Commissioner Thomas W. Ward at Austin Tex., **interesting contents** from James Reily discussing politics, including his recent removal from office, future candidacy and land matters, light overall toning, separations in letter mended with archival tape, still Fine, Reily held various responsible positions in the Republic and statehood periods, and was killed leading a brigade during the Confederacy ..... E. 200-300
- 120° **La Grange March 28.** Ms. townmarking with Texas rate "Paid 50" on 1840 folded letter with blue "New Orleans La. Apr. 8" transit cds, "Ship" and red ms. U.S. rate "27", to Cayuga N.Y., datelined "*Buckners Creek March 11, 1840*", family contents, includes: "*The Indians are no longer troublesome, as the seat of Government has been located so near us as to keep them in awe.*" Mostly light toning and edgewear, still Fine, scarce small town use .....(Photo) E. 100-200
- 121° **LaGrange May 26.** Ms. townmarking with Texas rate "Paid 50", on 1840 folded letter with blue "New Orleans La. Jun. 10" transit cds, "Ship" and red ms. U.S. rate "27", to Lima O., a **charming letter** home from a self-confessed scoundrel in the process of reform: "...*notwithstanding the indians cowboys and marauding parties (Texas) is the richest and the prettiest country in the world the indian stories are much magnified abroad here we think nothing of them, notwithstanding the bugerbo stories that are told about this country it is fast settling with people of the highest respectibility in the United States . . .*", light toning and wear at the edges, still Fine, interesting letter and scarce small town use .....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 122° **LaGrange 10 Augt.** Ms. townmarking with Texas rate "Paid 62½" (deleted) on 1843 folded letter with robin's egg blue "New Orleans La. Aug. 26" transit cds, "Ship" and blue ms. U.S. rate "27", to Lima Oh., **very interesting contents** note: "*An armistice is established between this country and Mexico and from the information I can obtain I am much inclined to believe that there will be ere long an established peace between the two countries.*" Goes on to assure that his best friend was indeed killed in recent battle (perhaps the disastrous Mier expedition): "...*for I saw his mangled remains lying upon the field of battle together with many others who were my friends and intimate acquaintances. You can imagine better than I can describe the feelings of horror and regret that overwhelmed me at this moment and the only consolation that I feel is that they died bravely in their countries cause.*" Minor toning and edge separation, still Fine, scarce small town use and a wonderful letter .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 123° **Liberty Apr. 24.** Ms. townmarking, "Paid" and Texas rate "1.00" (deleted) on undated letter (possibly 1839 or 1840) with clear blue "New Orleans La. May 3" transit cds, "Ship" (partial) and red ms. U.S. rate "20¾", to Col. Thomas B. Woodward at Jackson Miss., **highly important contents** signed "D.O.H." **describes in details the intentions of the projected Jordan - Ross expedition to establish the "Republic of Rio Grande"** by intervening on the side the Mexican Federalists (Samuel W. Jordan mentioned in the letter was a Texas adventurer who eventually committed suicide in 1841) and attempts to enlist Woodward's participation, light overall toning and mended separations, still Fine, a scarce use and a wonderful letter ..... E. 350-500
- 124° **MATAGORDA \* TEXAS \*** Partly clear double-lined oval transit townmarking lacking ms. date and ms. Texas rate: "12½ + 37½ + 50", on 1838 folded letter with light red "Pend. S.C. Aug. 16" (Pendleton S.C.) originating cds with ms. U.S. rate "Paid 25", also nearly complete strike of **SAM RICKER JR. AGENT OF THE TEXIAN POST OFFICE DT. NEW ORLEANS** agent's double oval on backflap, also in ms. "*near Texana waters of the Navidad of the La Baca, the western Limits of the Austin colony . . .*", family and business contents, internal separations and minor paper losses partly mended with archival silking paper, brittle but still intact and fine, a spectacular use with one of the most elaborate addresses used in the Republic period, the Mavericks were an important San Antonio family, this cover is illustrated and discussed at length in ter Braake's book. (Photo) E. 750-1,000

*paid 50*  
 Mr. David Jones  
 Tennessee Henderson County  
 Mifflin  
 Post 3  
*Henderson*  
*25 Jan*

*paid 25*  
 Mrs Mary A Maverick  
*care of*  
 Saml. Aug. Maverick *or 50*  
 at  
 Major Southland's  
 near Texona waters of the Navada of  
 the La Baca, the western limits of the  
 Austin Colony Texas  
 To the Care of Mr. Richer Texas Agent  
 New Orleans

*paid 50*  
 Mr. Sidney Davison  
 New Orleans  
 SHIP  
 NEW ORLEANS  
 10

NEW ORLEANS  
 10

La Grange  
 11 Aug  
 mail

{via N. O. City}  
 La Grange  
 March 28  
 Mrs. Frances Elliot  
 Cayuga,  
 State of New York.  
*paid 50*



- 125° **MATAGORDA/AUGUST 10.** Clear straightline townmarking with bold slanting letters and small cap date, sent "Paid" via Sam Ricker Jr., Texian agent, with mostly clear blue "New Orleans La. Aug. 27" transit cds, "Ship" (deleted) and red ms. "27" (deleted) to New York, City, forwarded from there to Hartford Ct. and Troy N.Y., all with appropriate marking and re-rates, on 1839 folded leter with family content (Caleb Ives correspondence) and reference to election news, numerous markings, minor toning, Fine and fresh, the Matagorda marking is a great Republic period rarity, **the only example recorded** and illustrated in ASCC .....(Photo) E. 1,000-1,500
- 126° **MATAGORDA \* TEXAS \* Decr 16th.** Mostly clear double-lined oval with ms. date over central line and ms. rate "Paid 37½" re-rated to "50" on undated (probably 1839-40) folded cover to Bastrop Tex., very minor edge toning, Fine, scarce Republic period marking .....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 127° **MATAGORDA \* TEXAS \* decr 16th.** Mostly clear double-lined oval townmarking with ms. date over central line and ms. rate "50", on undated (probably 1839-40) folded cover to Bastrop Tex., mostly light overall toning, still nearly Fine, scarce Republic period marking .....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 128° **MATAGORDA \* TEXAS \* Sepr 23.** Unusually clear double-line oval townmarking with ms. date over central line, no rate, presumed to have been sent free, on 1841 folded cover, to Sec. of State at Austin Tex., minor reinforced separations small paper losses, otherwise quite fresh and nearly very Fine, the strike of this scarce Republic period marking more complete and legible than most we have seen .....(Photo) E. 350-500
- 129° **Matagorda 10 July.** Ms. townmarking with "Paid 10", on 1845 folded letter to Columbus Tex., contents involve litigation between members of Stephen F. Austin's "Old Three Hundred" families, mostly light stains at top, and along file fold, still intact and nearly Fine, scarce late Republic period marking .....(Photo) E. 100-200
- 130° **Milam, 8 Miles from Gaines Ferry.** Bold address on folded letter datelined "Natchitoches (La.) September 15, 1836", business contents refer to an "altered bill" on the Agricultural Bank of Mississippi, probably privately carried in the disorganized period after the establishment of the Republic, mostly light toning, Fine, scarce ....(Photo) E. 100-200
- 131° **Missent to LaBaca and Forwarded to... Texana.** Postal notation on 1840 folded letter originating with "Texana Mar. 20" ms. townmarking and "Paid 37½" (both deleted) to Sheriff at Houston Tex., who returned it collect "50" to Texana, whereupon it was missent, legal contents, trivial toning and wear, nearly Very Fine, "Missent" auxiliary markings from the Republic are rare, especially from a very small office such as LaBaca .....(Photo) E. 200-300

PAID 30/10  
 Mr. William R. Redding  
 Bastrop  
 Ind. as

126

Samuel. Larp.  
 Milan  
 8 miles from  
 Game Ferry

130

PAID 10/10  
 Mr. R. Redding  
 Bastrop  
 Ind. as

127

PAID 10/10  
 To the Chief Justice of the  
 Court of  
 Trade County  
 Columbus

129

PAID 10/10  
 To The Hon. Secretary of State  
 Wash. D. C.

128

PAID 37 1/2  
 The Sheriff of the District Court  
 Jackson County  
 Marion  
 Miss sent to Sabana & forwarded to Texana,

131

- 132° **Nacogdoches October 7/44.** Ms. townmarking and "Free", on folded letter to Land Commissioner Thomas W. Ward in Austin Tex., **great contents** from James Reily, prominent Texas soldier and politician, **discussing politics and annexation question**, reinforced with archival tape, light but uneven toning, intact, nearly Fine, scarce late Republic period use ..... E. 200-300
- 133° **Nacogdoches April 15, 1844.** Dateline of folded letter and endorsed "*Care of A Deblieng & Co. Natchitoches*" (La.), to New Orleans, with their blue "Steam" and blue ms. "25", mostly light toned spots and wear at bottom, nearly Fine, privately carried to Natchitoches and then sent down by the Red and Mississippi Rivers to New Orleans, a common route for letters in and out of East Texas ..... E. 50-100
- 134° **Near Dallis on Trinity River, Nacogdoches, The Republic of Texas, July 10th 1844 [sic].** Dateline on 2pp folded letter, carried privately and placed in U.S. mail with "Boonsboro Arks Aug. 21, 1844" blue ms. and "25" rate, to Cross Plains Tenn., semi-literate but **interesting contents** claim "*we are in the Butifulest parts almost in North America*" and advises his correspondents to send letters to him at "*Bonham Faning County Texas. . . you will have to pay 25 cents when you mail your letter to me United States fees . . .*" (letters from the U.S. into the Republic of Texas had to be pre-paid), light overall toning, paper loss in T.R. corner barely affects markings, still nearly Fine, a scarce and interesting, at that time Nacogdoches County covered much of Northeast Texas ..... E. 200-300



- 135° **QUINTANA \* TEXAS \* May 4.** Beautiful strike of double-line oval townmarking with ms. date and "25", on 1838 folded letter, with nearly perfect strike of **SAM RICKER JR. AGENT OF THE TEXIAN POST OFFICE DT. NEW ORLEANS** agent's marking on backflap, also partly clear "New Orleans La. May 18" cds, to Oak Point Mo., mostly concerns writer's intent to marry his cousin, but also comments on troubles with Mexico, separations and small paper losses due to ink erosion, brittle but intact, Very Fine, a "gem" strike of this very scarce Republic period marking, similar to but much scarcer than Galveston and Matagorda markings in same configuration .....(Photo) E. 750-1,000
- 136° **Quintana Nov. 28/38.** Light but clear ms. transit marking with Texas rate "21¼" on backflap of folded letter along with poor strike of Ricker Texian agent's double oval marking, with ms. "Pleasant Springs Miss. Nov. 2, 1838" originating townmarking and "paid 37½" (double rate), contents are extremely sad and painful letter from a woman who has just learned of the death of her husband, letter quite stained (tears?) and toned, but markings are legible, scarce early Republic use ..... E. 100-200



- 137° **Rec'd of Thos. Simons Mar. 23d. Texana 1840. J.J. Wells D.P.M.** Ms. legal townmarking with "Double 50", on large folded letter, to Gonzales Tex, contents a deposition in a lawsuit, very light overall toning otherwise Very Fine, scarce Republic use in superior condition .....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 138° **Sabine Town 8 Mar. 1840.** Ms. transit marking with "Free" on folded cover with clear blue "Fort Jessup La. Mar." originating cds and ms. U.S. rate "6", to Zavala Tex., somewhat reduced side flaps, uneven toning, marking are clear and nearly Fine, scarce transit markings on use into east Texas .....(Photo) E. 100-200
- 139° **Richmond April 1.** Red ms. townmarking and "75", also endorsed by P.M. Jno. Levering, on large folded 1840 legal cover to Columbus Tex., minor wrinkles and edge toning, Fine, scarce Republic period use ..... E. 200-300
- 140° **Sabine Town Jan'y 27/41.** Ms. transit townmarking and Texas rate "25" on 1841 folded letter with clear blue "New Orleans La. Dec. 20" originating cds, red "Paid" (deleted) and U.S. rate "25" (deleted), to Dr. James H. Starr in Nacogdoches Tex., cover tear barely affects markings, otherwise quite fresh and Fine, scarce transit markings on use into east Texas .....(Photo) E. 100-200
- 141° **Sabine Town Sept 21st.** Ms. transit townmarking and Texas rate "75" on 1841 folded cover with mostly clear greenish blue "Alexandria La. Sep. 12" originating cds, "Paid" and ms. rate "12½" (deleted), to Zavala Tex., quite fresh and nearly Very Fine, scarce transit markings on use into east Texas .....(Photo) E. 100-200
- 142° **San Antonio Sep. 27th/45.** Ms. townmarking with Texas rate "Paid 25" (deleted), with partial "New Orleans La. Oct. 21" transit cds. and "Ship", blue ms. rate "12", to Buzzard Roost Ala., contents a letter from Richard A. Gillespie, a veteran of Texas battles with Mexico, he mentions that some land he just obtained will soon have U.S. troops stationed near it, Gillespie was keen on going to war with Mexico, and he got his wish: on Sep. 21, 1846, he was killed during the storming of the Bishop's Palace in Monterrey; trivial light toning and edgewear, still fresh and Fine, very scarce late Republic period use .....(Photo) E. 200-300



143° **SAN AUGUSTINE TEX.** Bold and beautifully clear townmarking in **negative** letters within segments of a **hollow five-point star**, faint brown ms. date within and matching "50" rate on May 30, 1839 folded letter to Houston Tex.

THE FINER OF TWO RECORDED EXAMPLES OF THIS CREATIVE "LONE STAR" MARKING. AMONG THE MOST CELEBRATED OF TEXAS REPUBLIC POSTAL MARKINGS

From the B.C. Franklin correspondence, contents note that "Emigrants are coming in daily - and many of them wealthy and respectable -". Light overall toning, minor ink erosion address.

Illustrated in the *American Stampless Cover Catalog*, ex Salzer, Jarrett .....  
 .....(Photo) E. 5,000-7,000



- 144° **San Augustine Texas April 26.** Ms. townmarking and Texas rate "Paid 12½" (deleted) on 1840 folded letter, with "Lowes Ferry May 1" ms. transit marking and U.S. rate "25" to Philadelphia Pa., fresh and Fine, scarce Republic period use ....(Photo) E. 100-200
- 145° **San Augustine Sept.29.** Ms. postmark and "Free" on 1841 folded from to Thos. Ward from J. Pickney Henderson, also a folded letter to Philadelphia with San Augustine dateline of Jan. 14 (early 1840s), carried privately to New Orleans and postmarked, contents aptly described by one Texas student as "more gush from Mrs. Henderson", some toned spots on first, Fine lot ..... E. 150-200
- 146° **San Augustine, le 25 octobre.** Dateline on 1845 folded letter, privately carried from Texas, with "Raymond Mi., Nov 21" originating cds, with blue ms. date and U.S. rate "10" to Philadelphia Pa., mostly light toning and edgewear, still Fine ..... E. 50-100
- 147° **Sanders prairie.** Ms. townmarking and ms. "50" rate on 1838 folded letter to Clarksville Tex., legal contents signed by Gen. Edward H. Tarrant, the founder of Ft. Worth Tex., part of left side of cover torn away slightly affecting address, still nearly Fine, this office is a complete mystery, it is known that in 1838 Tarrant resigned from the Texas Congress to resume his command on the western frontier, perhaps this a short lived or temporary office in that region, a good research opportunity ..... E. 200-300
- 148° **San Felipe July 29/38.** Ms. townmarking with "37½", on folded letter to the clerk of Liberty County Tex. (at Liberty Tex.), legal document in land dispute, minor separations, wear and small paper losses reinforced with archival tape, mostly light overall toning, appears Fine, scarce early Republic period use, this office was also known as San Felipe de Austin, but should not be confused with the capital city Austin Tex., San Felipe had one of the oldest functioning post offices in Texas ..... E. 200-300
- 149° **San Felipe [sic] Jan 15 1841.** Dateline on folded cover with no townmarking but with ms. Texas rate "paid 50", partly clear blue "New Orleans La. Feb.3(?)" transit cds, "Ship" and red ms. U.S. rate "27", to Pindertown Ga., semi-literate contents concern disputed ownership of some slaves, mostly light overall toning, edgewear and separations reinforced with self-adhesive tape, still intact and nearly Fine ..... E. 100-200
- 150° **San Felipe Aug 23rd 1841.** Ms. townmarking and "5oz \$20.-", on a very large folded cover to San Augustine Tex., docketing indicates it contained depositions in a legal case, the back of the cover is signed by a deputy postmaster for the postmaster at San Felipe, Alexander Somervell, mostly light toning and defects along folds reinforced with archival tape, still intact and nearly Fine, very scarce high multiple rate use, Somervell led an ill-fated expedition against Mexico in 1843 that led directly to the catastrophic Meir expedition ..... E. 200-300
- 151° **San Luis Oct. 5th 1841.** Ms. townmarking with P.M. free frank: "Free Edward Andrews P.M.", on folded letter to Gonzales Tex., legal contents concerning payment of taxes on land, very minor toning, quite fresh and Very Fine, rare, this is the **only recorded example** from this small Brazoria County office during the Republic period .....(Photo) E. 300-400

- 152° **Shelbyville Augst 6th.** Ms. townmarking with P.M. free frank: "Free Wm. Crawford PM", on 1845 folded letter to San Augustine Tex., legal contents including a partly printed bill for court costs, very light toning and tear at bottom mended with archival tape, otherwise nearly Very Fine, rare, this is the **only recorded copy** of marking from this small Shelby County office .....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 153° **Smithfield July 24th.** Ms. townmarking with P.M. free frank: "Free J.C. Hiroms P.M." on 1841 folded letter, with partial blue "New Orleans La. Aug. 4" transit cds, "Ship" and blue ms. U.S. rate "27", to New York, contents apprise a man of his brother's death and suggests that next of kin get down to Texas to administer the estate before rascals get their hands on it, mostly light toning and wear at file folds, still intact and nearly Fine, rare, the **only recorded copy** of this small Liberty County office ..... E. 200-300
- 154° **Texana March 28th 1839.** Ms. townmarking with Texas rate "Paid 50", with partly clear red "New Orleans La. Apr. 27" transit cds, "Ship" and red ms. U.S. rate "27" on folded letter to Indian Creek P.O. Tenn., letter informs man of his son's death some ten months earlier, tearstained and quite sad, face of letter is very lightly toned with wear and separation at edges, bottom right corner nibbled, still intact and nearly Fine, scarce early Republic use .....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 155° **Texana Augt 19.** Ms. townmarking and "75" on large 1843 folded cover to Columbus Tex., legally endorsed on flaps by both the sending and receiving postmasters and on the face and flaps by court clerks, address a bit faded and overall light toning, still Fine, scarce Republic period use .....(Photo) E. 100-200
- 156° **Velasco May 9.** Somewhat faded red ms. townmarking and "25", rerated to "Free", on 1838 folded cover addressed to Texas Sec. of the Navy William M. Sheperd at Houston Tex., docketing indicates it once contained a letter about the prize ships *Abispa* and *Raphael*, light but uneven toning, separation at top, still intact and nearly Fine, scarce early Republic use, Sheperd was Navy secretary between Dec. 1837 and Dec. 1838, a physician, he was captured during the disastrous Mier expedition of 1843 and acted as official doctor to his fellow prisoners in Mexico, the vessels *Abispa* and *Raphaelita* were captured by the Texans during the Yucatan expedition of 1837, references to Texas Republic naval matters are very uncommon .....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 157° **Velasco Dec. 28.** Somewhat weak red ms. townmarking, no Texas rate apparent, possibly the sender had a franking privilege, or the rate has completely faded out, with partly clear **SAM RICKER JR. AGENT TEXIAN POST OFFICE DT. NEW ORLEANS** double oval agent's marking over backflaps, and partial red "New Orleans Jan -" transit cds, "Ship" and red ms. U.S. rate "27" on undated (ca. 1838) folded cover to Poindexters Store Va., minor toning at edges, really quite fresh and nearly Fine ..... E. 100-200
- 158° **Victoria Sep. 17.** Ms. townmarking and "12½" on 1840 folded letter addressed to Clark L. Owen at Texana Tex., legal contents mention Pinckney Caldwell, minor toning, still Fine, scarce Republic period use, Clark Owen participated in the Texas Revolution, Indian expeditions including the Plum Creek Fight, the Mier Expedition, and though originally opposed to secession, raised a company and was killed at the battle of Shiloh Apr. 6, 1862; Pinckney Caldwell participated in the battle of San Jacinto and was killed during an Indian raid near Victoria Aug. 16, 1840, about a month before this letter was sent .....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 159° **Washington Jan 20.** Blue ms. townmarking with frank of Texas Sec. of State "Free Anson Jones" with elaborate Hancock-like paraph, on 1843 light green folded letter to Columbia Tex., with 1p ALS from Jones transmitting a receipt for a document, lightly toned, still intact and nearly Very Fine, Jones was later President of the Republic and was instrumental in bringing about annexation, scarce Republic use ...(Photo) E. 300-400
- 160° **Washington Mar. 27./43.** Ms. townmarking and "25" rate on folded letter to Land Commissioner Thomas W. Ward at Austin, contents from James Reily, prominent politician and military figure mentions: "I arrived here yesterday morning and have had two conversations with the President (Sam Houston) about you. The matters are as both myself and the country could wish. He has no idea of changing the head of the Land Department . . .", light toning from acidic ink, internal splitting at folds still intact and nearly Fine, a scarce and interesting use .....(Photo) E. 200-300

17.96  
Am Lins  
Oct 6<sup>th</sup> 1841

Free  
Edmund Hartung  
P M.

Alfred Kelo Esq  
Shielf County Congole  
Kongiles

151

Shellyville  
Augst 6<sup>th</sup>

Free  
Wm Crawford Pm

To  
The Clerk of Probate  
In  
San Augustine Co.

Mr. Wm A. Hartung  
Siles Hartung  
Indian Creek Post  
Texana March 28<sup>th</sup> 1839

154

Wm A. Hartung

Alvarado  
May 9

To The Hon.

Free

Texas Aug 19-3

Spent by  
on fine  
court the  
the 5<sup>th</sup>  
Texana  
1843  
1843  
1843  
1843

75

Mr. Shepherd.  
of the Navy.  
Houston

156

To The Clerk of the District  
This letter was received  
by me from S. B. Hartung  
on the 20<sup>th</sup> day of August  
1843  
Wm A. Hartung

155

Victoria  
Sep 17

Mr. C. L. Owen Esq

Washington  
March 27 /43

25

Texas 158

Col. J. Wm Ward  
Land Comm  
An

160

Washington  
Jan 20

John Adriaens Esq  
Columbia  
Pragoria Co

159

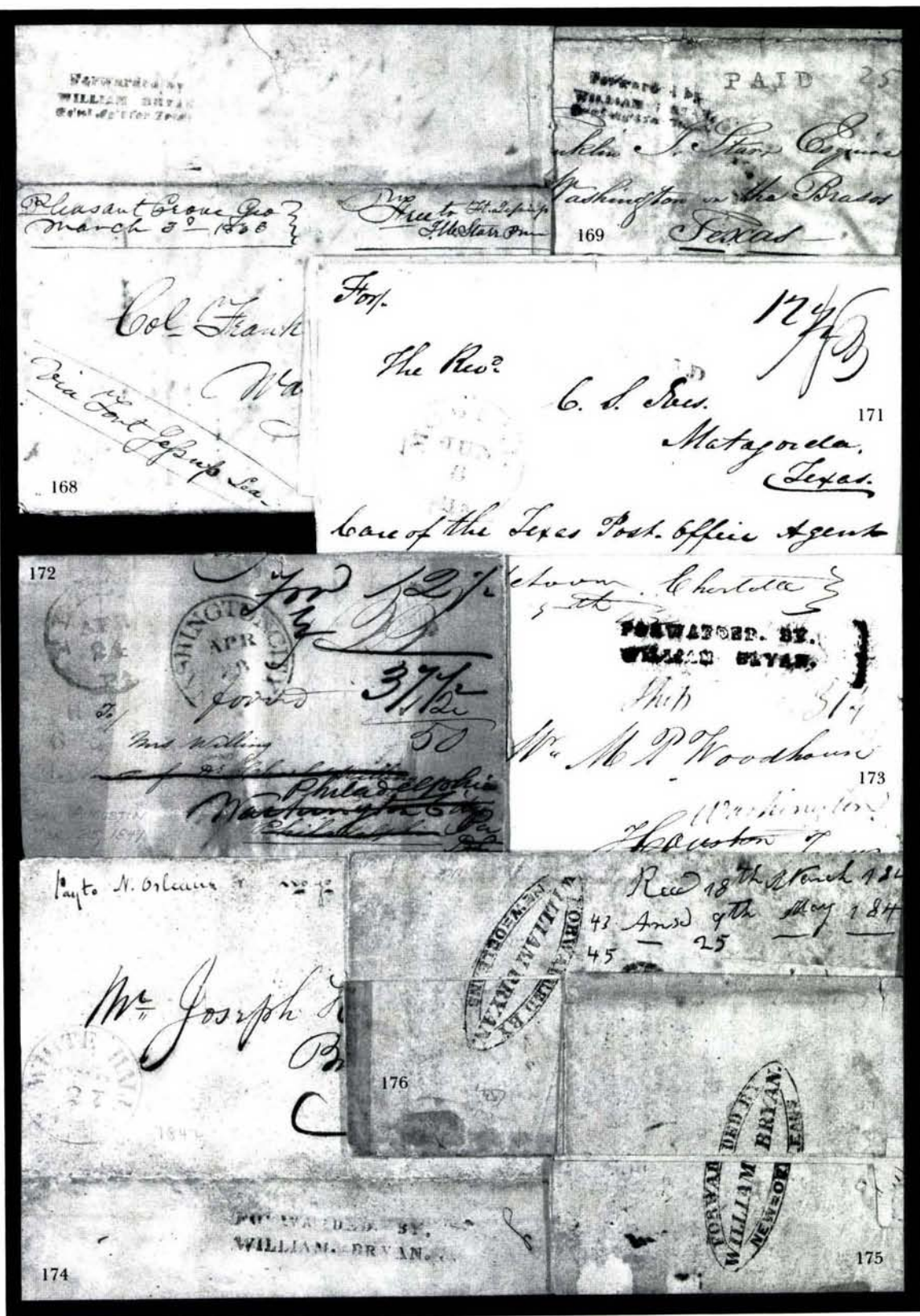


- 161° **WASHINGTON TEXAS. Jan 22.** Bold strike of cds with blue ms. date within central box and rate "25" on 1844 light gray folded letter to Houston Tex., **interesting contents** from Anson Jones a 1p letter simply signed "Jones" discussed various political matters including the removal of the capital to Austin, and seeks help in buying the wife of his slave "William" from her owner in Houston, with a telling P.S.: "I beg of you to cease your fire upon the subject of annexation. Opposition to it will do serious injury to us." Fresh and Very Fine, scarce late Republic use, Anson Jones became President of the Republic later in 1844 and led the move for annexation .....(Photo) E. 350-500
- 162° **WASHINGTON TEXAS. Mar. 11.** Sharp strike of cds with ms. date within central box and "Free" on 1844 folded letter to Land Commissioner Thomas W. Ward at Austin Tex., contents headed Franklin Mar. 4 and endorsed "fav'd by Mr. Outlaw" but apparently put into the mail at Washington by him, pertain to ventral of an office and legal matters, very minor toning, fresh and nearly very Fine, scarce Republic use in excellent condition .....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 163° **Washington August 5 Texas.** Ms. townmarking with Texas rate "Paid 25" (deleted), with partly clear blue "New Orleans La. Aug. 15" transit cds. "Ship" and blue ms. rate "27", on 1844 greenish folded letter to Louisville Ky., contents mostly local news but does mention a lot of illness and fear of illness, a yellow fever epidemic at Galveston, and the upcoming probable election of Anson Jones (he was), light toning and reinforced separations at edges, still nearly Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-200
- 164° **Washington Sept. 20.** Ms. townmarking and "Free" on 1844 folded letter to Land Commissioner Thomas W. Ward at Austin Tex., somewhat interesting contents mention travel along rainy Texas roads, a visit to "Old Sam" who "was on a spree" (probably Sam Houston) and "Dr. Jones" (Anson Jones, President of Texas), very light toning, still Fine, scarce late Republic use .....(Photo) E. 100-200

## TEXIAN MAIL AGENTS

- 165° **General Agency Office, New Orleans, March 6th, 1836.** Partially printed dateline on receipt for the Purchasing Agent, Edward Hall, accepted by William Bryan as General Agent of the Government of Texas, of a 6 months draft for \$862.50, signed "*Stuart Perry*", paper clip stain, otherwise fresh and Very Fine, the Texas Government was beset by financial problems, this is a very scarce early draft receipt executed at a time when the Revolution leading to the Republic was in progress ..... E. 100-200
- 166° **Agency of Texas New Orleans, May 28, 1836.** Dateline on a remarkable letter signed "*Wm. Bryan*" to Robert Collins, refers to "*the capture of Santa Anna & the retreat of the Mexicans, [which] makes it unnecessary that any great exertions should be made at present. I consider the war so far as offensive operations [sic] are concerned as at an end...*" Also mentions that the new Texian government was "entirely out of funds". Light toning and splitting along folds, still intact and nearly Very Fine, interesting historic contents ..... E. 300-500
- 167° **Treasury Department, Washington (Tex.), January 20, 1843.** Partially printed datelines on two attached Certificates made out to Wm. Bryan, the Texian agent at New Orleans, endorsed by Edward Hall on behalf of Bryan, for \$100.00 and signed by "*Samuel B. Shear*", Comptroller and "*Charles Mason*", Auditor, with imprints TEXIAN PRINT-WASHINGTON at left, cut cancels, fresh and Very Fine, scarce, good collateral piece for the Texian postal agents ..... E. 200-300
- 168° **Forwarded by/WILLIAM BRYAN/Genl Ag't for Texas.** Virtually clear and complete Texas agent's marking in three straight lines on backflap of folded letter with "Pleasant Grove Geo. Mar. 3D 1836" originating townmarking with P.M. free frank: "*Free to Ft. Jesseph J.H. Starr*", and endorsed to go by the overland route, to Franklin J. Starr at Washington "Sutins Colony" Texas, a long chatty letter with some interesting references to the Revolution then in progress and the fledgling Republican government, minor toning and edgewear, intact and Fine, this agent's marking is **rare** in this condition, it comes from the first period of Bryan's term as agent which lasted about a year and seems to have been seldom used .....(Photo) E. 1,000-1,500
- 169° **Forwarded by/WILLIAM BRYAN/Genl Ag't for Texas.** Mostly clear and complete strike of Texas agent's marking in three straight lines on face of a folded letter datelined at Lafayette Ala. Mar. 13, 1836 with clear red "Chambers C.H. Ala. Mar. 21" originating cds, "Paid" and red ms. U.S. rate "25", endorsed to go overland into Texas "*via Fort Jessup*" to Franklin J. Starr at Washington on the Brasos, contents a **wonderful double letter**, criss-crossed from Amasa Spencer and his wife Sophia; Sophia's letter mainly deals with the birth of a daughter, but Amasa's part contains some significant historical comment, sent about two weeks after the fall of the Alamo: "*The rumors that the Commanche Indians have joined the Mexicans against Texas and St. Annas large armies on the march have given us much alarm but we hope they are mere rumors...*", light toning and soiling, some internal ink erosion, Fine, scarce agent's marking .....(Photo) E. 750-1,000

- 170° **Rec'd. & Fo' by your ob'Svt' Bryan Austin & Co. New Orleans 26 Feby 1840.** Ms. Texian agent's marking on backflap on folded letter datelined "*Galveston February 20th 1840*", placed in the mail at "New Orleans La." with their blue cds and red ms. "50", to Providence R.I., fairly **good contents** by wife of politician J. Pinkney Henderson describe Austin Texas soon after it became the capital, tear on backflap mended with self-adhesive tape slightly affects marking, still Very Fine, scarce agent's marking ..... E. 200-300
- 171° **ford by Packet by Bryan Austin & Co.** Ms. Texian agent's marking on backflap of Jun. 8, 1840 folded letter originating at "Mobile Ala." per their blue cds and "Paid", red ms. "18¾", to Matagorda Tex. with black ms. "12½", religious content, but mentions raging epidemic diseases at Mobile, minor edgewear, fresh and Very Fine, a very scarce Texian agent marking .....(Photo) E. 300-500
- 172° **Recd' & forwarded by yr' obt. Serv. Wm. Bryan New Orleans April 6th 1841.** Blue ms. Texian agent's marking on backflap of folded letter datelined "*San Augustine March 28th 1841*", placed in the mail at New Orleans with their blue cds and blue ms. "25" to Philadelphia, forwarded to Washington D.C., then back to Philadelphia, with blue and red cds and rates totaled: "25 + 12½ + 12½ = 50" in ms., religious content from wife of politician J. Pinckney Henderson, light overall toning and mostly minor edge spitting, nearly Fine, scarce agent's marking .....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 173° **FORWARDED. BY/WILLIAM BRYAN.** Bold strike (a bit smeared) of two-line hs **on face** of folded letter datelined at New Orleans Oct. 15, 1842 and endorsed "*per Schooner Charlotte Oct. 15th '42*" to Houston Tex., forwarded to Washington Tex. with blue ms. "*Ship 31¼*", very interesting contents mention recent troubles in Texas: "*There is no place at least like Old Texas notwithstanding our troubles. . . I have heard of all your difficulties since I left also the flood at Galveston. . . we had it reported that Galveston was taken by the Mexicans. . . also that Austin was taken and burnt. . . There is but little sympathy felt here or in Alabama for Texas at this time, owing to the treatment of the last volunteers and if we should be invaded we should get but little assistance from this quarter . . .*", trivial toning at fold, really quite fresh and Fine, rare agent's marking, in use for only a few months in 1842 .....(Photo) E. 750-1,000
- 174° **FORWARDED. BY/WILLIAM. BRYAN.** Mostly clear strike of two-line hs on backflap of Sep. 27, 1842 folded letter originating at White Hall N.Y. with their faint red cds and "Paid", also blue ms. "25" and "*Pay to N. Orleans or no go*" (letters into the Republic had to have U.S. postage paid), to Brazoria Texas, business contents, light toning and fragile, some splitting reinforced with silk tissue, still Fine, rare agent marking .....(Photo) E. 750-1,000
- 175° **FORWARDED BY WILLIAM BRYAN NEW=ORLEANS.** In elongated double oval struck over backflaps of 1843 folded letter, with blue "New Castle Pa. Jan." originating cds with "Paid", ms. date "10" and U.S. rate "Paid" (deleted) "25" (also used as the Texas rate), also partly clear red oval "Galveston Texas Feb. 7" and faint "Ship" hs, to Brazoria Tex, **interesting contents** refer to loss of family members in a shipwreck on Lake Erie, light toning, edgewear and internal splitting, nearly Fine, full strike of a very scarce Texian agent's marking .....(Photo) E. 300-400
- 176° **FORWARDED BY WILLIAM BRYAN NEW=ORLEANS.** In elongated double oval struck over backflaps of 1843 folded letter, with "Greensboro Ala. Jan." originating cds with "Paid", ms. date "19" and U.S. rate "18¾" (deleted), also partly clear red oval "Galveston Texas Mar. 7" transit marking "Ship" hs and ms. Texas rate "31¼" to Montgomery Tex., partial contents refer to the closing of state banks and the writer's intention to vote for Henry Clay, light toning, edgewear reinforced by self-adhesive tape, otherwise Fine, ex Schoendorf .....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 177° **FORWARDED BY WILLIAM BRYAN=NEW ORLEANS.** Mostly clear elongated double oval Texian agent's marking on backflap of blue folded letter with clear red "Skaneateles N.Y. Dec. 2" originating cds, "Paid" and red ms. U.S. rate "25" (both deleted), also partly clear red "Ship" hs and black ms. Texas rate "25" of uncertain origins, to Matagorda Tex., letter mentions anxieties caused by rumors of war with Mexico, small faint stains, still Fine ..... E. 300-400

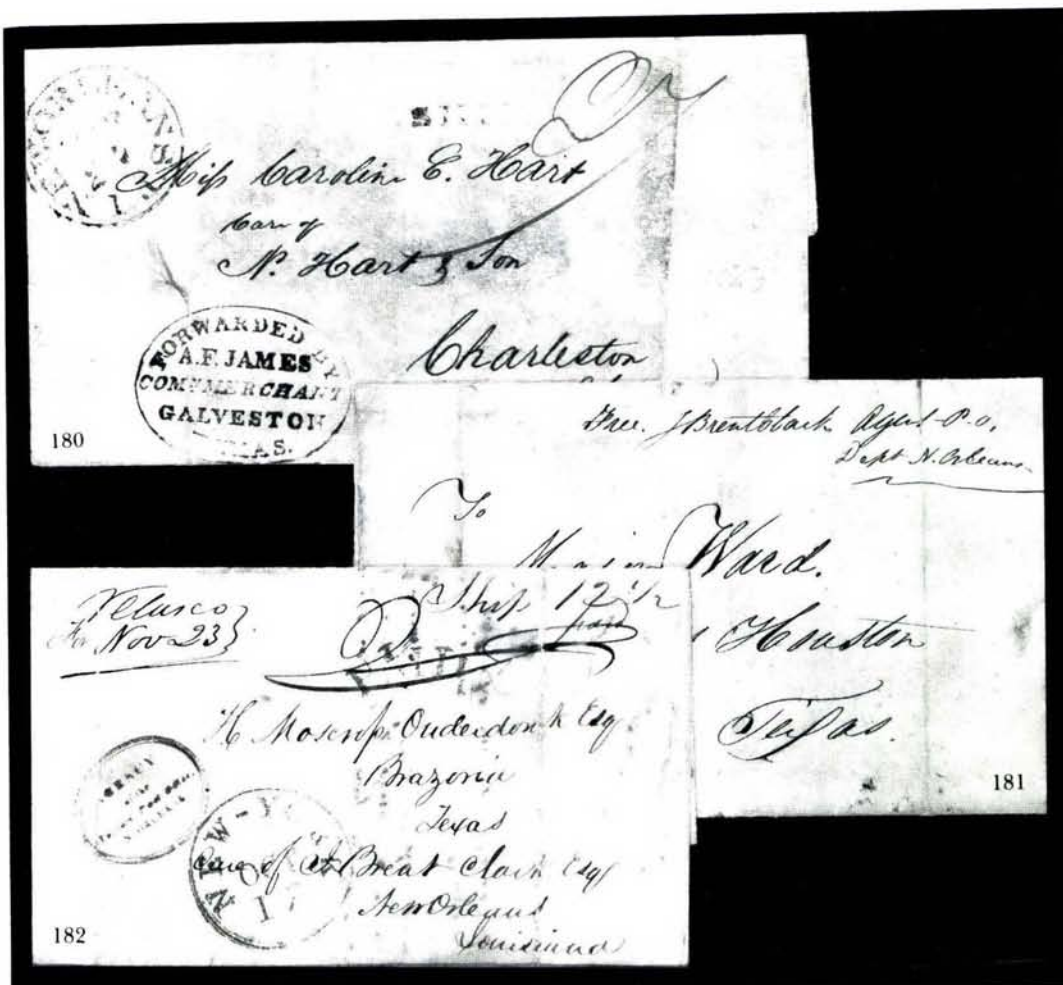




179 (Back)

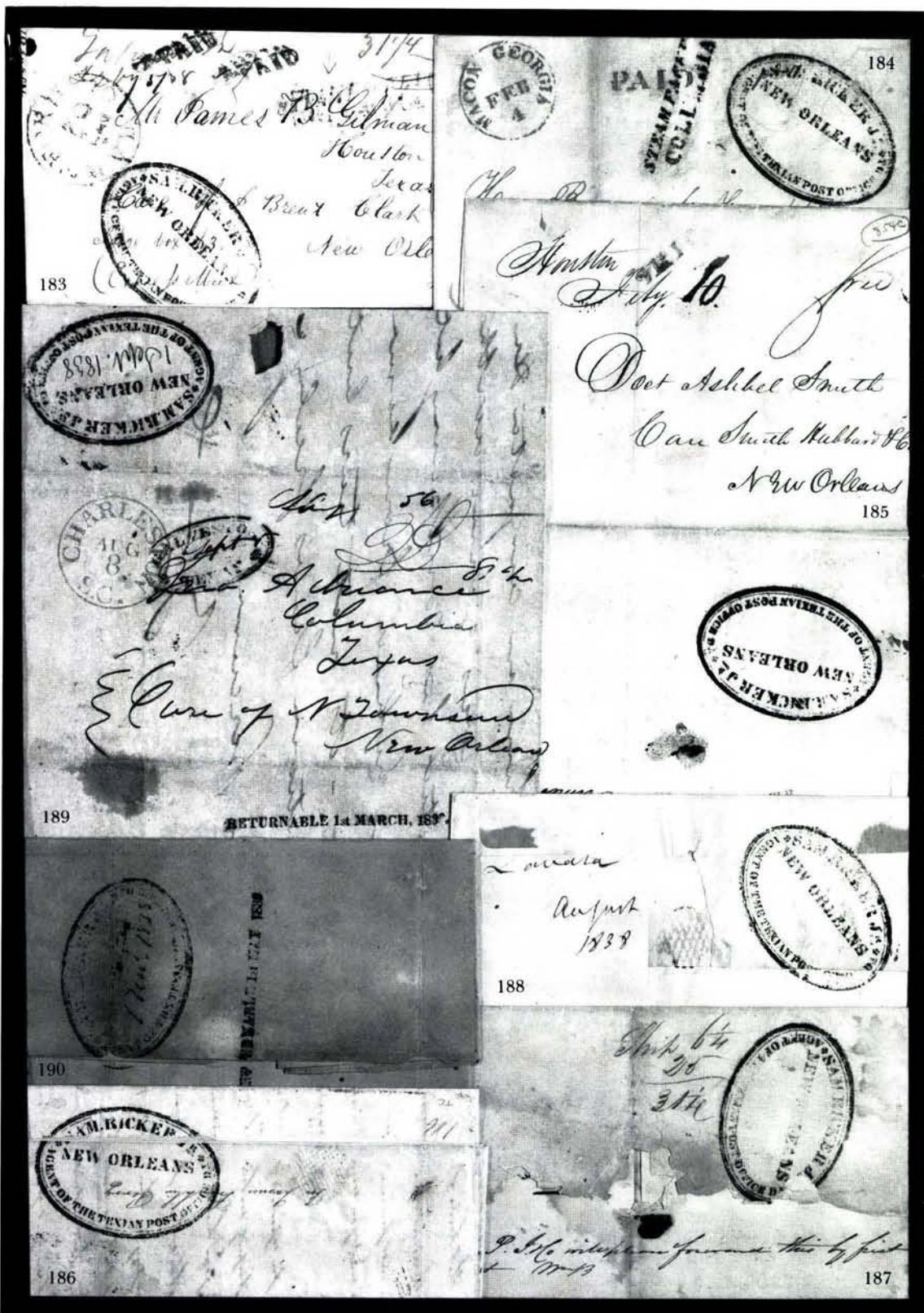
179 (Front)

- 178° **Custom House, Galveston, G. Borden Jr., Collector.** Ms. endorsement on Oct. 7, 1842 folded letter, also "*per Scho. Henrietta, Capt. Hurd.*", to William Bryan, Texian agent and consul at New Orleans, with blue New Orleans "Ship" hs and ms "2", **extremely important contents referring to an anticipated invasion by Mexico**, requests military supplies and munitions that were sent to New Orleans "*as a donation to Texas, . . . We are now making every preparation in our power to give the Enemy a warm reception if they come. . . We are not able to however, to provide for volunteers. We need provisions more than men,*" light toning, still fresh and Very Fine, a wonderful piece of postal history, Gail Borden Jr. acted at one time as postmaster and collector of customs at Galveston, but he is chiefly remembered as the inventor of processes for condensing various foods, especially milk and beef extract, through which he became very wealthy .....**(Photo)** E. 1,000-2,000
- 179° **Texian Legation Paris.** Attractive consular marking on flapside of folded letter datelined at Paris, April 11, 1843, with blue double oval forwarder "Forwarded by Emerson & Co. Havre & Paris", from the Republic's charges d'affaires Dr. Ashbel Smith, addressed to "*His Excellency General Sam Houston President of Texas*", via the Texian agent at New Orleans, William Bryan, with red "New York Ship" cds and blue ms. "52" (2 x 25c + 2c private ship fee), **a wonderful 4-page letter within** discusses politics and international business of the Republic, Very Fine, a beautiful marking and fascinating letter reflecting Texas's independent activities in international diplomacy .....**(Photo)** E. 500-750



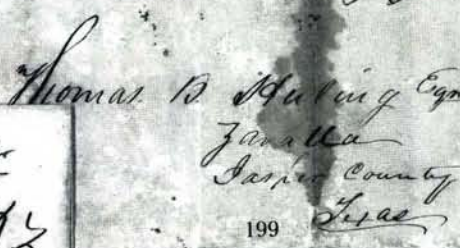
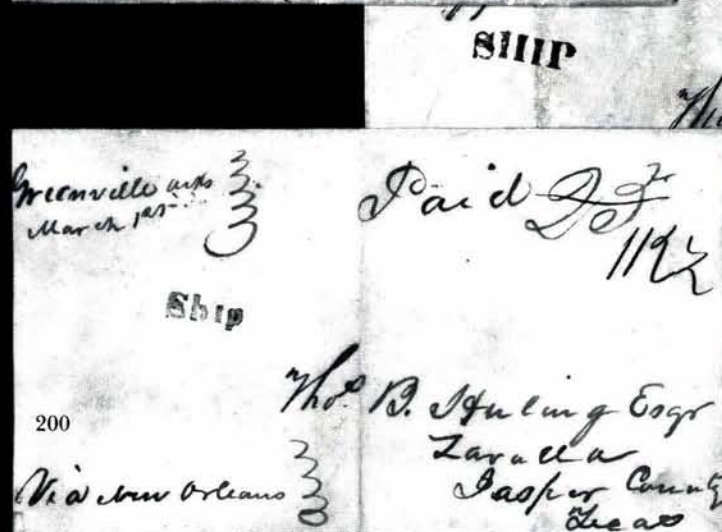
- 180° **FORWARDED BY A.F. JAMES COMN. MERCHANT GALVESTON TEXAS.** Oval forwarder's marking on front of folded letter datelined at Galveston March 23, 1840, entered the U.S. mail with blue "New Orleans La. Mar. 27" cds with "Ship" hs and red ms. "27" to Charleston S.C., **good commercial contents** refers to "these cash-less times". . . the present extraordinary (financial) crisis affects our country very much . . ." and mentions a pending trip into the interior in the company of some eminent Frenchmen seeking to settle along the Trinity River, overall toning and separations along edges, otherwise Fine, the only recorded example of this forwarding agent's marking, illustrated in ter Braake .....(Photo) E. 750-1,000
- 181° **Free. J. Brent Clark Agent P.O. Dept. N. Orleans.** Ms. Texian agent's marking on Jul. 11, 1837 folded letter datelined at New Orleans, to Thomas Ward at Houston Tex., **interesting contents** mention the poor financial condition of banks, minor internal splitting, otherwise Very Fine, a rare Texian agent's marking used for only a few months, the basis of listing in ASCC .....(Photo) E. 1,000-1,500
- 182° **AGENCY of the Texian Post Office N. ORLEANS.** Mostly clear **green** agent's marking in four lines within small double oval, attributed to the tenure of **J. Brent Clark**, a clerk who acted on behalf of agents Toby Bros. and Townsend, and this cover is endorsed as such, with mostly clear red "New York Oct. 17" originating cds, curved "Paid" (deleted) and red ms. U.S. rate "25" (deleted), and ms. "For(warded) Velasco Nov 23" transit marking and Texas rate "Ship 12 1/2" on 1837 folded cover to Brazoria Tex., partial family contents, light water staining, Fine, the agent's marking is rare, Clark was active only between Aug. and Nov. 1837, only four of his markings have been recorded, and this is one of the few that is non-archival .....(Photo) E. 1,000-1,500

- 183° **SAM RICKER JR. AGENT OF THE TEXIAN POST OFFICE DT. NEW ORLEANS.**  
Mostly complete agent's marking on face of 1838 folded letter endorsed "Express Mail" and "Charge Box 63" with red "Hartford Ct. Jan. 20" originating cds with pointing hand "Paid" and ms. "75" (deleted), to Houston Tex. care of J. Brent Clark (another well-known Texian agent) in New Orleans, readable red STEAM PACKET/COLUMBIA straight lines, ms. "Galveston Feby 5/38" transit marking and Texas rate "31¼" (25 + 6¼c ship fee), edgewear, Fine, scarce with all marking on face, ex Meroni. (Photo) E. 500-750
- 184° **SAM RICKER JR. AGENT OF THE TEXIAN POST OFFICE DT. NEW ORLEANS.**  
Mostly clear strike of large oval agent's handstamp, with straight line STEAM PACKET/COLUMBIA hs on Feb. 4, 1837 folded cover originating in Macon Ga. with their red cds and "Paid" hs, faded out ms. "25" and "pd 11" (boxholder), to Brazoria Tex., light toning along file fold, still Fine, attractive use, the recipient, Benjamin Cromwell Franklin, fought at San Jacinto and held judicial office during the Republic. (Photo) E. 300-500
- 185° **SAM RICKER JR. AGENT OF THE TEXIAN POST OFFICE DT. NEW ORLEANS.**  
Wonderfully bold double oval agent's marking with red New Orleans "Ship" on 1838 folded cover with ms. "Houston July 10" originating townmarking and "free", to Dr. Ashbel Smith, care of his New Orleans agent, fresh and Very Fine, the Ricker oval is superbly struck, Dr. Smith was an important Texas diplomat and Surgeon General of the Republic, ex Milgram ..... (Photo) E. 350-500
- 186° **SAM RICKER JR. AGENT OF THE TEXIAN POST OFFICE DT. NEW ORLEANS.**  
Very clear double oval agent's marking struck over backflaps of 1838 folded letter with red "Pittsburgh Pa. Aug. 12" originating cds with "Paid" hs and ms. "25" rate, also bold GALVESTON \* TEXAS \* double oval transit marking with ms. "Ship 56¼" ("12½" deleted) and "25" (possibly a handling fee) to Quintana Tex., contents include partially printed business circular, personal note includes: "spent three or four weeks in Washington urging my claim on the Mexican Govt. I apprehend that some three or four years may elapse." Very Fine, scarce and attractive use ..... (Photo) E. 350-500
- 187° **SAM RICKER JR. AGENT OF THE TEXIAN POST OFFICE DT. NEW ORLEANS.**  
Nearly complete oval agent's marking (small paper loss affects a small portion of it), calculation of Texas rate "Ship 6¼ + 25 = 31¼" and notation: "Messrs. P.J. & Co. will please forward this by first post WmB" (William Bryan, another well known Texian agent) on backflaps of 1838 folded cover endorsed "Express Mail" with red "New York Oct. 28" originating cds, curved "Paid" hs and "75" (U.S. Express Mail rate), to Matagorda Texas, care of a New Orleans firm, paper loss on top backflap only, minor toning, still Fine, Express Mail (Eastern Pony Express) uses into the Republic of Texas are scarce ..... (Photo) E. 300-500
- 188° **SAM RICKER JR. AGENT OF THE TEXIAN POST OFFICE DT. NEW ORLEANS.**  
Mostly clear double oval agent's marking over backflaps of 1838 blue folded cover, docketing indicates origin at Zavala Tex. in Aug. 1838, with clear red "New Orleans La. Sep. 13" transit cds and "Ship", addressed and sent free to Sec. of War Joel R. Poinsett in Washington D.C., no contents, very light toning, flaps partially pasted down on back, nearly Fine, presentable example of agent's marking, in the 1820s Poinsett as first U.S. minister to the Mexican republic had attempted to buy Texas for the U.S. .... (Photo) E. 200-300
- 189° **SAM RICKER JR. AGENT OF THE TEXIAN POST OFFICE DT. NEW ORLEANS.**  
Mostly sharp strike of double oval agent's marking with red ms. "1 Sept. 1838", and scarce handstamped straightline RETURNABLE 1ST MARCH, 1839 on backflaps of folded letter with red "Charleston S.C. Aug. 8" originating cds and red ms. "25", GALVESTON \* TEXAS \* double oval transit marking with ms. date "Sept 5", "Ship" and "56" (50c Texas postage + 6¼c ship fee) totaled rate: "81¼" (includes U.S. postage due) to Columbia Tex., partial contents only, light toning, still nearly Very Fine, very scarce and attractive, unusual to have all markings so well struck, the "Returnable" marking occurs on letters that did not have U.S. postage property prepaid ..... (Photo) E. 750-1,000
- 190° **SAM RICKER JR. AGENT OF THE TEXIAN POST OFFICE DT. NEW ORLEANS.**  
Partly clear double oval agent's marking with ms. date "1 Nov. 1838" and handstamped straightline RETURNABLE 1ST MAY 1839 across backflaps of folded letter, with red oval "Portsmouth Ohio Oct-" originating postmark and ms. "25" (U.S. postage due), also ms. "Galveston Nov. 7" transit marking and "Ship 31", postage totaled: "56¼" (U.S. and Texas rates), to Peach Point near Quintana Tex., family contents, quite toned, Fine strikes and scarce use of the "Returnable" marking ..... (Photo) E. 200-300

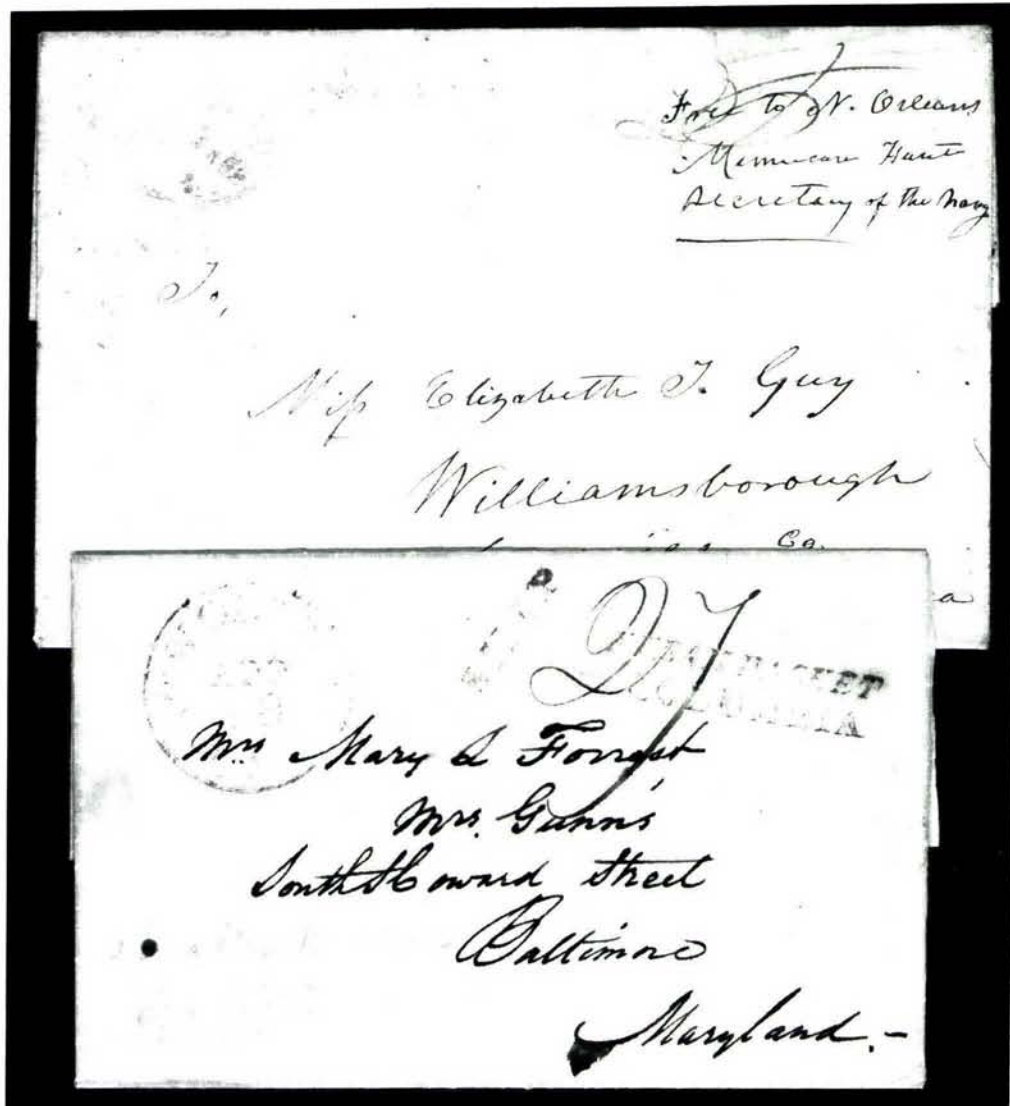


## SHIP MARKINGS

- 191° **STEAM PACKET/COLUMBIA.** Red straight lines packet boat marking with ms. "Ship" and "31¼", also endorsed "*Steam Packet Columbia*", on folded letter datelined at New Orleans May 1, 1838, to Dr. Ashbel Smith at Houston Tex., contents concern a shipment of medicine, fresh and Very Fine, choice strike .....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 192° **STEAM PACKET/COLUMBIA.** Partly clear two-line hs (strengthened in red pencil) on 1837 folded letter datelined "New Washington, Wednesday Nov. 30 1837" with clear red "New Orleans La. Dec. 9" transit cds, "Ship" and red ms. "27", to Hartford Conn., stained at top with some paper loss, presentable ..... E. 100-200
- 193° **Ship 56¼.** Ms. Texas transit marking, probably applied at Galveston or another incoming port, on 1839 folded cover with partly clear blue "Mobile Al. Jan. 5" originating cds, "Paid" and ms. U.S. rate "18¼", weak strike of Ricker Texian agent's double oval marking over back flap, to Mrs. Sam Maverick in San Antonio Tex., fresh and Fine, attractive incoming use, ex Meroni ..... E. 100-200
- 194° **(Houston) SHIP 56.** Handstamped "Ship", ms. "56" (56¼c) of Houston on 1840 folded letter with blue ms. "Springwater N.Y. Jan. 6" pmk. with black ms. U.S. rate "Paid 25" (deleted), weak strike of Wm. Bryan New Orleans Texian agent's oval backflap, to Austin Tex., family contents, minor toning and separation, appears Fine, clear strike of the scarce Houston "Ship" marking ..... E. 100-200
- 195° **(Houston) SHIP 31.** Handstamped "Ship", ms. "31" (31¼c) of Houston on 1840 folded letter datelined at Washington City Feb. 1, to Dr. Ashbel Smith at Houston Tex., writer is very enthusiastic about the prospects of Texas but strongly recommends against incorporating any Banks, P.S. mentions that a friend will be carrying the letter to New Orleans, fresh and Fine ..... E. 200-300
- 196° **(Houston) SHIP 56.** Handstamped "Ship", ms. "56" (56¼) of Houston on folded letter datelined at New Orleans Feb. 15, 1840, to "Labaca" (Lavaca) Tex., minor edgewear, "Ship" is a bit unclear as usual, still Fine, scarce and early marking ..... E. 200-300
- 197° **(Houston) SHIP 56.** Handstamped "Ship", ms. "56" (56¼c) of Houston on 1840 folded letter with mostly clear blue "Huntsville Al. May 14" originating cds with "Paid" and blue ms. U.S. rate "25" (deleted), with partly clear **WM. BRYAN. AGENT OF THE TEXIAN POST OFFICE DT. NEW ORLEANS** double oval agent's marking over backflap, to Montgomery (C. House) Tex., considerable edge separation, fragile at folds, appears Fine, attractive example of the scarce Houston "Ship" marking .....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 198° **(Houston) SHIP 56.** Handstamped "Ship", ms. "56" (56¼c) of Houston on 1840 folded letter with clear blue "Huntsville Al. Jun. 27" originating cds with "Paid" and blue ms. U.S. rate "25", with nearly complete **WM. BRYAN. AGENT OF THE TEXIAN POST OFFICE DT. NEW ORLEANS** double oval agent's marking over backflaps, to Montgomery (C. House) Tex., family contents with much reference to crops, separations at folds and edges, appears Very Fine, clear strike of the scarce Houston "Ship" marking, the addressee Nat. Hart Davis served in the ill-fated Somervell Expedition in 1843 ... (Photo) E. 200-300
- 199° **(Houston) SHIP 56.** Handstamped "Ship", ms. Texas rate "56" (56¼c) of Houston on 1840 folded cover, with ms. "Bienvenue Pa. July 7th" originating townmarking, "Paid" and U.S. rate "25", also mostly clear **WM. BRYAN. AGENT OF THE TEXIAN POST OFFICE DT. NEW ORLEANS** double oval agent's marking, to Zavalla Tex., mostly light water staining especially along file fold, otherwise nearly Fine, very clear strike of scarce Houston "Ship" marking .....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 200° **(Houston) Ship 112½.** Handstamped "Ship", ms. Texas rate "112½" on 1841 light green folded cover with ms. "Greenville Arks March 1st" originating townmarking, "Paid" and U.S. rate "25" (deleted), partly clear **WM. BRYAN. AGENT OF THE TEXIAN POST OFFICE DT. NEW ORLEANS** double oval agent's marking over backflaps, light toning, otherwise Fine, clear strike of the very scarce Houston "Ship" marking variety with lower case letters .....(Photo) E. 300-400
- 201° **(Houston) Ship 1.50.** Scarce handstamped lower-case "Ship" of Houston Tex. with ms. Texas rate "1.50" on 1841 folded cover with clear "Tuscaloosa Al. Aug. 30" originating cds, "Paid" and ms. U.S. rate "18¼", two bold strikes (enhanced in ink) of Sam Ricker Texian agent's markings over backflaps, to Mrs. Sam Maverick in San Antonio Tex., cover tears mended with self-adhesive tape, minor toning, appear Fine, clear strikes of the Houston "Ship" marking are very scarce .....(Photo) E. 100-200



# TEXAS NAVAL USAGES



- 202° **Free to N. Orleans, Memucan Hunt, Secretary of Navy.** Ms. free frank on folded letter datelined at "Houston Texas 2nd February 1839", with red "New Orleans La. Mar. 30" cds and red ms. U.S. rate "25", **autographed letter signed**, 4pp describing distinguished visitors and emigration to Texas: "A number of distinguished young ladies are removing to and visiting our country and as to young gentlemen and bachelors, I have never witnessed so great a number anywhere in my life . . .", fresh and Fine, a rare cabinet free frank of the Republic, Memucan Hunt was also a Texian Minister to the U.S. ....(Photo) E. 500-750
- 203° **Texas Brig Potomac, April 19, 1838.** Dateline on folded letter from **Texas Navy Seaman Forrest** to his wife in Baltimore, backflaps with mostly clear strike of **SAM RICKER JR. AGENT OF THE TEXIAN POST OFFICE DT. NEW ORLEANS** double oval, on face red **STEAM PACKET COLUMBIA** straight lines, red "New Orleans La. Apr. 28" cds and "Ship" hs, red ms. "27", 1p letter with interesting contents: "The Mexicans have deserted the coast. . . Vessels will again come in numbers and without molestation . . ." and some uncomplimentary remarks about outgoing President Sam Houston, Fine, Republic of Texas naval covers are extremely rare and desirable ....(Photo) E. 750-1,000

## POST OFFICE DOCUMENTS AND COLLATERAL

- 204° **Bond and Oath for Texas Republic Postmaster.** Partly printed document signed by Thomas Gay, W.W. Arrington, Joseph P. Lynch dated Apr. 5, 1839 in the amount of \$1,500, bond directed to Postmaster General Robert Barr "or his successor" on behalf of Thomas Gay to cover his performance as postmaster at Washington Texas, with annexed signed oath sworn to and signed by the Chief Justice of Washington County, mostly minor wear, separation and paper losses at edges that do not affect the text or signatures, still Fine, a very scarce ephemeral item and great collateral piece, suitable for framing ..... E. 300-400
- 205° **Certified Post Office Accounting Signed by Texas Postmaster General.** Accounting for the post office at Washington Texas for the period from Jan. 1, 1837 to Dec. 31, 1839 during the tenure of Thomas Gay, certified at Austin Sep. 25, 1840 and signed "*Jno Rice Jones Post Master Genl*", in 1843 this accounting was used in connection with settlement of the Estate of Thomas Gay, light uneven toning, wax seal cracked and stained, otherwise Fine, a very scarce ephemeral piece and a great collateral item, John Rice Jones was a life-long friend of Stephen F. Austin and the father of the Texas Republic Postal System ..... E. 200-300
- 206° **Failure of a Mail Contractor to Perform His Duties.** Part of an affidavit in the case of Mayfield vs. Greer, in which it is alleged that Greer "*entirely failed and refused to transport the mail on the aforesaid route*" (No. 21 between San Felipe and LaGrange Tex.), light overall toning, separation mended with archival tape, Fine, a rare and ephemeral item, good collateral content ..... E. 50-100
- 207° **Republic of Texas Postmaster Appointment.** Mostly printed document appointing Jno. S. Meniffee postmaster at Texana Tex., signed at Columbia Tex. Feb. 17, 1837 by "**R. Barr**" (Robert Barr, 2nd Postmaster General of the Republic, from Dec. 22, 1836 to Oct. 12, 1839 when he died), minor stains, quite suitable for framing, Fine, very scarce and excellent piece of postal ephemera, the capital was located at Columbia only for a brief period ..... E. 200-300
- 208° **Natchitoches La. as Receiving Post Office for Letters Originating at San Augustine Tex.** Seven folded letters used between Nov. 1842 and Aug. 1845 to Philadelphia Pa. (one forwarded to Providence R.I.) apparently privately carried from Texas, all with Natchitoches La. black cds., four with handstamped "25" rating marks, one ms. "25", one ms. "10", one ms. "10" overstruck with Philadelphia "5" upon forwarding, all from the formidable Mrs. J. Pinckney Henderson to members of her family, mostly minor toning ..... E. 100-200

## THE MEXICAN WAR

- 209° **American Blockade of Vera Cruz.** May 27, 1846, folded letter in Spanish datelined Hacienda de Arroyano (Vera Cruz) and addressed to Bordeaux, British P.O. "Vera Cruz Ju 2, 1846" backstamp, British and French transits and rate markings, content translates "Vera Cruz and all the other ports are blockaded and this government cannot oppose any naval force, thus the enemy considers already this republic as one of the Estates . . ." This letter carried thru the blockade, Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 200-300

- 210° **Brazos Santiago, Mrch 28th/47.** Blue ms. endorsement on folded letter in matching hand to Millbury Mass., 1p mentions Generals Scott and Taylor and the Battle of Buena Vista, carried to New Orleans where it entered the mails, black cds and "10" rate, Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 211° **BRASOS/APL 10.1847.** Two-line hs and "10" rate hs on folded letter datelined "*Ranch San Juan de Bueno Vista near Saltillo Mexico, March 20th 47*", to Lake Marquette Wis., endorsed "*From the Army, Saltillo Mexico*", Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 212° **BRAZOS/MAY,5 1847.** Two-line hs and "10" rate on blue folded letter datelined "*China [Mexico] April 16th, 1847*", from Private Manning Force (later Brevet Major General in the Union Army) to his father at Washington D.C., good content re war, minor toning along folds, o/w Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 213° **BRAZOS/MAY 19.1847.** Two-line hs with year date boldly struck with "10" rate on folded letter to Mansfield O. datelined "*Buena Vista May 2nd, 1847*", from a soldier hoping to eat Sabbath dinner at home instead of "*Uncle Sam's pork and beans*", contents separated for display, Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 214° **BRAZOS/JULY 29,** Two-line hs clearly struck on folded cover addressed to "*Surgeon R. C. Wood, U.S. Army, New Orleans Barracks*" **in the hand of Zachary Taylor**, then General, docketed 1847, Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 300-400
- 215° **BRAZOS/JULY 29.** Bold two-line hs and "10" rate on folded letter datelined "*Texas Rangers, Camp Encontada, Near Buena Vista, July 15th, 1847*", to General Rusk concerning the death of a captain, minor ink smears, o/w Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 216° **BRAOZS/JANY 11.** Two-line hs showing spelling error, clearly struck with "10" rate hs on folded letter datelined "*Camp Beanu Vista near Saltillo, Decr. 20th 47 Mexico*", addressed to Secretary of War William L. Marcy, endorsed "*From the United States Army Mexico*", toned along folds, o/w Fine, rare .....(Photo) E. 300-400
- 217° **BRAZOS/JAN 24.** Clearly struck two-line hs with bold "10" rate on folded letter to Louisville Ky. datelined "*Buena Vista, January 7, 1848*", Very Fine. (Photo) E. 100-150
- 218° **BRAZOS ST. JAGO.TEXAS.AUG. 3.** Blue double-circle ds with matching "10" hs on 1848 folded letter from Tampico to San Antonio, from the same correspondence as the two Tampico covers in lots 228 and 229, the content sheds light on the postal handling of mails from Tampico: "*Our business has been much paralyzed since the evacuation of the U.S. troops, but if the stock imported during their occupation enjoys some immunities, I hope and expect a fine business before October.*" Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 219° **Camargo, Mexico, June 19th, 1847.** Ms. endorsement on cover to North Argyle N.Y., two-line BRAZOS/JUNE.29 1847 hs, ms. "Paid 10" rate, small sealed tear at upper left, o/w Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 220° **Camp Vegara Near Vera Cruz, Apr. 4th, 1847.** 1p letter to M.P. Hatch, unsigned, and which ends, "*The Whole Brigade has been treated very badly Genl Scott and we almost begin to think that were we not at the Siege I presume there will be a desparate attempt to puff up Scott but it is all humbug he has not done any thing that the youngest sub would not have as well and perhaps better*" Partly clear New Orleans cds and "10" rate, Fine ..... E. 100-150
- 221° **Matamoros, Mex. Nov. 28.** Ms. pmk. on 1846 folded letter to Gen. Jones in Washington D.C., bold "10" woodcut hs rate, Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 222° **Pr. Express.** Ms. endorsement and address in same hand "*To Col. Jno. C. Hays, Texas Mounted Volunteers, Mexico*", additional ms. "*Express*" marking in another hand, on folded letter datelined "*San Antonio Aug. 23. 47*", good content, short sealed tear at T.R., o/w Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 75-100
- 223° **Pt. Isabel Aug. 23.** Ms. pmk. and "10" rate on folded letter datelined "*Fort Paredes, Matamoros, Mexico, August 20th, 1846*", to Indiana "via N. Orleans", good soldier's letter (partly in German), Very Fine and early example of military mails carried thru Pt. Isabel, which was not yet equipped with a handstamping device ..... E. 200-250
- 224° **PT. ISABEL DEC. 6.** Straightline hs and "10" woodcut rate hs on folded cover, docketing inside indicates Monterey Dec. 6, 1846 origin, to Washington D.C., Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150

210

211

BRASOS  
APR 10 1964

212

07-08-2007

213

BR 1703  
MAY 19 1967  
21

215

OR 17-09  
2017-20

217

218



221

221  
C. C. A.  
J. P. F. Aug 23

223

Mr Peter Lemme  
Evansville  
Indiana  
Via N. Plank

209

214

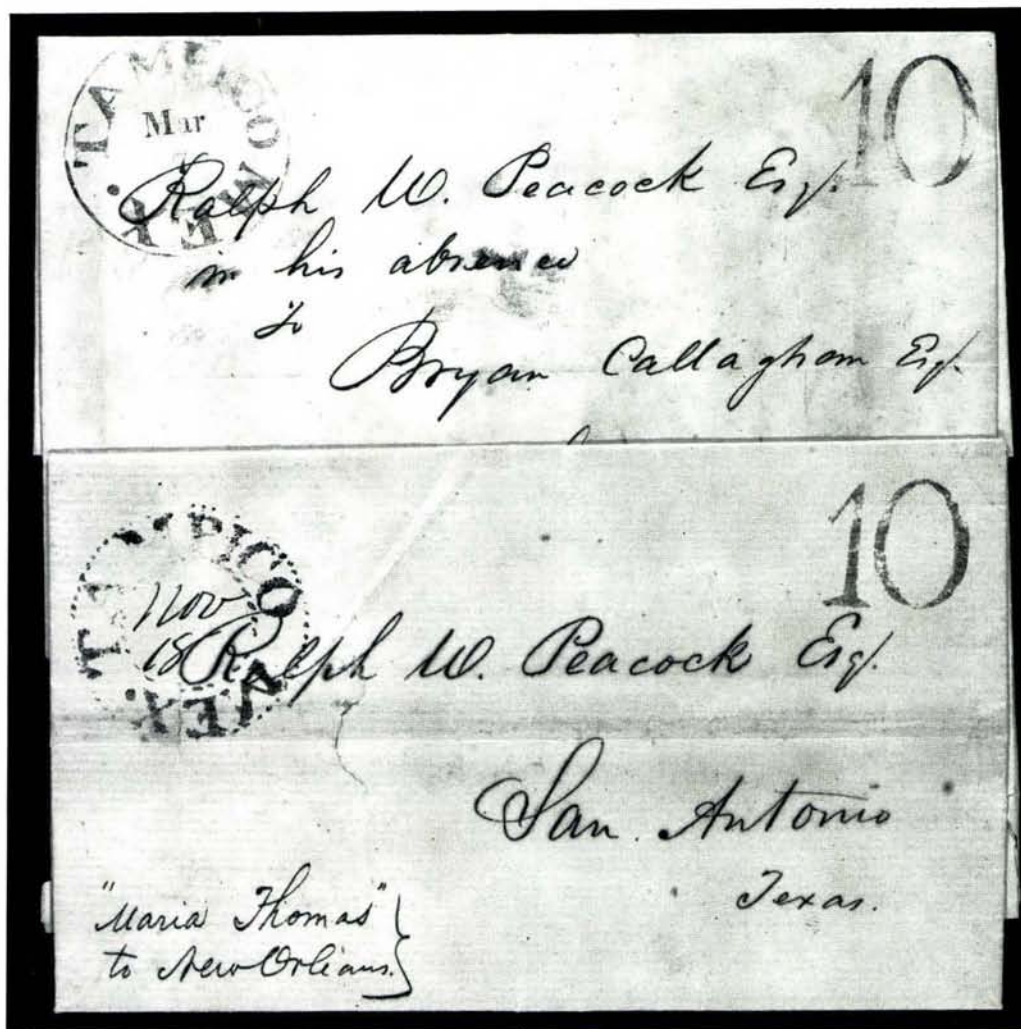
216

219

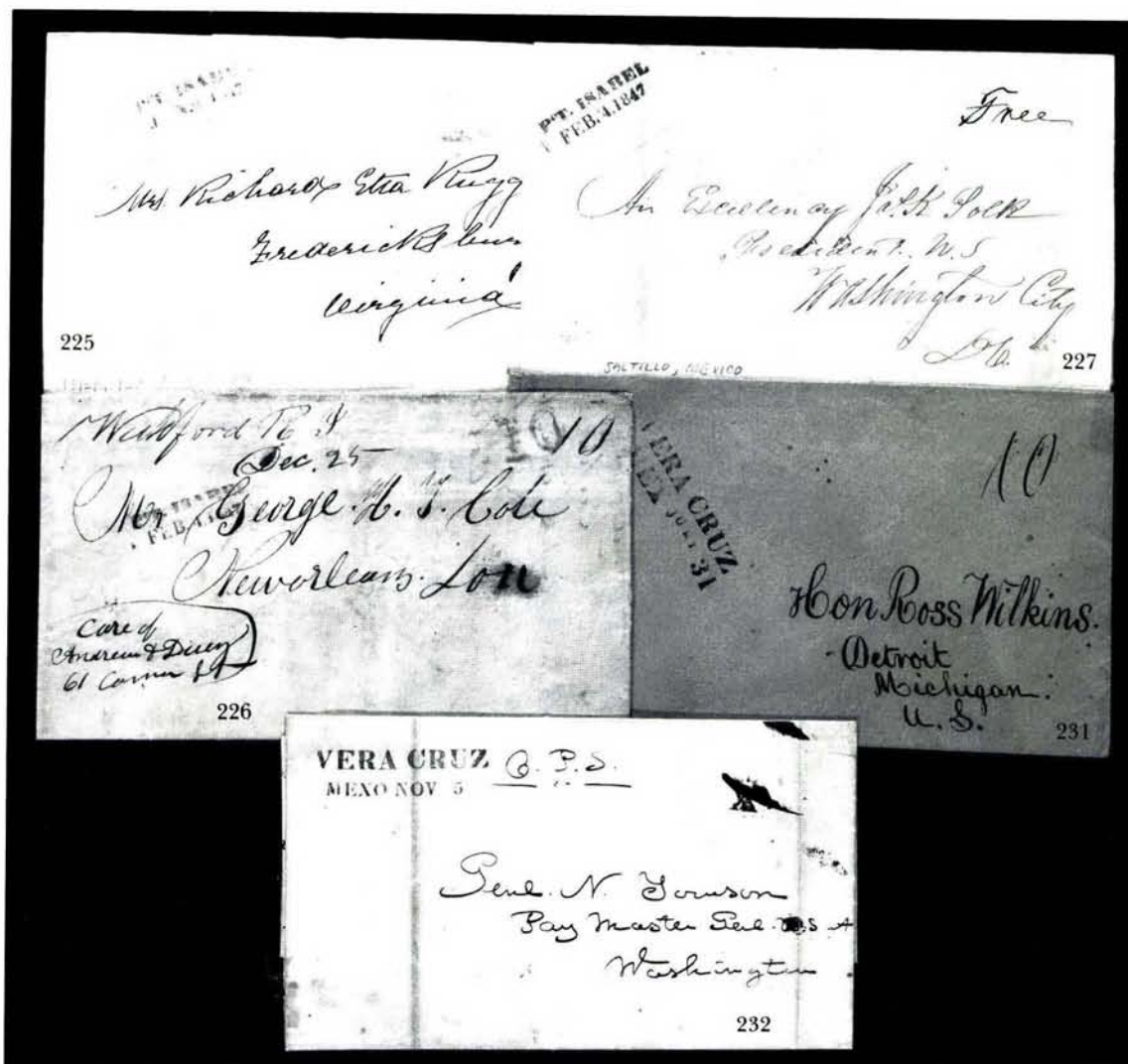
222

224

- 225° **P.T. ISABEL/JAN.9.1847.** Two-line hs with "10" rate on 4pp folded letter datelined "Mier, Mexico, Dec. 20, 1846" to Fredericksburg Va., minor bleaching, few internal tears sealed with self-adhesive tape, o/w Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 226° **P.T. ISABEL/FEB.4.1847.** Two-line hs applied in transit on Dec. 24, 1846 folded letter addressed to New Orleans, probably followed addressee into Texas, ms. "Wickford R.I. Dec. 25" pmk. and "10" rate, additional "10" hs, Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 227° **P.T. ISABEL/FEB.4.1847.** Bold two-line hs and ms. "Free" on lavender folded letter datelined "Saltillo Mex. Jan. 26th, 1847" and addressed to **President James K. Polk**, a request to raise an additional Indiana regiment, faint toning along folds, o/w Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 400-500



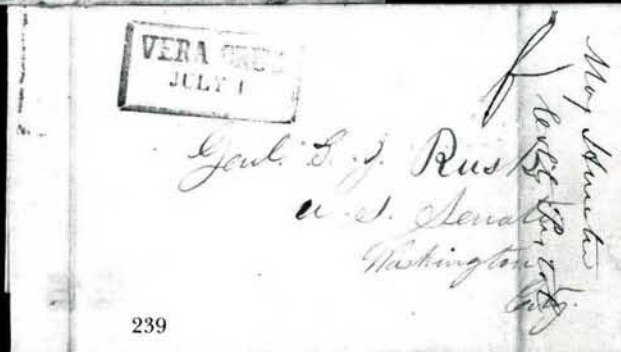
- 228° **TAMPICO MEX. Mar 7.** Mostly clear circular ds with "10" rate hs on folded letter datelined "Tampico 7th March 1848" to San Antonio, small waterstain at bottom right, still Fine and a very rare Mexican War period marking, ex Backal. (Photo) E. 1,000-1,500
- 229° **TAMPICO MEX.** Large dotted double-circle ds with blue ms. "Nov 18" date, bold "10" rate hs on 1847 folded letter to San Antonio, docketed with origin noted "Tampico Nov. 16th", sender's ship route instructions "Maria Thomas to New Orleans", small internal tear, otherwise Fine, an important marking from Mexican War period, of which there are two recorded examples, ex Backal .....(Photo) E. 1,000-1,500



- 230° To General Memucan Hunt, "Army of occupation", Mexico. Address on folded letter datelined "Galveston 2d July 1846", red "Galveston Tex. Jul. 29" cds and matching "10" rate hs, slight wear, o/w Fine ..... E. 100-150
- 231° VERA CRUZ/MEX JULY 31. Bold two-line hs with month in smaller point type, ms. "10" rate on buff cover to Detroit, Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 232° VERA CRUZ/MEXO NOV 5. Bold two-line hs, ms. "O.P.S." (On Public Service) endorsement on folded letter datelined "Perote, Mexico, June 16th, 1847" to Paymaster General at Washington D.C., small ink smears and light toning along folds, o/w Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150

- 233° **VERA CRUZ/MEXO NOV 16.** Two-line hs and "X" rate hs clearly struck on soldier's folded letter to Mount Holly N.J., datelined "*Puebla Mexico, July 9th, 1847*", faint toning, still Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 234° **VERA CRUZ/MEXICO.** Two-line hs in frame (date unclear) and "10" rate hs on folded letter datelined "*Puebla, Feb. 26, '48*" to Cincinnati, redirected to Ind. with red cds, 5c postage added to rate, interesting letter from an articulate soldier, Fine .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 235° **VERA CRUZ/MEXICO APRIL 12.** Bold two-line hs in frame with large "10" rate hs on lavender folded letter datelined "*City of Mexico, April the 1st, 1848*" to Burlington Vt., 3½pp ALS from Israel Bush Richardson ("Fighting Dick", hero of the Mexican War), interesting military content, refers to Gen. Pillow's case, the Court of Inquiry and departure of Santa Anna, etc., excellent condition except that normal folds and tears have been reinforced with transparent adhesive tape (should be removed for conservation), o/w Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 250-350
- 236° **VERA CRUZ/MEXICO MAY 17.** Two-line hs in frame with "10" rate hs on blue folded letter datelined "*National Bridge Mex. 12th May 1848*" to Brig. Gen. Jones at Washington D.C., Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 237° **VERA CRUZ/MEXICO MAY 25.** Two-line hs in frame with "10" rate hs on folded letter, ms. "*San Angel May 19th*" endorsement and 1848 dateline, excellent political content re treaty and Mexican elections, a bit toned along fold, o/w Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 238° **VERA CRUZ/MEXICO MAY 26.** Two-line hs in frame with large "10" rate hs on folded letter datelined "*Tacubaya, Mexico, May 21st, 1848*" to Fredericksburg Va., few bleached spots, adhesive tape used to reinforce panels (barely shows thru - should be removed), Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 239° **VERA CRUZ/JULY 1.** Two-line hs in frame, mostly clear strike on folded letter datelined "*Camp Jalapa, Mexico, June 15th, 1848*" from Major John F. Hunter to Gen. Rusk in Washington D.C., concerning the Colt revolver's performance, ms. "f" free marking, light toning along folds, o/w Fine .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 240° **Mexican War.** Seven items, six are complete folded letters with military content, markings on these incl. BRAZOS and VERA CRUZ/MEXICO straightlines, one early letter (Aug. 1846) from Camp Rio Grande, without pmks., another from Fort Brown with New Orleans "Ship"; seventh item is a folded cover addressed to President Polk from Col. Hays, "Vera Cruz" straightline lightly struck, generally Fine group ..... E. 500-750

## END OF FIRST SESSION

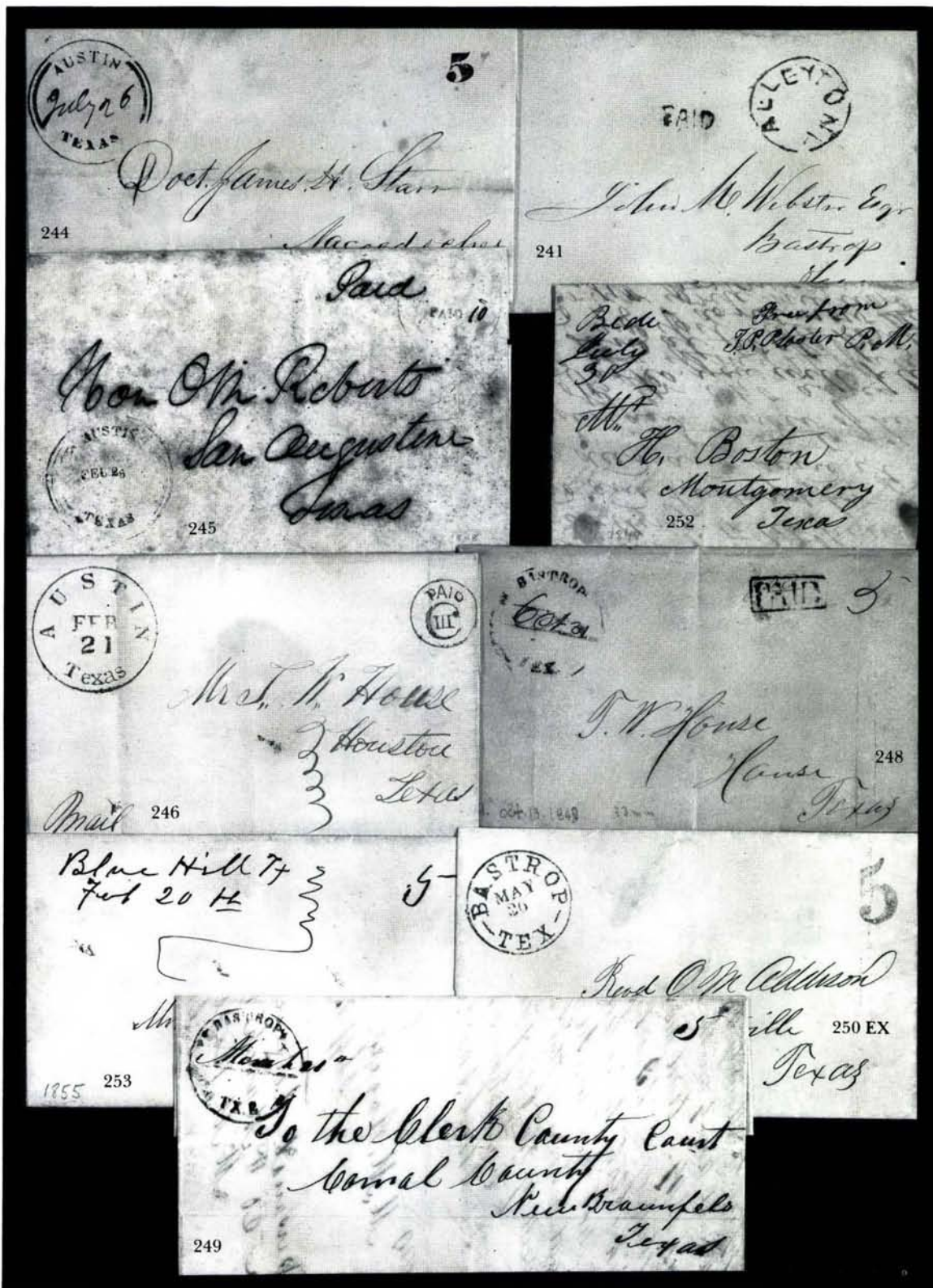


## SECOND SESSION

THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 24, 1994 AT 1:30 P.M.

### STATEHOOD PERIOD STAMPLESS TOWN MARKINGS

- 241° **Alleyton T.** Irregular circle, without date, bold strike with matching "Paid" hs on cover to Bastrop, merchant's Aug. 4, 1866 datestamp on flap, original enclosure confirms date, two small adhesive tape marks on back only, still Very Fine, a pleasing example of this intriguing town mark .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 242° **Anahuac Texas Oct. 19.** Ms. postmark on buff cover, bit aged, otherwise neat and Fine, very rare ..... E. 75-100
- 243° **Anderson Tex.** Six stampless covers: ms. "Anderson Texas 11 May" (1849), red 30mm cds with matching "5" (1849), 32mm cds with Roman Numerals "V" & "X", black 30mm cds with "5" and another with "Paid" and large "3", Fine-Very Fine, all but the ms. and 32mm examples are unlisted ..... E. 300-400
- 244° **Austin Texas July 26.** Fancy circular datestamp with "Austin" 18mm wide, ms. date, bold strike with matching "5" hs on 1846 folded letter to Nacogdoches, trivial toning, still Very Fine, although described as a worn version of the triple-line type used in the Republic period, the boldness of this strike suggests the inner lines of the datestamp were altered .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 245° **Austin Texas Feb. 26.** Triple-circle ds on 1848 folded cover, small "Paid" hs showing traces of canceler's rim, ms. "10", lettersheet a bit aged, otherwise Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 246° **Austin Texas Feb. 21.** Red cds boldly struck on 1852 folded letter with unusually crisp strike of fancy "Paid IIIC" in circle, minor toning and file folds, still Very Fine, choice example of this very scarce rate marking .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 247° **Austin.** Collection of 23 covers, 1847-1857, majority are triple-line circle ds (worn) from 1847-1849, also "Paid 1 ct." in circle (for circular), blue "Paid 3" in arc, etc., Very Good-Very Fine ..... E. 500-600
- 248° **\* Bastrop \* Tex. Oct. 31.** Cds with ms. date between 2 lines, matching boxed "Paid" and ms. "5" on 1848 folded letter, light even toning, Fine appearance. (Photo) E. 150-200
- 249° **Bastrop Txe. March 20th.** Clear cds with misspelled state abbreviation, ms. date between two lines, on 1849 folded letter to New Braunfels, Fine and rare, the "TXE" is unlisted .....(Photo) E. 300-350
- 250° **Bastrop-Tex.-.** Red cds with fleurons on two folded covers, perfect strikes, one with matching "Paid", other with "5" hs, Very Fine, handsome pair ....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 251° **Bastrop.** Six covers, includes two ms. towns, very bold black ds with "3 Paid" hs, red ds with fleurons, one with "5", other with "Paid" and no rate, Fine-Very Fine. E. 150-200
- 252° **Bedi July 30.** Ms. postmark in three lines and matching "Free from T.P. Plaster P.M." on 1848 folded letter to Montgomery, minor soiling & toned spots, Fine, the only recorded example (P.O. 1845-1866) .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 253° **Blue Hill Tx. Feb. 20th.** Ms. postmark and matching "5" on 1855 folded letter to Austin, Very Fine, unlisted in ASCC .....(Photo) E. 100-125



- 254° **Bonham Texas. Sept. 22.** Townmarking with date around circle on 1847 court house letter to McKinney, ms. "Paid 5", docketing, file fold slightly affects datestamp, still Fine, unlisted and the only example of this marking known to us .....**(Photo)** E. 300-400
- 255° **Bonham Texas.** Clear cds with ms. "Nov. 30" deleted and ms. "Dec. 7" written below it, on Nov. 17 1849 folded letter to Caldwell, some internal tears, Fine strike, the odd discrepancy in dates in the postmark may mean this lettersheet was prepared ahead of time, though neither dates can be tied in with the dateline of the letter, an intriguing usage, worthy of further research ..... E. 200-250
- 256° **Bonham Texas Feb. 15.** Cds with ms. date, matching "Paid" hs and ms. "Paid 5" on 1850 folded letter to Clarksville, fresh and Fine, the Paid hs is unlisted. **(Photo)** E. 100-150
- 257° **BONHAM TEXAS. April 8.** Clear straightline of tiny letters with ms. date, on 1851 folded letter to McKinney, ms. "5" at R., Extremely Fine, believed to be one of two known, ex Jarrett .....**(Photo)** E. 350-450
- 258° **BONHAM TEXAS. Apl. 16.** Clear straightline with bold ms. date, matching "10" on 1851 folded letter, same correspondence as previous example but addressed to Tennessee, some edge toning but a Very Fine strike .....**(Photo)** E. 300-350
- 259° **Bonham Texas Mar. 30.** Cds with matching "5" in circle, beautiful strikes on 1852 folded letter to Holly Springs, N.C., tiny edge toning at T., still Very Fine and choice .....**(Photo)** E. 100-150
- 260° **Bonito Texas June 16, 1854.** Ms. postmark with matching "Paid", no rate, on folded letter to Gonzales, toned, Fine and rare (P.O. 1853-1866) .....**(Photo)** E. 100-125
- 261° **Border Tex. May 11th.** Ms. postmark and matching "Pd 11" on 1849 folded letter to Georgia headed Pleasant Grove, marked "Mail" by sender, accompanied by a second Border Tex. cover (1847) with "10", same correspondence, letter headed Harrison County, Fine pair, rare Way usage .....**(Photo)** E. 150-200
- 262° **Brazoria Texas Nov. 3.** Bold red cds with matching "Paid" and **twice-struck "3"** handstamps indicating double rate, on folded cover to Austin, Very Fine .....**(Photo)** E. 100-150
- 263° **BRAZOS.** Straightlines on three folded letters, one with 1847 year date in second line and ms. "Free", other with ms. "Paid 10", another from Reynosa, Mexico, with "10" hs crossed out and "Free" added (Mexican War usage), clear strikes, file folds, otherwise Very Fine trio .....**(Photo)** E. 200-250
- 264° **Brazos St. Jago. Texas.** Double-circle ds in blue on two folded letters to New Orleans, 1848-49, each with matching "10" hs, the second showing a trace of an outer circle, same correspondence, Very Fine, choice exhibit pair .....**(Photo)** E. 200-250
- 265° **Burkeville.** Three covers, includes blue ms. (1849) and two with red ds with integral stars, with "5" and "Free" handstamps, Fine lot ..... E. 100-150





- 266° **Caldwell Txs. July 31.** Rimless ds in bold **Yellow** with matching "5" hs, ms. date, on 1850 folded letter to Huntsville. One of two known from Caldwell in yellow, this example is accompanied by a very rare second cover from same correspondence with matching ds in bright **Green** and "5" hs, first cover with ink smears slightly affecting postmark, still a magnificent exhibit pair and Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 1,000-1,500
- 267° **Caldwell Txs. June 13.** Bold rimless ds in red with ms. date, matching "5" hs on 1849 folded cover to Austin, toned, but a nearly flawless strike .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 268° **Caldwell Tx. Dec. 19th.** Ms. postmark with matching "(Registered)" in parentheses, no rate, on 1855 folded letter to Houston, small toned spot, Fine, registered mail from Texas in this early period is enormously rare .....(Photo) E. 150-200



- 269° **Cameron, Texas Mar. 23.** Red rimless postmark with ms. date, choice strike on 1852 folded letter with ms. "5", Very Fine and choice .....(Photo) E. 300-350
- 270° **Cameron, Texas March 3rd.** Rimless townmark with ms. date in brown-red, on 1850 folded letter to Nacogdoches, Fine and rare, ex Meroni .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 271° **Cameron Tex. Aug. 1.** Bold cds in **Green**, matching "5" in circle (slight ink smear) on gray folded letter dated July 6, small mended cover tear at R., otherwise Very Fine, attractive and rare .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 272° **Cameron Tex. Sept. 13.** Clear ds with matching "Paid 3" in 22mm circle on small folded cover to Jasper, accompanied by a second Cameron cover (1852) with "5" in circle, Fine and scarce, the Paid 3 is unlisted .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 273° **Caney Febry 26th.** Bold ms. postmark and matching "5" on 1853 folded letter to Matagorda, Fine and scarce .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 274° **Capt's Mill Tex. Feb. 24th 1860.** Ms. postmark with matching "Free" on orange cover to Chappell Hill, with original letter, opened at L., still fresh and Very Fine, rare D.P.O. (1859-1866), unlisted in ASCC .....(Photo) E. 100-125

- 275° **Castroville Tex. Aug. 7.** Zevely balloon-style ds in **Brown** on gray election return envelope to San Antonio, ms. "Paid 3", 1857 docketing, some opening tears on back, Fine and very rare in this period .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 276° **Cat Spring Texas March 21st 1860.** Ms. postmark and matching "30" on cover to **Heligoland**, red crayon "9" and fancy blue Hamburg receiving ds, small tear at R. and mended corner nick at T.L., otherwise Fine, an incredibly rare destination in any period, Cat Spring was settled by German immigrants in 1844 .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 277° **Centre Texas Oct. 23.** Ms. postmark on 1852 folded letter to Indianola, additional ms. "A" (Advertised?) on face, Fine and rare, unlisted in ASCC, this office is listed in Schmidt as closing June 1852 and not reopening until 1854 .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 278° **Chance Prairie Texas Nov. 17th.** Ms. postmark and matching "*free I.J. Kidd PM*" on 1852 folded letter to Richmond, minor stains, still Very Fine, the only recorded example .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 279° **Chapel Hill Tex. June 9.** Bold red ds with matching tiny "Paid" hs and "3" rate, on 1853 folded letter to Va., Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 280° **Cincinnati Texas Dec. 26.** Rimless postmark, clearly struck on 1851 folded letter to Honey Grove, ms. "5c", light nat. bleach marks, Fine and rare ....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 281° **Clarksville.** Five covers, ms. townmarking (1849), black ds with "5" hs and a similar example with date removed, also "10" hs, etc., Fine-Very Fine ..... E. 150-200
- 282° **Clinton Tex. Sep. 24.** Clear cds and ms. "30" on 1856 cover to **Wurttemberg**, black "23 N. York Br. Pkt. Oct. 7" ds, Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 283° **coffeeville Texs Aprile 15.** Ms. postmark with matching "Po. paid 3" ("5" deleted) on 1852 folded letter to Marshall, Fine, rare first month of use (opened Mar. 15, 1852) for this D.P.O. (closed 1915), unlisted in ASCC .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 284° **Collards Texas Nov: 10th 1846.** Ms. postmark and matching "10" on folded letter to Fancy Hill Va., Fine, the only recorded example of this short-lived office (1845-1847) .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 285° **Columbia Tex. Apr. 21.** Clear cds in red-brown, matching "5" on folded cover to New Orleans, neat red ADV.1. in box, minor edge wear, Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 286° **Concord Texas June 9th.** Bold ms. postmark and matching "5" on cover to Ga., small stain at T. edge, Fine, very scarce (P.O. 1850-1855) .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 287° **Corsicana Texas Oct. 13.** Clear ds in homemade black ink, "Paid 3" in circle on fresh gray folded letter (1852) to Caldwell, Fine and scarce .....(Photo) E. 100-150



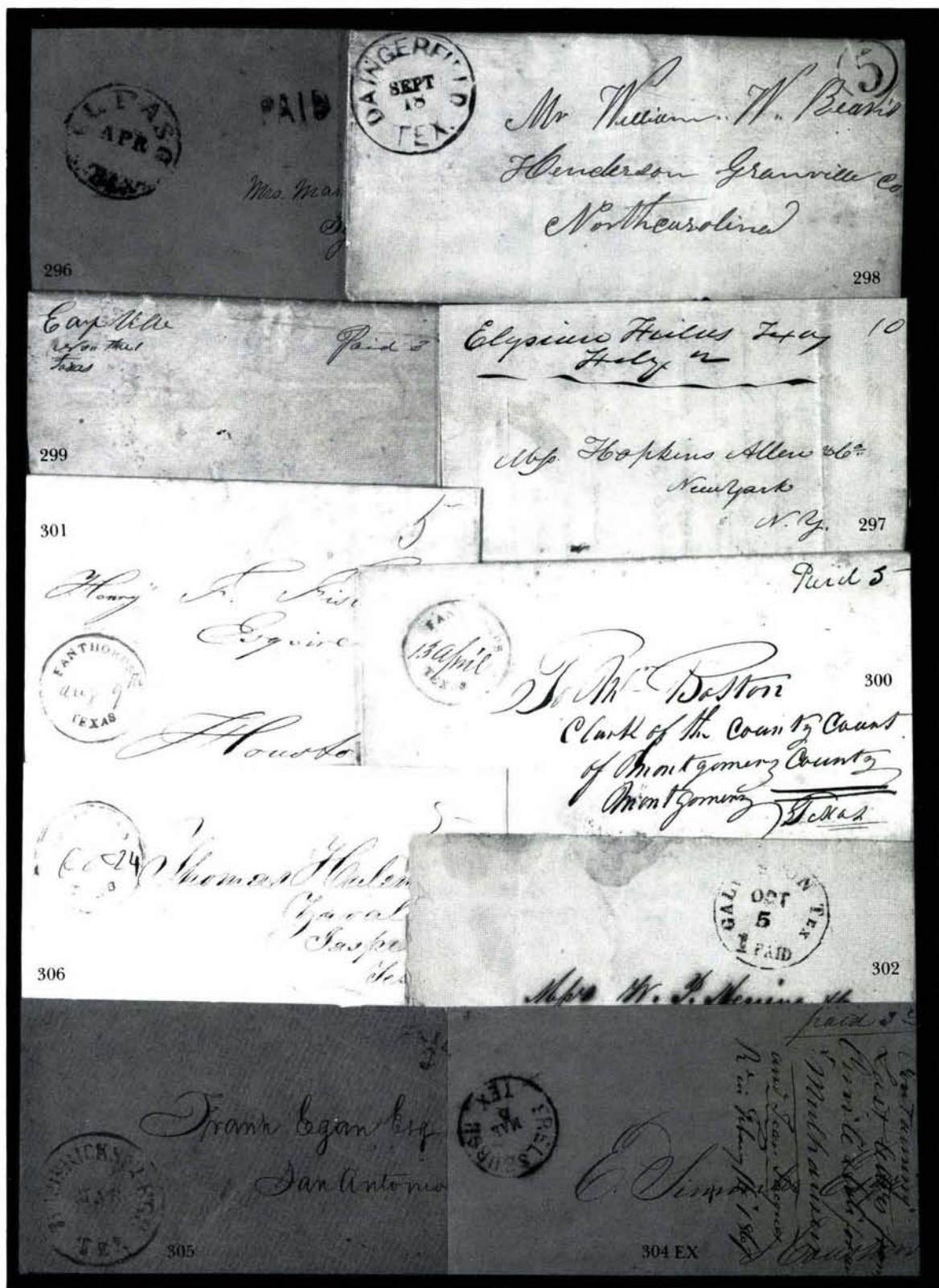


- 288° **CORPUS CHRISTI, JANUARY.** Two-line hs in sawtooth frame, variety without state name "Texas", clear strike, bold "Paid" hs and ms. "3" on 1851 folded letter to Austin, file fold, Very Fine and rare .....(Photo) E. 1,500-2,000
- 289° **CORPUS CHRISTI TEXAS/MAY 29/52.** Clear two-line hs with ms. day and year, in sawtooth frame on folded cover to Washington, bold ms. "Paid 3", file folds, otherwise fresh, Very Fine, choice and rare .....(Photo) E. 1,000-1,500
- 290° **CORPUS CHRISTI, JANUARY.** Two-line hs, variety without "Texas" state name, the typeset month overwritten "1st February 1852", on 1852 folded letter to New Orleans, ms. "5" rate, Very Fine and rare .....(Photo) E. 1,000-1,500

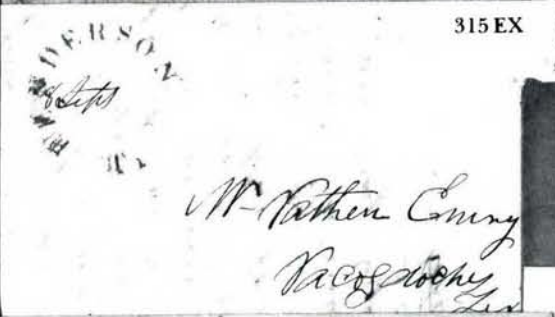
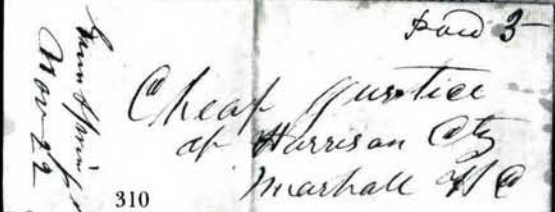


- 291° **Corpus Christi Tex. Dec. 25.** Christmas Day postmark, choice strike with matching "5" in circle, on 1854 folded letter to Houston, ink bit smeary in address, still Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 292° **Crockett 22 Oct.** Ms. postmark with matching "5" rate on 1847 folded letter from Gov. J.P. Henderson concerning the forwarding of land patents for his signature, minor toning, Fine, rare and early usage from this office .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 293° **Dallas Tex. July 15.** Ms. postmark and matching "10" on 1847 folded letter to Carlinville, Ill., some ink smears and doodling on face, otherwise Fine, very rare and early .....(Photo) E. 300-350
- 294° **Dallas Tex. Sep. 21.** Ms. postmark in blackish blue, matching "20c" on 1854 large court house cover to Palestine, signature of Dallas's postmaster, T.F. Crutchfield, at B., opened at L., edge faults otherwise Fine, accompanied by a stampless cover with Pleasant Run ms. postmark but datelined Dallas 1853 ..... E. 200-250
- 295° **Danville Tex. Feb. 3.** Mostly bold cds and matching "Paid 3" in circle on 1853 folded letter to Anderson, minor wear along file fold, still Very Fine and choice, unlisted and stated to be the only known example .....(Photo) E. 200-250


- 296° **Daingerfield Tex. Sept. 18.** Clear strike of ds in **Brown**, matching "5" in circle, on 1853 folded letter haeded Cass City and addressed to North Carolina, Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 297° **Earpville/Nov. the 1/Texas.** Curious ms. postmark in three lines with matching "Paid 3c" on undated folded letter to Ala. Fine and rare D.P.O. (1850-1868), the only recorded example .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 298° **El Paso Tex. Apr.** Circle townmarking without date, matching "Paid", no rate, on cover to Sycamore, Ill., bit reduced at R. (small mended nick from opening), Fine, rare early use from West Texas .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 299° **Elysian Fields Texas Feby 2.** Attractively bold ms. postmark and "10" on 1850 folded letter to New York, Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 300° **Fanthorps Texas Aug. 9th.** Clear red cds with date in purple ms., matching ms. "5" on 1847 folded letter to Houston, Very Fine and rare .....(Photo) E. 250-350
- 301° **Fanthorps Texas 13 April.** Clear red cds with blue ms. date, matching "Paid 5" on 1848 folded letter to Montgomery, Fine and very scarce .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 302° **Fanthorps Texas Oct. 24.** Red double-line circle with ms. date, clear strike on folded cover to Zavala, ms. "5" at R., minor toning, Fine .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 303° **Firemans Hill Tx Jan the 20/48.** Blue ms. postmark and matching "paid 5" on 1848 folded letter, extensive court docketing across face, otherwise Fine, the only recorded example of this D.P.O. (1847-1850) ..... E. 100-150
- 304° **Fredericksburg Tex.** Two covers, 30mm ds in bold blue and clear 37mm ds in black, each with "Paid 3" in arc, first with missing top flap slightly reduced) and other with flap tears, still Fine .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 305° **Frelsburg Tex. Mar. 5.** Mostly bold cds with ms. "paid 3" on cover to Houston, docketing indicates this was not received until Feb. 1867, slightly reduced at B. (no flap), Fine and very rare, unlisted .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 306° **Galveston Tex. 1 Paid Oct. 5.** Mostly clear cds on 1854 printed notice to Beaumont, erosion at edges, Fine appearance, very rare .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 307° **Galveston.** Two covers, each with "20" handstamp, one in red, other in dark blue, matching datestamps, Fine pair, rare and unlisted ..... E. 100-150



- 308° **Galveston.** Two covers, first is undated cover to **Wurttemberg** with "30" hs, other is 1860 folded letter with double-circle ds and ms. "30" to **Prussia**, Fine pair, the 30 rate hs is unlisted .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 309° **Galveston.** 25 covers, 1846-1857, includes red oval on incoming ship cover from Germany, blue "Steam" (1850), red cds on printed notice of Texas Agency, blue "Post Office Free Business" in circle, two examples with black straightline "Steamboat", etc. Fine group ..... E. 500-600
- 310° **Gum Spring Tx. Nov. 22.** Ms. postmark and matching "paid 3" on 1852 folded letter to Marshall, Fine, the only recorded example .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 311° **Hamburg Texas Dec. 22cd.** Ms. postmark and matching "Paid 3" on folded cover to Nacogdoches, faint toning along file folds, Fine and rare, unlisted in ASCC (P.O. 1852-1866) .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 312° **Harrisburg March 7.** Ms. postmark and matching "5" on 1855 folded letter from Houston, small ink smears slightly affecting postmark, Fine, unlisted ..... E. 100-150
- 313° **Helena Tex. Dec. 1.** Clear cds and ms. "Paid 24 cts" on large court house cover to Austin, 1860 docketing, slightly reduced at R. and some edge wear, Fine, the listing example in ASCC .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 314° **Hempstead Tex. Sep. 10.** Zevely balloon-style ds, bold strike on cover to New Orleans, ms. "Paid 3 Cents" and "Chg. box 24", tiny bit of rim struck off cover, Very Fine and choice, very rare .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 315° **Henderson Tx. 8 Sept.** Clear red rimless townmark with ms. date, matching "5" hs on 1851 folded letter, accompanied by a 30mm "Henderson Texas" ds, Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 316° **Hodges P.O. Texas Sept. 12th/54.** Ms. postmark with pen-canceled No. 11 on folded letter to Washington, accompanied by a stampless example, dated 1851. Fine and rare. The only Hodges office in this period did not open until Nov. 1856; shortly afterwards it changed its name to Hodges Mills (Feb. 1857). This cover is probably from Hodges Bend in Fort Bend County (1846-1858) .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 317° **Honey Grove Tex. Feb. 11.** Bold cds with matching "5" in circle on large buff cover to Oak Grove, Ky., tiny tears at T. and refolded at sides to a presentable size, Fine appearance, choice strike .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 318° **Houston Texas Mar. 12.** Clear strike of red townmark with date in frame, matching small "5" on 1846 folded letter to Nacogdoches, Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 319° **Houston Texas Apr. 5.** Clear red double-line circle with ms. date in frame on 1846 folded letter from Harvey Allen to Genl. M. Hunt in Galveston, matching "5" hs in corner, lightly toned, still Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 150-200




- 320° **Houston Texas June 16.** Clear red townmarking (usual double line appears as single line) with ms. date in frame, matching "X" hs on 1846 folded letter to Philadelphia, Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 321° **Houston Texas X Nov. 18.** Red double-line circle with separately struck "X" within, and date in frame, matching "Paid" in box, on 1846 folded cover to Miss., some toning along one file fold, otherwise Very Fine, rare .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 322° **Houston Texas 5 Dec. 8.** Red double-line ds with rate struck inside and ms. date in frame, choice strike on 1846 folded cover to Caldwell, Extremely Fine, rare ..... E. 200-250
- 323° **Houston Texas 5 Dec 15.** Clear red double-line circle with "5" struck separately within, ms. date in frame, on 1846 folded letter to Brazoria, Very Fine ..(Photo) E. 200-250
- 324° **Houston Texas June 4.** Clear cds with ms. date in frame, matching "5" on 1847 folded letter to Col. Thos. Jones at "*Houston or Austin*" and with ms. note "*from Tremont House Galveston*" in T.R. corner, contents refers to shipping "*your leg by the schr Sarah*"; Jone's right leg was severed by a cannon ball during the seige of Bexar; later he lost his arm to a cannon while celebrating Texas independence; tiny toned spots at edges, otherwise fresh, Fine .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 325° **Houston Texas July 24th.** Bold cds with ms. date and "E" & "S" written in with the same ink, on 1847 folded cover, matching "5" and boxed "Paid", tiny edge toning at L., otherwise Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 326° **Houston Texa Aug. 13.** Cds with ms. date within frame, variety with loose type spelling T-E-X-A only, on 1847 green folded letter to La Grange, "5" hs, docketing at R., Fine, rare variety, unlisted in ASCC .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 327° **Houston Tex. 5 Aug. 17.** Clear black circle with "5" struck separately within, and date in frame, on folded letter to Clarksville, Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 328° **Houston Txs. Dec. 10.** Cds with matching "Paid" and "5" on aged 1847 folded cover which is additionally franked "*Post Paid J. De Cordova*", scarce usage. (Photo) E. 100-150
- 329° **Houston Tex. Nov. 12.** Red cds with matching "Paid IIIC" in circle on blue folded letter to Lynchburg with ms. box instructions and note to postmaster on back, Very Fine, very scarce fancy rate hs, only Austin and Houston are known to have used this style of marking .....(Photo) E. 100-150

Charge for recd  
  
 Mr. Abner Smith  
 Lynchburg  
 329

PAID  
  
 Benjamin C. Franklin Esq  
 328

  
 Mr. Joseph Lawrence  
 326


  
 Mr. Malcolm H. Adams  
 Clarksville  
 Red River Co.  
 Texas  
 327

  
 PAID  
 5  
 Dr James H. Davis  
 Nacogdoches  
 325

  
 John F. Perry Esq  
 Prairie  
 Prairie County  
 323

  
 Samuel Davis Esq  
 City at Law  
 Walnut Street  
 320

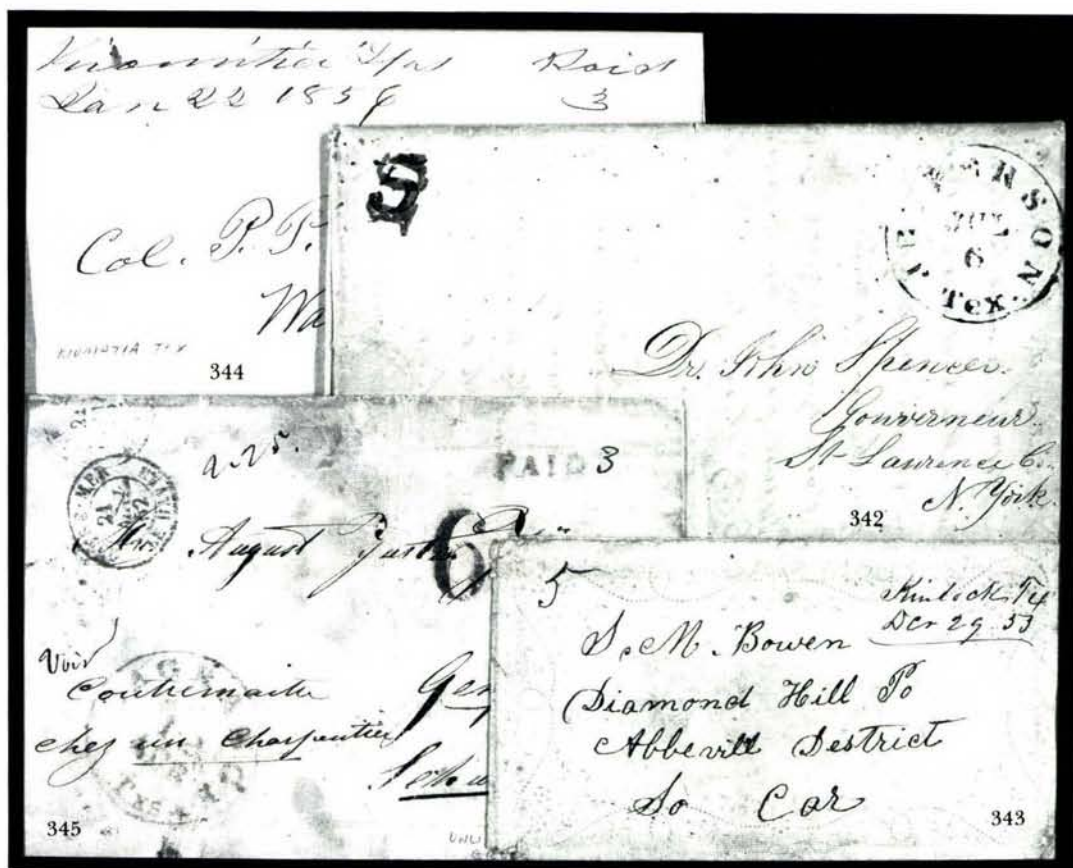
  
 Mr James H. Addison  
 Caldwell Austin Co  
 322

  
 Col. Thos. Wm. Ward  
 Houston  
 on  
 Austin  
 324

PAID  
  
 Mr Thomas Affleck  
 Ingleside  
 Adams County  
 Mississippi  
 321

- 330° **Houston Txs. Jan. 4.** Bold red cds with matching "24" hs on 1851 folded cover to **England**, ms. shilling mark and New York "5" in circle in black, toned with some separation at folds, otherwise Fine, very rare .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 331° **Houston.** 42 covers, 1846-1860, includes group of double-line circle with date in frame incl. "5" and "X" struck within, also two examples of fancy "Paid IIIC" in circle, three different re-rated covers, Christmas Day cover, etc., Fine and scarce good basis for continued study ..... E. 750-1,000
- 332° **Huntsville Texas Jany 14.** Red rimless ds with ms. date, matching "V" hs on 1850 folded letter to Nacogdoches, fresh, Very Fine and choice .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 333° **Huntsville Texas Mar. 10.** Bold rimless ds in red, matching "X" hs, ms. date, on 1850 folded letter to St. Louis, minor soiling, otherwise choice and Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 334° **Huntsville Tex. Jan. 16.** Red ds with matching "Paid" and ms. "1" on **homemade wrapper** to New Jersey, Very Fine and rare .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 335° **Huntsville.** Seventeen covers, stampless to 1857s, includes free frank (no town), several examples of NOR ds in black & red including twice-struck XX for 20c rate, unlisted "10" hs and "Paid" with separate "3", also No. 11, 26, and U10 (3), Very Good-Very Fine ..... E. 350-450
- 336° **Indianola Texas Sep 25.** Superbly struck oval postmark with ms. day and "10" rate on 1849 folded cover to Zavalla, Very Fine, the finest known example of this rare marking, ex Lehman, Jarrett .....(Photo) E. 400-500
- 337° **Indianpoint Texas Septem 6.** Clear oval postmark with ms. date and matching "10" on 1848 folded letter to Brooklyn, N.Y., Very Fine, very rare townmarking .....(Photo) E. 400-500
- 338° **Industry Texas Sept. 27.** Clear cds with part ms. date and matching "30" rate on 1854 folded cover to **Brunswick Germany**, red crayon & blue ms. rates, red Aachen backstamp, Very Fine, rare usage to Europe .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 339° **Jamestown Tex. April 17.** Ms. postmark and matching "Pd 3" on embossed lady's envelope to Nacogdoches, Fine and pretty, unlisted in ASCC .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 340° **Jasper Tx. Feby 21.** Ms. postmark with matching Roman numeral "X" on 1850 folded letter to New Orleans, Very Fine and unusual .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 341° **Jasper Texas. Oct. 14.** Blue cds, boldly struck, matching "Paid 3" in circle, on 1856 folded cover, accompanied by same cds in black (dated July 4th) and matching "Paid 3", last with ms. "via sabine pass", Very Fine-Extremely Fine beautiful pair .....(Photo) E. 150-200





- 342° **Jefferson Tex. Jul. 6.** Blue cds with matching "5" which has been struck over a red "10" hs on 1851 folded letter, accompanied by a second Jefferson cover with matching bold cds in blue and slanting "10" hs (a match for the 5 rate), Very Fine, rare "bi-color" rates usage, both "10" markings are unlisted .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 343° **Kinlock Tx Dec. 29 53.** Ms. postmark at R. and matching "5" at L., on embossed lady's envelope to Diamond Hill S.C., edgewear and tiny tears, still Fine, the only recorded example (P.O. 1849-1855) .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 344° **Kiomatia Txas Jan. 22 1856.** Ms. postmark and "Paid 3" on folded cover to Washington. Very Fine, unlisted manuscript town .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 345° **La Grange Txs. 12 Apr.** Clear ds in **Green**, matching "Paid" and ms. "3" on 1852 folded letter to **Switzerland**, red "60" hs, French transits and Geneva backstamp, presumably sent by Bremen mail but there are no exchange markings and no indication of postage due, some wear and bit soiled, still Fine, an intriguing and unique usage, unlisted .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 346° **La Grange.** Nine-cover study, 1847-1854, includes three manuscript towns, black cds (Tex), four different Txs ds with "V", same with "Paid", "X", "Paid 3" in circle, also red cds with "Paid" and ms. "3", Fine group, rare opportunity ..... E. 350-450
- 347° **Lake Creek Tex. Sept. 4.** Ms. postmark and matching "free G.W. Cox PM" on large blue homemade envelope to Indiana, red transit "Paris Texas Sep. 8" cds and matching "5" in circle; evidently the Paris postmaster was a "by the book" type with a keen eye for postal infractions (the free frank privilege did not extend beyond the first ½ oz.), tiny edge tears and wear, still Fine ..... E. 100-150
- 348° **Lake Creek tex Aug. 8.** Ms. postmark and "5" on 1852 folded letter to Jefferson, Fine and rare ..... E. 100-125



349° **Leona, Texas.** Remarkably bold townmarking in **negative letters** within a huge circle, with "Mar 9" date slug in bold shadow outline type, matching negative "5" in a box, on folded cover to Nacogdoches Tex., neat 1848 docketing on back, small mended hold to the right of townmark, faint overall toning

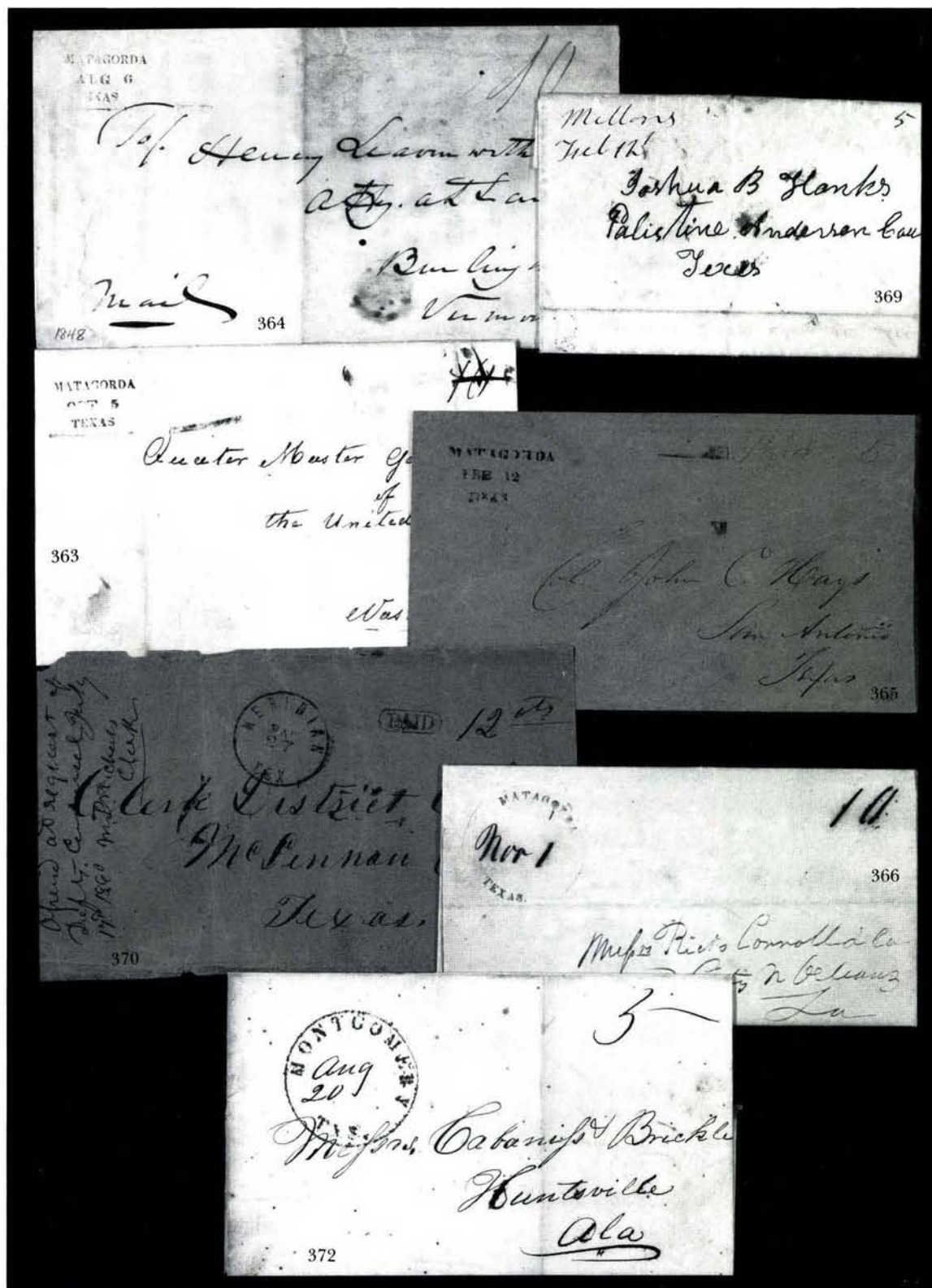
ONLY TWO EXAMPLES OF THIS EXTRAORDINARY TEXAS MARKING ARE KNOWN, THIS ONE DISTINGUISHED BY THE TYPESET DATE. BOTH ARE MARVELOUS BOLD STRIKES.

One of the most desirable of all stampless period markings. Ex Rust .....  
 .....(Photo) E. 10,000-15,000

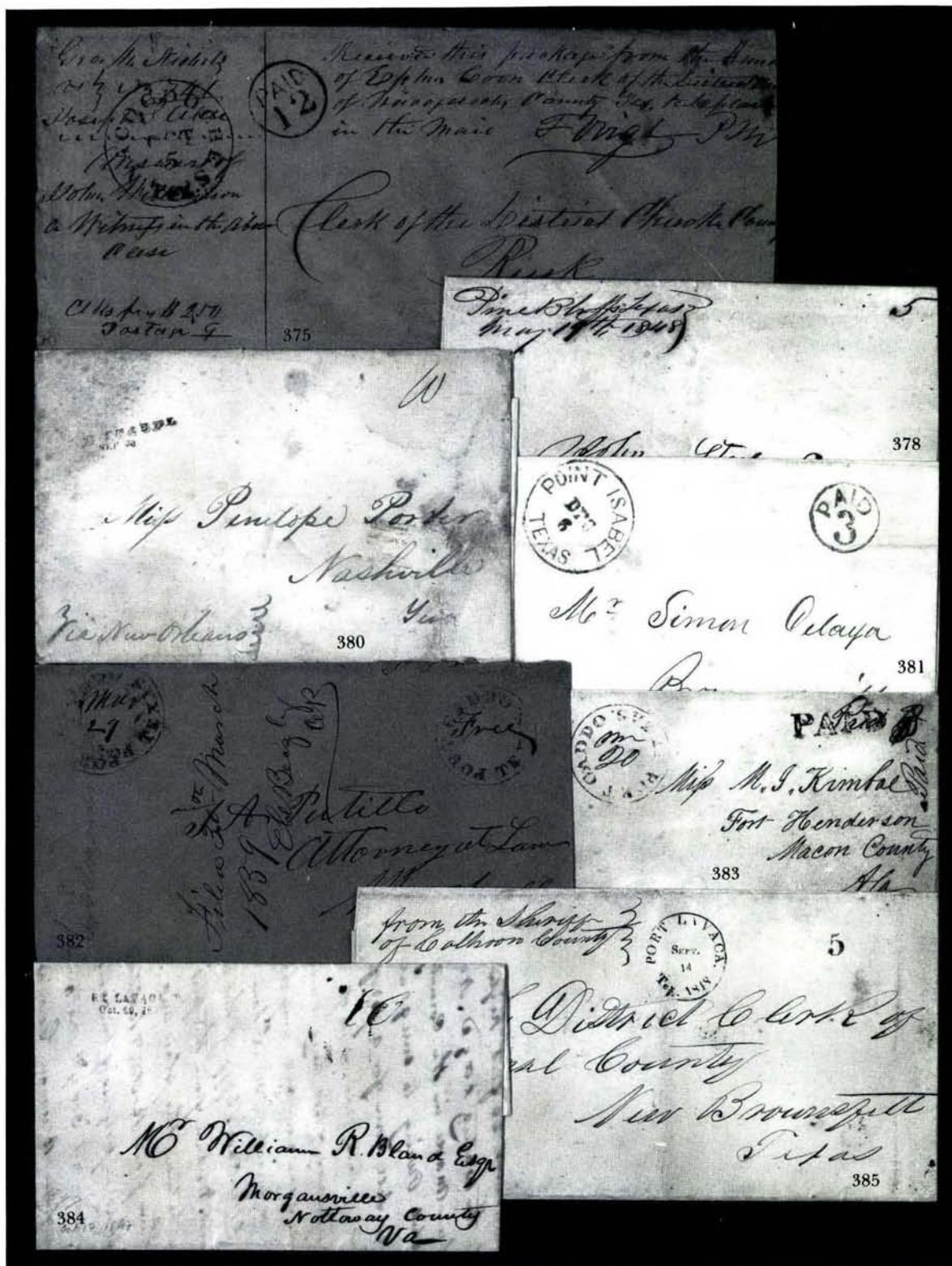
- 350° **Liberty Texas.** Four covers, each with same cds, two in a matching coarse homemade brown, one with "Paid 3" in circle, other is "5" in circle, other pair is in black, on matching buff covers with same arrangement of rate handstamps, Very Fine, great group ..... E. 200-250
- 351° **Liverpool Texas Aug. 13th.** Bold ms. postmark with "way 6" in ms. on buff cover to New Orleans, original enclosure from the wife of Hiran Runnels, ex-governor of Miss., small wax seal stain at center, Fine, rare and unlisted .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 352° **Livingston Texas Feb. 1.** Clear cds with bold "V" in fancy circle, on 1849 folded cover to Houston, minor toning confined mostly to back, still Very Fine, choice and rare .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 353° **Livingston Texas Sep. 18.** Cds with matching bold large "X" in circle, on court house cover to Bonham, edge flaws and some toning, still Fine, rare rate marking ..... E. 100-150
- 354° **Livingston Texas.** Bold townmarking with Dec. 31 date crossed out in pen, a second circle struck below it with Jan. 1 date, on buff cover to Liberty with italic "Paid" in oval and ms. "3", tiny ink erosion in address (in "Y" of Liberty) otherwise Extremely Fine, an outstanding unique usage .....(Photo) E. 250-350
- 355° **Livingston Texas.** Four covers, each with cds, one with "V" in fancy circle, "Paid" in oval with ms. 3 rate, slanting "Free" hs (unlisted), and ms. postmark (1860) with "Paid 6 cts", cover faults, Very Fine or better strikes ..... E. 200-250
- 356° **Lockhart Texas 20 July.** Blue cds, beautifully struck, matching "5" in circle, on bright white folded lettersheet to New York dated 1852, Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 357° **Lynchburg Texas. A.P.D. PM.** Zevely balloon-style ds with postmaster's initials instead of date, on yellow cover to Orwell, Vt., free frank at top of A.D. Delano, mended corner nick at B.R. and small sealed tears, otherwise Fine, unlisted and possibly unique .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 358° **Madison Tx Nov. 17/53.** Ms. postmark and "Paid 3" on folded letter to Midway, Fine and rare early example (P.O. 1852-1858) .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 359° **Madisonville Texas Apr. 23.** Mostly clear ds with ms. "Paid 9c" on large court house cover to Huntsville, 1859 docketing, reduced at L., rare townmarking .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 360° **Marlin Tex. Oct. 17.** Ms. postmark and "5" on 1852 folded letter, Very Fine, very rare and unlisted .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 361° **Marshall Txs. May 19.** Bold cds with matching **Negative "5" in box** on 1848 folded letter to San Augustine, minor toning, superb strikes .....(Photo) E. 100-150



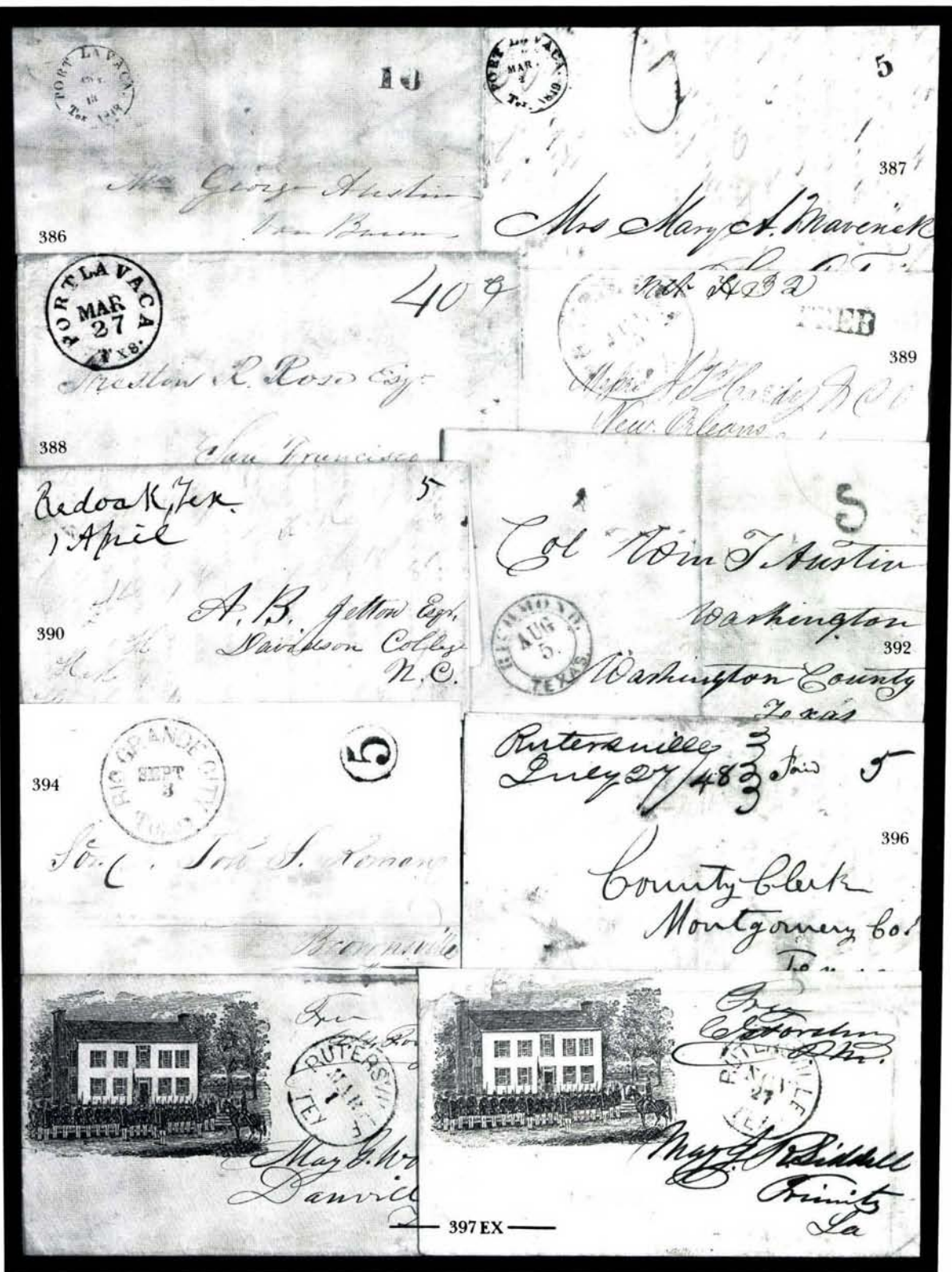
- 362° **Marshall Tex.** Collection of thirteen stampless. Includes blue ms. (1846), negative "5", small "5" (3), thick "5", "10" (2), "Free", "Paid" & "3", red "Paid", red "Paid" & "3", 1853 usage to England, last with small faults, Fine-Very Fine lot ..... E. 300-350
- 363° **MATAGORDA/OCT. 5/TEXAS.** Townmark in three straightlines, with underlining, on 1848 folded letter to the Quartermaster General in Washington, ms. "10" deleted, file folds, otherwise fresh, Very Fine, unusually crisp choice strike .....(Photo) E. 300-400
- 364° **MATAGORDA/AUG.6/TEXAS.** Townmark in three straightlines, with bottom underlined, on 1848 folded letter to Vermont, some toning, Fine and very scarce .....(Photo) E. 300-400
- 365° **MATAGORDA/FEB 12/TEXAS.** Clearly struck townmark in three straight lines on buff cover to San Antonio, "Paid 5" in pencil, Very Fine and rare variety with thick letters .....(Photo) E. 300-400
- 366° **Matagorda Texas. Nov. 1.** Clear cds on 1849 folded letter to New Orleans, ms. "10" rate with address in blue, Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 367° **Matagorda.** Nine-cover study, 1847-54, includes ms. example dated July 4th, two "Texas" 33mm datestamps with ms. "10", paid & unpaid, red 33mm "Txs" ds with matching "5" and "10" hs, same in black with "Paid" and "5", also three examples with "Paid 3" in circle, Fine group ..... E. 350-450
- 368° **McKinney.** Four stampless, includes ms. with "paid 5" and "10", both 1850, also cds with "Paid 3" in arc, and cds on court house cover and ms. "15", last two with small faults, Fine group ..... E. 150-200
- 369° **Meltons Feb. 12.** Ms. postmark and "5" on 1849 folded letter to Palestine, Fine, the listing example in ASCC (P.O. 1844-1852) .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 370° **Meridian Tex. May 27.** Clear 26mm ds with "Paid" in frame and ms. "12cts" on court house cover to McLennon County, edge nicks and reduced at L, rare marking, unlisted in ASCC .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 371° **Mission Valley Mch 4/57.** Ms. postmark on folded letter to Victoria, postmaster's free frank at R., toning along file folds, otherwise Fine, the listing example in ASCC (P.O. 1854-1927) ..... E. 100-125
- 372° **Montgomery Txs. Aug. 20.** Red 36mm ds with ms. date and matching "5" on 1852 folded letter to Huntsville, Ala., minor edge toning, still Very Fine, seldom struck this clearly .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 373° **Montgomery Tex.** Group of nine stampless, 1847-51, includes dotted circle in brown (2), same in red with additional Galveston postmark, 27mm black circle with unrecorded tiny "5", same in red with "Paid" hs and another with "V" rate, also two examples of the 36mm cds including a forwarded cover with twice struck "5" in circle from Livingston, mixed condition, generally Fine, very scarce group ..... E. 350-450



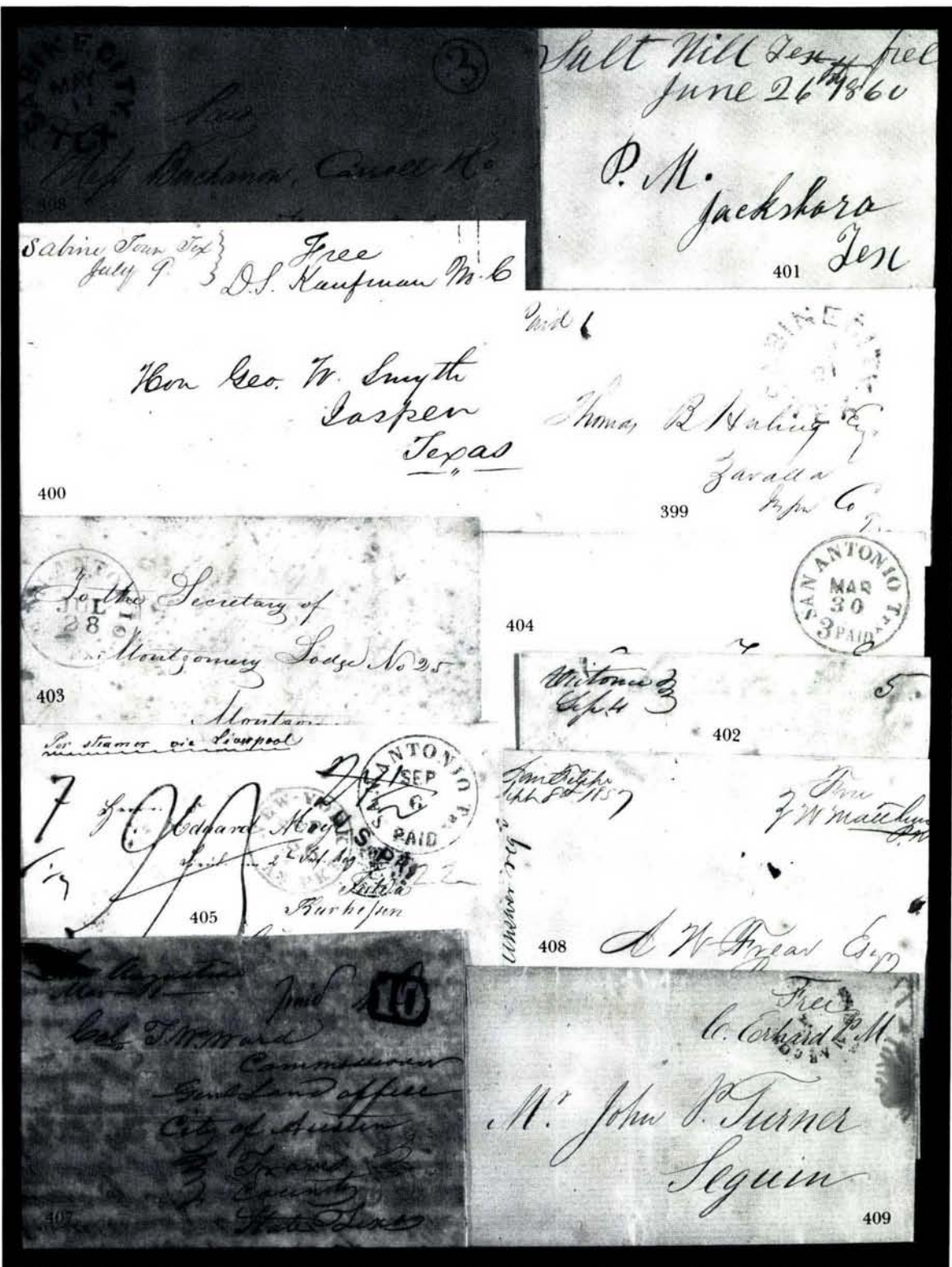
- 374° **Mt. Pleasant.** Three covers: two ms., one with "Tx", other with "Texas", 1849-50, also clear red cds with ms. "Paid 10" on cover to Sutters Creek, Cal., Fine .... E. 100-150
- 375° **Nacogdoches Tex.** Cds with bold matching "Paid 12" in circle on large buff court house cover to Rusk, reduced at R. and small tears, otherwise Fine, unlisted rate handstamp .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 376° **Nacogdoches.** Twelve stampless, 1848-1854, includes three different ms. examples, ds in red or black, latter includes unlisted "Paid" & crude "3", former includes bold example with matching "Free", Fine-Very Fine ..... E. 250-350
- 377° **Paris.** Three covers, ms. towns with "Tex" and "Tx" abbreviations, 1850-51, and red cds with "5" in circle on 1852 folded letter, Fine ..... E. 150-200
- 378° **Pine Bluffs Texas May 19th 1848.** Ms. postmark and matching "5" on folded letter to Clarksville, Very Fine, the listing example in ASCC .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 379° **Pleasant Run Tex. Feb. 29.** Unlisted Zevely balloon-style ds with "Paid" hs and ms. "3c", additional "Due 3cts", original Feb. 25, 1860 enclosure mentions indians, Overland Mail, etc., piece of cover torn away on face, nevertheless Very rare ..... E. 100-150
- 380° **P. ISABEL/SEP 30.** Straightline in shaded relief letters, tiny "Sep. 30" below it on undated folded cover to Nashville, natural bleach stains slightly affecting marking, area at B.R. restored (just into address), an unlisted and possibly unique townmarking .....(Photo) E. 400-500
- 381° **Point Isabel Texas Dec. 6.** Bold cds with matching "Paid 3" in circle on folded cover to Brownsville, file crease near top, internal staining shows thru slightly on face, otherwise Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 382° **Port Caddo Texas Free.** Circle with ms. "Free" instead of date, on cover to Marshall with twice struck circle at L. with ms. "Mar. 29", 1859 enclosure, tiny opening tears at T. and docketing, still Fine, rare D.P.O. ....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 383° **Port Caddo Texas Mr. 20.** Cds with ms. date on lady's envelope with flaps outlined in green, to Ft. Henderson, Ala., matching "Paid" hs and ms. "Paid 3" written over "5", Fine and rare .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 384° **PT. LAVACA T(EX)/Oct. 29, 1847.** Unlisted tiny straightline postmark, light but readable strike on folded letter to Virginia with ms. "10" rate at R., Fine, the discovery copy .....(Photo) E. 400-500
- 385° **PORT LAVACA. Tex. 1848 Sept. 14.** Unusual 23mm ds with year set after name, matching small "5" on folded cover to New Braunfels, Very Fine, choice strike .....(Photo) E. 200-250



- 386° **PORT LAVACA Tex. 1848 Oct. 13.** 23mm ds with year set with name, on folded letter with matching "10" hs, few small tears, Fine .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 387° **PORT LAVACA Tex. 1849 Mar. 2.** Mostly bold 23mm ds with matching "5" on folded letter to San Antonio (Maverick family), contents mentions California gold fever, etc. Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 388° **Port Lavaca Txs. Mar. 27.** Bold cds with ms. "40c" on 1850 folded letter to San Francisco, Very Fine, rare rate from this state, ex Haas .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 389° **Prairie Lea Tex. Jul. 15.** Zevely balloon-style ds in blue with matching "Free" on embossed lady's envelope to New Orleans, accompanied by a second example with "Paid 3" in arc, latter is faulty, first with portion of back missing, Very Fine appearance .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 390° **Redoak, Tex.** Ms. postmark on cover (with letter) and folded letter, both 1854, each with ms. "5", to Davidson College, N.C., Fine pair, unlisted .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 391° **Retreat Texas Sept. 25th 1859.** Ms. postmark with matching "Paid 9cts" on court folded cover to Seguin, postmaster's signature on back, nicely refolded to exhibitable size, accompanied by a 1854 folded letter with ms. "Retreat Tex. Decr 8th" and "5", latter toned, still Fine, rare D.P.O. .... E. 100-150
- 392° **Richmond Texas Aug 5.** Double-circle ds in red, well struck, with matching "5" on 1852 folded letter from Randal Jones, toning along file fold, otherwise Very Fine, very scarce .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 393° **Richmond.** Four covers, includes ms. town with additional ms. La Grange on 1848 forwarded cover, 1849 ms. town, red double circle ds with "10" and red 30mm with "5" hs on large part of cover, Fine group ..... E. 150-200
- 394° **Rio Grande City Texas Sept. 3.** Neat clear ds with matching "5" in circle, on 1854 folded cover to Brownsville, some minor natural bleach marks, otherwise Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 395° **Rusk.** Seven stampless, 1848-1855, includes 4 different ms. cancels, mostly Fine ..... E. 200-250
- 396° **Rutersville July 27/48.** Ms. postmark and "Paid 5" on folded letter to Montgomery County, Fine and scarce D.P.O. (1839-1872) .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 397° **Rutersville Tex.** Pair of covers, each with clear cds and free frank of C.G. Forshey, postmaster, on white and yellow paper and each with matching corner card of **Military Institute** with detailed woodcut of cadets in dress parade (Forshey was also the superintendent), one addressed to Maj. (later Genl.) **J.R. Liddell**, probably Nov. 1860 usage (the other, with a Mar. 1st ds is 1860 or 1861 Independent State use), latter bit reduced at R., other with missing flap and portion of corner added at T.L. (affecting a tiny portion of background in design), otherwise Fine, very rare school design .....(Photo) E. 250-350



- 398° **Sabine City Tex. May 17.** Rimless ds boldly struck, matching "3" in circle on buff cover to New Orleans, trivial vert. file crease , Very Fine and rare, ex Jarrett, illustrated in Simpson-Alexander's *U.S. Postal Markings* .....(Photo) E. 250-350
- 399° **Sabine City Tex. Sep. 21.** Clear strike of rimless ds with ms. "Paid 1" on 1853 printed notice to Zarada, file folds, Fine and rare circular rate .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 400° **Sabine Town Tex. July 9.** Neat ms. postmark on white envelope to Jasper with "Free D.S. Kaufman M.C." at R., Very Fine and choice. David Spangler Kaufman was the first man from Texas to be seated in the U.S. House of Representatives .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 401° **Salt Hill Tex June 26th 1860.** Ms. postmark and matching "free" on cover to Jacksboro, slightly reduced at R., Fine, the listing example in the ASCC Addenda .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 402° **San Antonio River.** Heading on 1847 folded letter to Texana, ms. postmark "Victoria Sep. 4", with "pr. William" in the sender's hand, minor toning, Fine, rare example of coastal maritime mail .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 403° **San Antonio Txs. Jul. 28.** Clear blue cds with matching "V" on 1848 folded letter to Montgomery, scattered foxing, Fine, unlisted rate hs .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 404° **San Antonio Tex. 3 Paid.** Red cds, perfectly struck on blue envelope to Brooklyn, N.Y., closed tear at T., attractive and Very Fine appearance .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 405° **San Antonio Tex. Paid. Sep. 6.** Neat red cds on 1857 cover to **Germany**, red pencil "22" and red "New-York Am. Pkt. Sep. 26" cds, blue ms. rates, etc., Very Fine, attractive and rare .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 406° **San Antonio.** Group of eight stampless, 1847-1857, includes ms. town, brown cds with boxed "10", red "Paid 12" in arc, datestamps in blue & black with integral "5" and late stampless with "Paid" hs and red pencil "3", Fine group ..... E. 300-400
- 407° **San Augustine Mar-1-.** Ms. postmark with matching "paid 10" and bold **negative "10"** hs on 1847 folded letter to Austin, toned, with ink smear in town, otherwise Fine, rare fancy rate hs .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 408° **San Felipe Sept. 8th 1857.** Ms. postmark and matching postmaster's free frank on folded letter to Bellville, Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 409° **San Marco Tex.** Rimless ds struck over postmaster's free frank on 1859 folded letter to Seguin, small stain at R. edge, otherwise fresh and Fine, unlisted and possibly unique .....(Photo) E. 100-150



- 410° **Seguin \* Texas \***. Clear dateless circle, matching "Paid" hs on orange cover to N.C., fresh and Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 411° **Seguin \* Texas \* July**. Clear cds with no day, ms. "5" rate on orange cover to San Antonio, Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 412° **Seguin \* Texas \* May 10**. Clear red cds and ms. "5" on 1852 folded letter to Tennessee, Fine, unlisted in red .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 413° **Sempronius June 3rd**. Ms. postmark with matching "5 cts" on 1851 folded letter to Cameron, Tex., additional ms. "**Advertised 2**", Fine, very rare ....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 414° **Shelbyville, Tex. Dec. 14**. Clear red townmarking in two straight lines, matching "5" with small ms. correction in "4" of date, on folded cover to San Augustine, tiny edge wear along T., still Very Fine, rare in red .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 415° **Shelbyville Tex. JAN 23**. Red townmarking in two straight lines, matching "Free" hs on 1851 folded cover, Fine, ex Meroni .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 416° **Shelbyville, Tex. Feb. 13**. Clear townmarking in two straight lines, matching elongated "10" hs on 1850 folded letter to Tenn., Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 250-350
- 417° **Shelbyville. Tex. Aug. 8**. Two-line townmarking, mostly bold strike with large "10" hs on 1848 folded letter to Ky., toned, choice strike .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 418° **Sherman. Tex Feb. 16**. Mostly bold half-circle with ms. date, matching "10" on 1848 folded letter to Lancaster Pa., lightly toned at R., still Very Fine, the discovery example and a very rare marking, illustrated in ASCC .....(Photo) E. 1,000-1,250
- 419° **Springfield**. Eight-cover study, includes four different ms. examples, "Texas" ds with "5" in circle in brown & black, and "Tex" ds with "Paid 3" in circle, also in brown & black, Fine group ..... E. 200-250
- 420° **Sugar Land Texas July 23rd/50**. Ms. postmark and "10" on buff cover to Ala., minor aging, Fine, rare Matagorda County D.P.O. (1847-1853) .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 421° **Sutherland Springs Tex. Nov. 22**. Balloon-style ds on blue lined homemade court envelope, ms. "Paid 9cts", 1860 docketing and postmaster's signature, small edge toning and tiny tear into "cts", still Fine, very rare, unlisted in ASCC .....(Photo) E. 150-200



PAID



411

410



412

Mrs. Martha

Compromiss  
June 30th

50c

Mr. T. M. Williamson  
Ganeros P.O.

Texas

413

Shelbyville, Tex  
Dec 14

414

Shelbyville, Tex  
JAN 28

FREE

Shelbyville, Tex  
Feb 13

415

Hon. T. J. Rust

416

Shelbyville, Tex  
1893

10



PAID

10

Mrs. C. E. Walker  
Mead  
County

417

418

Rich. Frager

Sugar Land, Texas  
July 23, 1900

10

Mrs. G. R. Walker



PAID  
9c

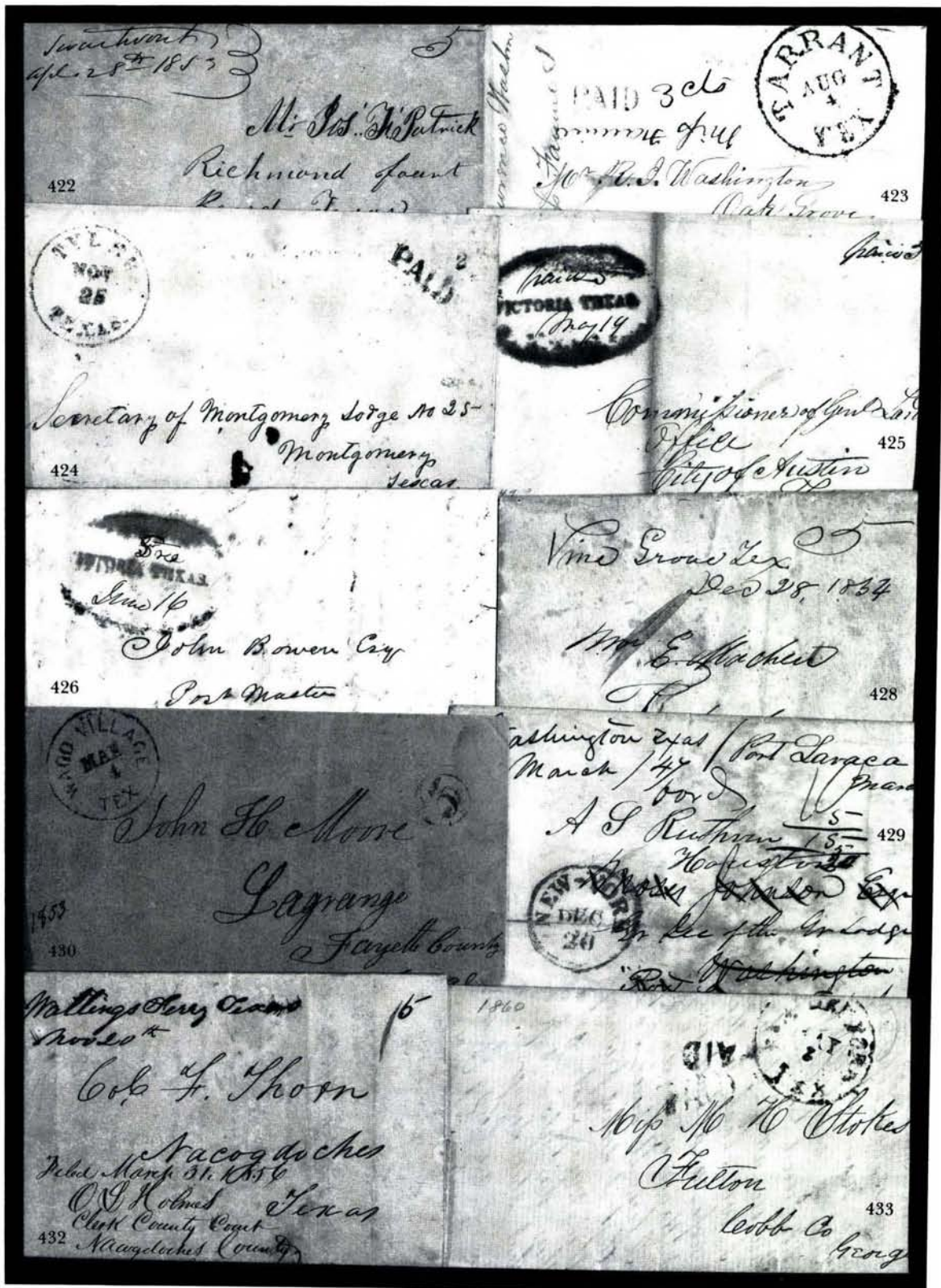
420

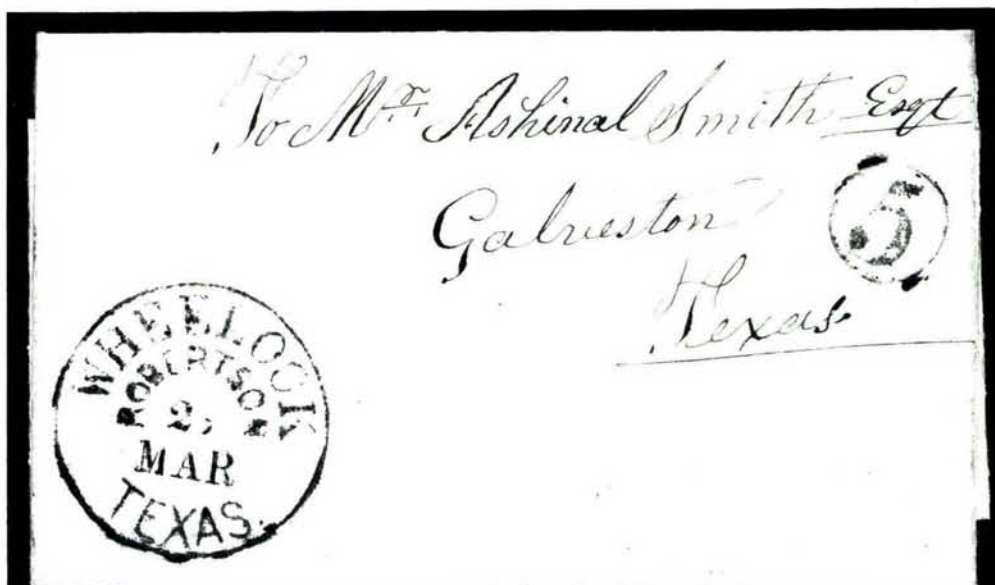
Mrs. J. A. Dufur  
Mrs. J. A. Dufur  
Mrs. J. A. Dufur  
Mrs. J. A. Dufur

To the Clerk County Court  
Caldwell County  
Lockhart  
Texas

421

- 422° **Swartwout Apl. 28th 1853.** Ms. postmark and matching "5" on folded letter to Richmond, Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 423° **Tarrant Tex. Aug. 4.** Zevely balloon-style ds on undated cover to Virginia, matching "Paid" hs and ms. "3cts", docketing and flap faults, otherwise Fine, rare, unlisted in ASCC .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 424° **Tyler Texas. Nov. 25.** Red ds with matching "Paid" and "2" hs on gray wrapper folded cover to Montgomery, some nat. bleach spots at the edges, still Fine, very rare and unlisted .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 425° **paid 5 VICTORIA TEXAS May 19.** Unusual straightline townmarking in an unstable homemade brown ink, with ms. rate and day at T. & B. within crude oval, on folded cover to Austin, rate repeated at T.R. corner, no flap and slightly reduced at B., toning along vertical file fold, otherwise Fine, rare .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 426° **Free VICTORIA TEXAS. June 16.** Straightline town with ms. at T. and B., all in a unstable homemade brown ink within a broken oval, on 1849 folded letter to San Antonio, Fine and rare .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 427° **Victoria.** Thirteen-cover study, 1846-1855, includes seven ms. towns, free frank, unlisted brown ds with "10" hs, two different shades of blue-green etc., Fine-Very Fine ..... E. 400-500
- 428° **Vine Grove Tex. Dec. 28 1854.** Ms. postmark and "5" rate on folded letter to Ala., some scattered nat. bleach spots, Fine and rare D.P.O. (1851-1872), possibly unique, unlisted in ASCC .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 429° **Washington Txs 3d March /47.** Ms. postmark on 1846 folded cover from New York and dated Dec. 20th, ms. "10" rate (unpaid) and readdressed to Port Lavaca and from there forwarded, with additional ms. postmark to Houston, rates totaled up to "20", minor toning, Fine, scarce example of two different ms. Texas towns on one cover .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 430° **Waco Village Tex. Mar. 4.** Clear cds with matching "5" in circle on buff cover to La Grange, 1853 docketing, Fine and rare .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 431 **Waco Village.** Three covers, two with 31mm ds and "Paid 3" in circle, also 34mm ds on large cover with ms. "Paid 6cts", Fine ..... E. 150-200
- 432° **Wallings Ferry Texas Nov. 20th.** Bold ms. postmark, matching "5" on 1850 folded letter to Frost Thorn in Nacogdoches, Fine and very rare D.P.O. (1847-1851) .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 433° **Weatherford Tex. May 7.** Cds with matching "Paid" hs, no rate, on 1860 folded letter with good contents: *"It is merely on the frontier limits of the country that the Indians have committed depredations. . the people of Texas are geneally a moral people with but one excpetion, and that is profanity (after supper)."* etc. Fine, the discovery copy, unlisted in ASCC .....(Photo) E. 100-150





- 434° **Webbers Prairie Tex. Nov. 16.** Ms. postmark and "10" on 1850 folded letter to Jasper, Fine and rare (1842-1853), unlisted in ASCC ..... E. 100-150
- 435° **Wharton Tex. Mar. 12.** Bold red cds with matching "5" and "10" handstamps, on large court house cover, presumably representing 15c (triple rate) unpaid, slightly reduced at sides, Fine ..... E. 100-150
- 436° **Wharton.** Two covers, red ds on forwarded cover and ms. townmarking from 1851. Fine ..... E. 100-150
- 437° **Wheelock Robertson (Co.) Texas. 25 Mar.** Well-struck county cds on undated folded cover to Galveston, matching "5" in circle, Extremely Fine, very scarce, Wheelock was the only office that used a county marking in this period .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 438° **Wheelock Robertson (Co.) Texas. 12 Sep.** Clearly struck county marking with inverted month, matching "5" in circle on undated blue folded cover to Houston, B. flap missing, otherwise Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 200-250

- 439° **Wilsons Texas March 19th.** Unusual 1850 folded letter to Woodville with address on one side, postmark and postmaster's free frank on the other, trivial soiling, Fine, the listing example of this short-lived D.P.O. (1846-1852) ..... E. 150-200
- 440° **Woodville Texas Aug. 17.** Mostly clear cds with matching "Paid" hs on 1855 folded cover, accompanied by an 1854 example in ms. with matching "Paid 3", latter with stains, first is fresh and Fine, very rare ..... E. 150-200
- 441° **Yorktown Tex. Dec. 21.** Zevely balloon-style ds, well-struck on undated folded cover with address in purple ink, ms. "Paid 5" at T., B. flap missing, Fine and very rare ..... E. 100-150
- 442° **Young's Settlement Aug. 10.** Ms. postmark on 3c Red Nesbitt Entire (U9) to Miss., Very Fine and rare ..... E. 100-150
- 443° **Zavala.** Interesting four-cover study, includes ms. townmarking dated 1854, stampless addressed to Zavala from Monticello Flor., incoming 1854 ship cover with italic **"Too Late"** (English origin), and printed notice from Washington claim attorney to Zavala postmaster, Fine lot ..... E. 200-250

## STATEHOOD STAMPLESS GROUP LOTS

- 444° **Manuscript Stampless A to C.** 24 covers: Athens, Bear Creek, Birdville, Bonham, Border, Boston, Brazoria, Brenham, Buffalo, Burkeville, Caldwell, Canton, Capt's Mill, Carthage, Castroville, Cedar Bayou, Cincinnati, Clarksville, Cleto, Clinton, Columbus, Corpus Christi, Corsicana, and Crockett, mostly Fine ..... E. 600-800
- 445° **Manuscript Stampless D to K.** 22 covers: "Dangerfield", Douglas ("Paid" and unpaid "5"), Edinburgh, El Paso, Fanthorp, Flournoy, Franklin, Gilmer, Goliad, Gonzales, Hallettsville, Hamblin's, Hamilton, Henderson, Hilliards, Hodges, Independence (2, one in blue), Jasper, Jonesville and Kaufman, Good-Fine ..... E. 600-800
- 446° **Manuscript Stampless L to P.** 20 covers: Laredo, Larissa, Lexington, Leona, Liberty, Linden, McGee's, McKinney (turned, with ms. Alton inside) Madison, Melrose, Milam, Nacogdoches, New Braunfels, New Danville (as part of missent from Shelbyville), Oakland ("Paid 3" & Free), Petersburg, Pineville, Plenitude, and Pulaski, mostly Fine ..... E. 600-800
- 447° **Manuscript Stampless R to W.** 22 covers: Rio Grande City, Rock Island, Roma, Round Top, San Antonio, San Augustine, Sempronius, Sequin, Sherman, Springfield, Spring Hill, Sumpter, Tarrant, Texana, Travis, Tyler, Veal's Station, Velasco, Victoria, Wharton, Wardville and Wheelock, mostly Fine ..... E. 600-800
- 448° **Balance of the Stampless Statehood.** 150 covers, includes ms. towns, some duplication, though this is not excessive and mostly represents the owner's desire to show a range of destinations (and correspondences) wherever possible, all on pages with write-up, Very Good-Very Fine, a rare opportunity for the student ..... E. 3,000-4,000

# STATEHOOD PERIOD UNITED STATES STAMPS AND STATIONERY



- 449° **5c Red Brown (1).** Ample to large margins, bold red grid cancel, tied by matching "Houston Txs. Dec. 27" cds on blue folded cover to Austin Tex., negligible bleached specks; according to published articles by the late Creighton C. Hart, only three single 5c rate 1847 covers (sent under 300 miles) are known from Texas, including one cover front only; a beautiful and rare usage, ex Hart .....(Photo) E. 2,000-3,000
- 450° **10c Black (2).** Three large margins, just in at bottom, beautiful clear impression, **Brown** grid cancel and matching "San Antonio Txs. Apr. 6" cds on brown cover to East Tennessee, slightly reduced at left, still Very Fine, an extremely rare 1847 Issue usage from Texas and a rare colored marking; accompanying it is a stampless example from 1849 in matching brown with a boxed "10" hs, This cover is one of two, possibly three, 1847 covers known from San Antonio; ex Hart, with 1974 P.F. certificate .....(Photo) E. 3,000-4,000
- 451° **10c Black (2).** Three large margins, just in at top left, tied by bold blue grid cancels, matching "Brownsville Tex Jul. 10" cds on blue 1850 folded letter from Capt. Burbank to attorneys in St. Louis, interesting content written from Laredo, July 4th, "...been moving about so much..." Capt. Burbank was stationed at Fort McIntosh (formerly Camp Crawford) near Laredo; the Brownsville post office, where this letter was mailed, received only 300 10c 1847 stamps; file fold thru stamp, otherwise Fine. (Photo) E. 1,500-2,000



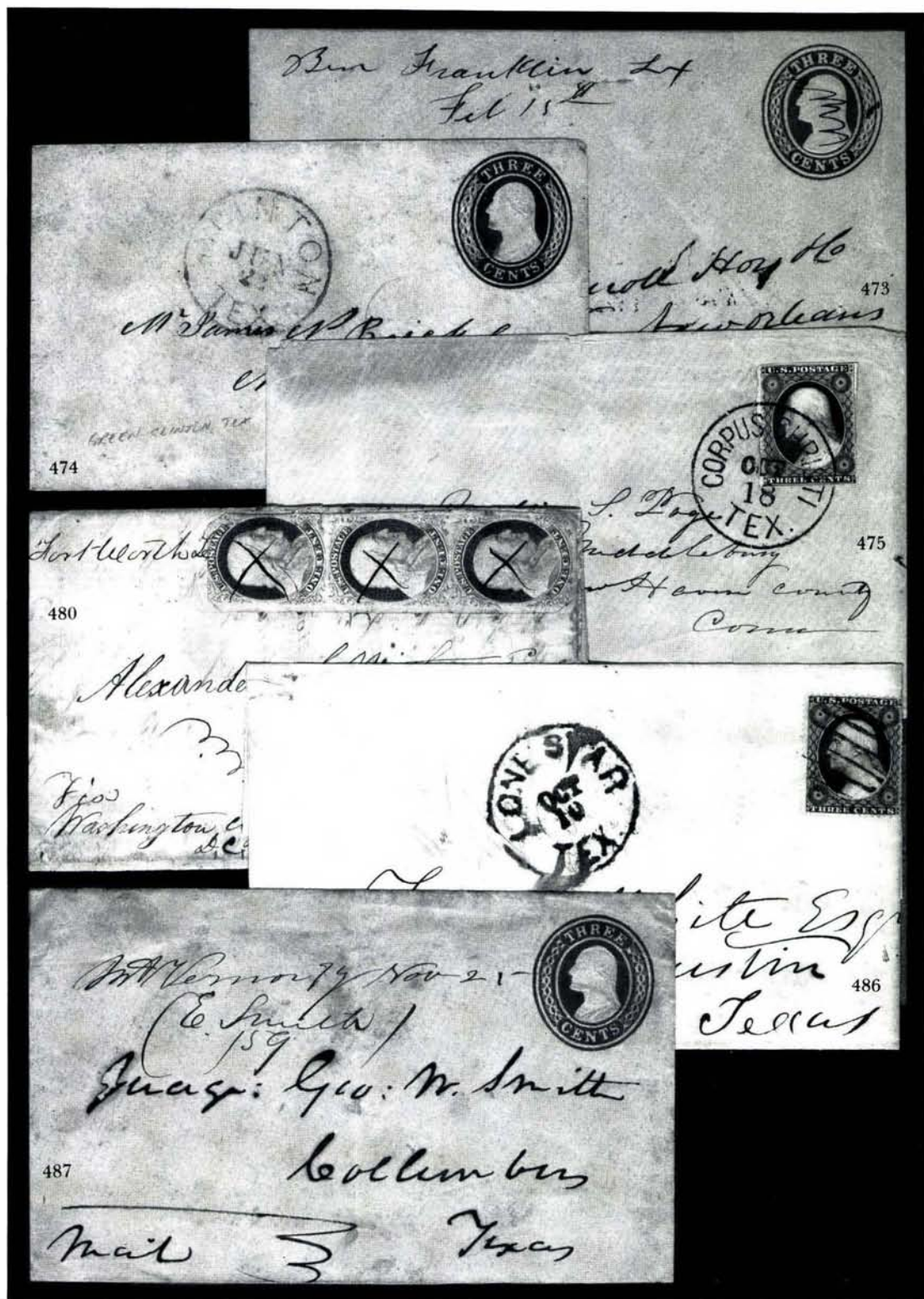
- 452° **1c Blue, Ty. IV (9).** Right margin horizontal strip of three with **part imprint and plate (no.) 1**, canceled by bold pen strokes on 1853 folded cover, bold red "San Augustine Tex. May 1" ds, file crease thru selvage, R. stamp with small scrape at T.R. (mostly in margin), Fine appearance, rare position piece .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 453° **3c Orange Brown (10).** Large margins to touched two places, just tied by open red grid, matching bold "Austin Texas Jan. 24" cds on gray folded cover, handsome, Very Fine usage .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 454° **3c Orange Brown (10).** Singles on seven covers: blue Galveston (two, one with "5" hs struck in center of ds, other is Pl. 1e dated Jul. 23), red Huntsville, Matagorda, New Braunfels, and red Tyler, also rather late ms. "Retreat Tex. 12 Feby." (1853), Fine and scarce group ..... E. 200-250
- 455° **3c Dull Red (11).** Four margins, tied by "Huntsville Tex. Feb. 3" ds in intense bold red, on 1853 folded letter, file folds & minor foxing, still Very Fine ... (Photo) E. 100-150
- 456° **3c Claret, Dull Red (26).** Two court house covers, horizontal strips of seven and five respectively, Denton and Sherman datestamps, first with additional pen cancels, both with small faults, Fine appearance, scarce multiples ..... E. 150-200
- 457° **3c Dull Red (26).** Tied by "McKinney Texas Dec. 28" cds on cover to Kansas Territory with ms. "Via O L mail" overland mail endorsement, stamp with corner torn at T.L., Fine and rare, also gem No. 26a used from Georgetown .....(Photo) E. 100-150

- 458° **10c Green, Ty. I (31).** Two singles used with 1c Blue, Ty. V (24) on 1859 cover to **Belgium**, neat red "San Antonio Tex. Paid Nov. 18" cds, top 10c cut in at L., bottom 10c torn before use, Fine appearance .....(Photo) E. 300-400
- 459° **10c Green, Ty. II (32).** Well-centered vertical pair and 1c Blue, Ty. V (24), each with matching grid, clear red "San Antonio Tex. Paid Jun. 10" cds on 1859 orange cover to **Belgium**, paying the 21c French mail rate, neat "New-York Am. Pkt. Jun. 25" exchange cds, 10c small perf faults, Very Fine appearance .....(Photo) E. 500-750
- 460° **10c Green, Ty. II & III (32, 33).** Vertical pair, with single 1c Blue, Ty. Va (24), tied by matching grids on 1858 cover to **Belgium**, bold red "San Antonio Tex. Paid Dec. 10" ds, red New York exchange ds also ties stamps, pair with perf faults, 1c creased at B., Fine appearance, with 1967 P.F. certificate .....(Photo) E. 300-400
- 461° **10c Green, Ty. II (32).** Vertical pair, used with 1c Blue, Ty. V (24) on 1859 cover to **Belgium**, bold red "San Antonio Tex. Paid Oct. 3" ds, red New York exchange mark ties stamps, 10c perfs trimmed at L., Fine and attractive appearance ..(Photo) E. 400-500
- 462° **10c Green, Ty. V (35).** Vertical pair, used with 1c Blue, Ty. V (24) on 1860 cover to **Belgium**, stamps canceled by matching blue grids, red "San Antonio Tex. Paid Dec. 17" ds, faint New York exchange mark just ties pair, small stamp faults, Fine appearance .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 463° **12c Black, 3c Rose (36, 25).** Single of each, tied by partly clear "Galveston Tex. May 29 1859" ds on folded cover to France, red boxed "Short Paid" hs and New York debit mark, small cover tear at T., some wear along file fold, rare use of the 12c 1857 .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 464° **12c Black (36).** Single tied by partial San Antonio ds with second fuller strike at L. on yellow court house cover to Guadalupe County, sensibly reduced at L. (appears as standard size envelope) and small edge flaws at T., rare domestic use of the 12c perforated from Texas .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 465° **3c Post Office (O49).** Pen canceled on reg. bus. envelope with ms. "Smith Point Tx 4/12", Fine and scarce Texas usage .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 466° **3c Red on White, 6c Red on Buff Nesbitt Entires (U3, U12).** First is used to N.H. with Columbia ds, other is large court house cover with additional 3c Brownish Carmine (11) pen canceled, bold "Anderson Tex. Mar. 30" ds, usual docketing, 6c small edge faults incl. reduction at R., Fine appearance ..... E. 100-150
- 467° **3c Red on Buff Star Die Entires (U27).** Four usages prior to the Second Republic period, Port Lavaca and Sabine Pass datestamps (Nov. and Dec.) and ms. "Grand Cane Texas Jan. 7/61", also Galveston with 1861 year date but indistinct month, first two with small faults, ms. town is Very Fine ..... E. 100-125
- 468° **10c Yellow Green on Buff Entire (U41).** Used to Wiesbaden, Prussia, red New York transit, 10c with neat open grid cancel, fresh and Very Fine, very attractive and scarce usage .....(Photo) E. 200-250

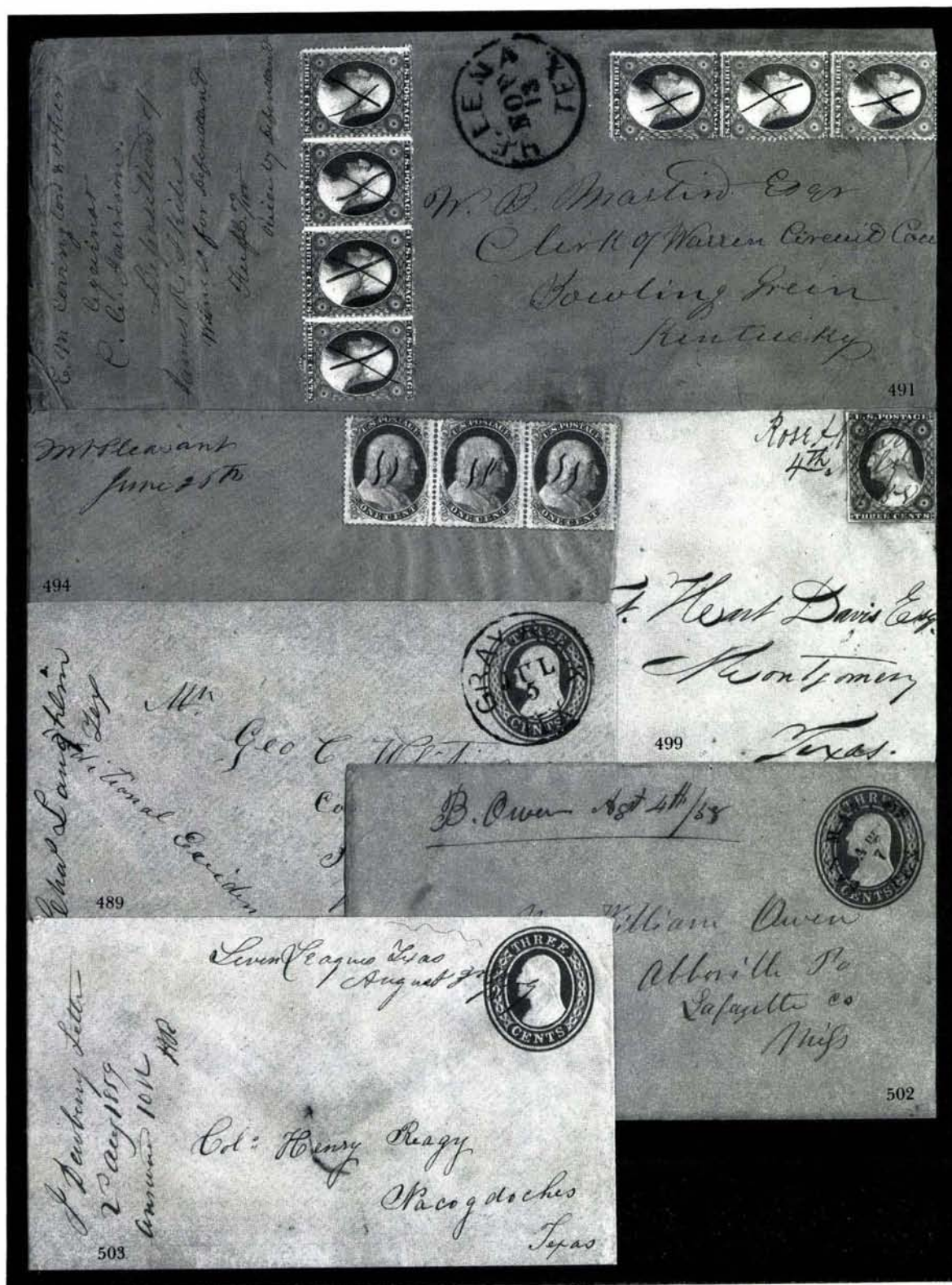


## STAMP USAGES ARRANGED BY TOWN

- '469° **Austin.** Group of twelve covers, 1851-60 Issue, all 3c incl. Nesbitts, some with corner cards, Fine lot ..... E. 200-250
- 470° **(Austin) Paid 1ct.** Grayish blue rate hs cancels 3c Claret (11) on cover to New Orleans, matching cds, Fine, very rare use of this device as a canceller ..... E. 150-200
- 471° **Alton Texas Feby 8.** Ms. postmark on amber cover with pen canceled No. 26, Fine and rare D.P.O. .... E. 100-125
- 472° **Alvarado Tx Nov. 30/53.** Ms. postmark on folded cover with pen-canceled No. 11, minor edge toning, still Fine, rare ..... E. 100-125
- 473° **Ben Franklin Tx. Feb. 15.** Ms. postmark on 3c Red Nesbitt Entire (U10) to New Orleans, Fine and scarce .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 474° **Clinton Tex. Jun. 22.** Mostly clear ds in bright **Green**, matching "Paid" hs on 3c Red Nesbitt Entire (U9), light soiling and toning, Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 475° **Corpus Christi Tex. Oct. 18.** Perfectly struck cds ties 3c Brownish Carmine on cover, also 25mm ds on cover with grid canceled No. 26 and fancy "Rec'd" hs from Philadelphia, first with small cover faults, Fine pair .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 476° **Cotland Tex. Jun 25th.** Ms. postmark on 3c Red Nesbitt Entire (U10) to Newton, small tear at T. and stain, still Fine, rare (P.O. 1850-1860) ..... E. 100-125
- 477° **Dallas.** Five covers, includes No. 11 tied by red ds, black ds on No. U10 (2), small ds on No. 26 front only, also postwar cover with lawyer c.c. (hs) and pen-canceled C.S.A. No. 11 which has been added, first cover is defective ..... E. 100-150
- 478° **Dripping Springs Jan. 18 1861 Texas.** Ms. postmark ties 3c Dull Red (26) on small cover to Pa., with lengthy enclosure, Fine and rare ..... E. 100-150
- 479° **Eagle Pass.** Five covers: 1853 ms. with No. 11, 1855 ms. on Nos. U1 and U10 entires, small cds on No. 26 (1860) and large cds on No. 26, Fine group ..... E. 150-200
- 480° **Fort Worth Tex.** Ms. townmarking, no date, just ties 1c Blue Ty. II (7) vert. strip of three on folded letter to Buffalo Fork, Va., endorsed "*Via Washington City D.C.*", strip with each corner clipped, small faults, cover with staining in address, still a very rare usage with the 1c 1851 .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 481° **Fort Worth.** Four covers, includes 32mm cds on 3c Red Nesbitt Entire (U10) and two No. 26's (one is lady's envelope), also 1909 illustrated ad cover for overalls, Fine-Very Fine ..... E. 100-150
- 482° **Galveston.** Collection of 45 covers and 3 cards, 1851 Issue to 1928, majority are early covers including No. 7, U10 entire to New Orleans with their blue "snow shovel" carrier ds, No. 26 ad covers incl. stencil c.c. for hotel and De Cordova's Map of Texas, bank note period includes usages to Holland, 5c Taylor on 10c entire to Germany, etc., Very Good-Very Fine ..... E. 500-750
- 483° **Jacksboro/Texas/Jun 7 1860.** Partly struck townmarking in three straight lines on cover to Denton and franked with 1c Blue, Ty. V (24) vertical strip of three canceled by a smear of canceling ink, opened at L., affecting cancel, mended nick at B.L., very rare straightline ..... E. 150-200
- 484° **Larissa.** Three No. U10 entires with ds in **purple**, brown, and a ms. townmarking, Very Fine group ..... E. 150-200
- 485° **Linwood Texas May 18th.** Ms. postmark on 1852 folded cover to the Governor of Texas, 3c Brownish Carmine (11) neatly canceled by pen strokes, Fine, rare from this period ..... E. 100-125
- 486° **Lone Star Tex. Oct. 10.** Partly bold cds on 1860 folded blue-lined cover, 3c Dull Red (26) tied by 7-bar grid, stamp with pre-print paper crease, cancel with some smearing, otherwise fresh and Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 487° **Mt. Vernon Tx Nov 21.** Ms. postmark on 3c Red Nesbitt Entire (U10) entire to Judge Geo. Smith, Columbus, docketing beneath cancel reads "E. Smith/59", probably not a year date as this Mt. Vernon (Limestone Co.) existed for only 7 months, closing in Feb., 1857, probably unique .....(Photo) E. 100-150



- 488° **Georgetown.** Five covers, includes blue "Texas" cds with No. 11 and U10 entire, black "Tex" cds on U10, No. 11 strip of three court house usage, and three No. 26's on another court house cover, Fine lot ..... E. 150-200
- 489° **Gray Rock Tex. Jul. 5.** Well-struck ds in homemade brown, on 3c Red Nesbitt Entire (U10) to Washington, fresh & Fine (P.O. 1848-1906) .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 490° **Harmony Hill Texas March 27th.** Ms. postmark on cover to North Carolina, pen-canceled 3c Dull Red (11) with large margins to just in one corner, stamp with crease, Fine and very scarce (P.O. 1854-1905) ..... E. 100-125
- 491° **Helena Tex. Nov. 13.** Bold cds on large court house cover franked with 3c Rose, Ty. I (25) horizontal strip of four and vertical strip of three, edge faults at sides, Fine .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 492° **Hogans Port Texas Sept. 18.** Ms. postmark on 3c Red Nesbitt Entire (U10) to Montgomery, Fine and rare D.P.O. (1857-1866) ..... E. 100-125
- 493° **Houston.** Fifteen covers, mostly with No. 11 (6) or U10, also No. 26 with fancy red brown c.c. (plantation supplies), 114, 210 on illust. carriage & wagon ad, also "H.&T.C.W.R.R." with 3c BN. Fine ..... E. 250-300
- 494° **Mt. Pleasant June 26th.** Ms. postmark on amber cover to Montgomery with 1c Blue, Ty. V (24) strip of three, striking rich color and impression, each with matching pen squiggle, 1858 docketing on back, reduced bit irregularly at R., still Fine ... (Photo) E. 100-150
- 495° **Pamplin's Creek Tx. Oct. 28. 1857.** Ms. postmark on folded cover to Lampasas with pen-canceled 3c Dull Red (11, cut in), Fine, rare D.P.O. (1855-1866) ..... E. 100-125
- 496° **Pin Oak Tex. July 13th.** Ms. postmark on 1857 folded letter to Austin, pen-canceled 3c Dull Red (11), fresh & Very Fine, early use of this D.P.O. (1856-1895) ... E. 100-125
- 497° **Pleasant Run Tex. Sept. 7th.** Ms. postmark on 1853 folded letter with pen-canceled No. 11, also cover from Groveport O. with 3c Dull Red (11), addressed to Pleasant Run, Fine lot, rare (P.O. 1848-1860) ..... E. 100-150
- 498° **Rock Island Txs: Nov. 17.** Unusual ds with colon after month, on 3c Red Nesbitt Entire (U10) to N.C., Fine and rare ..... E. 100-125
- 499° **Rose Hill Tex. 4th July 1858.** Ms. postmark nicely ties nearly four-margin 3c Claret (11) on light buff cover to Montgomery, Very Fine, rare this choice ... (Photo) E. 100-125
- 500° **San Antonio.** Seven covers, includes No. 11, 26, 114 (on forwarded cover from Nashville) and F1, Fine lot ..... E. 150-200
- 501° **San Augustine.** 1851-57 Issue on eight covers, includes No. 7 strip of three, No. 10, 11 (2, red & blue ds), 24 strip of three, etc., some small faults, generally Fine. E. 200-250
- 502° **San Marcos Tex. Aug. 7.** Rimless cds struck entirely on 3c portion of 3c Red Nesbitt Entire (U10) to Miss., 1858 docketing at T., Very Fine, very attractive example .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 503° **Seven Leagues Texas August 3rd/59.** Ms. postmark on 3c Red Nesbitt Entire (U10) entire to Nacogdoches (Rauguet correspondence), Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 75-100
- 504° **Sisterdale 10 Sept. '58.** Ms. cancel just ties 3c Dull Red (11) on folded letter to San Antonio, internal separations neatly mended, light even toning, attractive appearance ..... E. 100-125



- 505° **Squaw Creek Tex. April 3rd.** Ms. postmark on 3c Red Nesbitt Entire (U10) to Indiana, light pencil docketing dated 1860, some wear, otherwise Fine, very early use of this rare D.P.O. (1859-1867) ..... E. 100-125
- 506° **Telagraph Mills Oct. 22.** Ms. postmark ties 3c Dull Red (26) on 1859 folded letter headed Crockett Texas, Very Fine, a puzzling usage: this short-lived office (1856-59) is listed by Schmidt as closing Jul. 26, 1859 .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 507° **Travis Tx July 10.** Discreet ms. postmark on cover with 3c Claret (11) horizontal pair, large margins, small faults, Fine appearance ..... E. 100-150
- 508° **Twinsisters April 30 '57.** Neat ms. postmark with matching "Paid 35c cash" on 3c Red Nesbitt Entire (U10) to **Bremen** via Prussian closed mail, red "N. York 6 U.S. Pkt. Paid May 16", etc., edge wear, still Fine, rare usage .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 509° **UVALDE TEX. JUNE 26.** Straightline postmark in homemade brown ink with part ms. date on 3c Red Nesbitt Entire (U10) to San Antonio, some edge stains and small corner tear, Fine appearance, rare townmark .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 510° **UVALDE TEX. MAR. 5.** Straightline postmark, light strike, on 3c Red Nesbitt Entire (U10) entire to San Antonio, opened at R. (bit irregularly), crease in 3c, Very Good ... ..... E. 100-125

## STATEHOOD STAMPED GROUP LOTS

- 511° **1c 1851-57 Issue From Texas.** Twelve covers, includes No. 7 on Galveston drop, No. 9 La Grange circular rate, No. 9 pair & single with "5" hs from Indianola, No. 24 Austin circular rate, No.24 strip of three or three singles from Henderson, Jacksboro (2 examples), Lewisville, Marshall, Seguin (2) and Texana, mixed condition, Very Good-Fine ..... E. 250-350
- 512° **3c 1851-57 Issue Used From Texas, A to B.** 54 covers, includes Nesbitts, minor duplication, all on pages with write-ups, Very Good-Very Fine ..... E. 750-1,000
- 513° **3c 1851-57 Issue Used from Texas, C to F.** 60 covers, many scarce and rare towns, includes Nesbitts, minor duplication, all on pages with write-ups, Very Good-Very Fine ..... E. 1,000-1,250
- 514° **3c 1851-57 Issue Used from Texas, G to J.** 63 covers, numerous scarce and rare towns, includes Nesbitts, minor duplication, all on pages with write-ups, Very Good-Very Fine ..... E. 1,000-1,250
- 515° **3c 1851-57 Issue Used from Texas, K to N.** 66 covers, includes Nesbitts, minor duplication, all on pages with write-ups, Very Good-Very Fine ..... E. 1,000-1,250
- 516° **3c 1851-57 Issue Used from Texas, O to R.** 49 covers, includes Nesbitts, minor duplication, all on pages with write-ups, Very Good-Very Fine ..... E. 750-1,000
- 517° **3c 1851-57 Issue Used from Texas, S to Y.** 72 covers, numerous scarce or rare towns, includes Nesbitts, minor duplication, all on pages with write-ups, Very Good-Very Fine ..... E. 1,000-1,500
- 518° **Black Jacks Used From Texas.** Four covers, all with No. 73, includes three singles on yellow cover from Brazos St. Jago; single with No. 63, each fancy dotted cork cancel from same office; 73 & 63 from San Augustine; pair from Indianola, small faults, still Fine, scarce group .....(Photo) E. 250-300

*Telegraph Mills*  
*Co.*  
*S. G. Pittsman Esq*  
*Marengo*



506

*Transmitted April 30. 57*

*paid \$5.50 cash*

AMERICA  
 1868 BREMEN  
 FRANCO



*Fred. Sufferman Esq.*

*care Mr. J. D. Sufferman*

*closed  
 press; mail*

*Barmen, Prussia.*

508

UN PAID JUN 26



*Mr. W. K. Leslie*  
*San Antonio*

*W. G. Leslie*

509



*J. A. S. Davis Esq*  
*Chickasha*  
*Oklahoma*

518EX

## TEXAS FORTS AND AGENCIES

- 519° **Brazos Agency Texas, May 23.** Ms. pmk. on 3c Red Nesbitt entire (U9) to Galveston, addressed to Judge D. G. Burnet, ex-President of Republic of Texas, said in write-up to be in the hand of Maj. Robert S. Neighbors (which we cannot guarantee), pencil date "1859"; On May 23, 1859, a group of men under John R. Baylor appeared on the Brazos reservation to attack the Indians, the ensuing battle took place outside of Brazos where U.S. troops had no jurisdiction, and, as a result of this incident, Maj. Neighbors, the general supervisor of all Indians in Texas, ordered their removal to Indian Territory; small part of backflap missing, barely affecting top edge of entire, o/w Fine, desirable Indian Territory usage .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 520° **Brazos Agency Tex. June 11, 1859.** Ms. pmk. and address in the same hand, said to be that of Maj. Robert S. Neighbors, to his wife at San Antonio, on 3c Red Nesbitt entire (U10), postmarked six weeks prior to the abandonment of the Brazos Indian reservation under orders from Major Neighbors; soon after, he was assassinated by an anti-Indian fanatic who resented remarks Neighbors had made concerning the slaying of an Indian by a group of white men; Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 300-400
- 521° **Camp Hudson.** Two covers, first with red ms. Dec. 5, 1859 pmk., matching cancels on 3c Dull Red (26) pair, single pulled perf, on yellow cover to R.I., small wax seal stain, a bit reduced at R., o/w Fine and colorful, second with black ms. Dec. 20, 1859 pmk., same correspondence, a bit worn, scarce Texas military office, former with 1992 P.F. certificate .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 522° **Camp Verde, Texas, Oc. the 1st, 1867.** Dateline on 3pp letter with matching cover, 3c Rose (65) tied by "Boerne Tex." cds, good contents re Indian fighting and frontier travels: "*three men was killed last month. . .their scalps was taken and their hearts cut out . . .*" Fine ..... E. 100-150
- 523° **Fort Arbuckle.** Sender's ms. endorsement on cover to Fort Washita C.N., 3c Dull Red (26), corner crease, pulled perf, tied by "Gainesville Tex. Aug. 27" cds, c. 1858-60 during reoccupation of the fort due to Comanche uprising, a bit reduced at L., o/w Very Fine, scarce Indian Territory usage .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 524° **Fort Belknap April 6, 1859.** Ms. pmk. and "X" cancel on legal-size 6c Red Nesbitt entire (U11) to Commissioner of Pension Office at Washington D.C., circular "Pension Office Apr. 15, 1859" receiving ds, horizontal fold thru embossed stamp, light waterstaining and wear around edges, nonetheless a Fine and rare usage of the 6c Red entire, ex Barkhausen .....(Photo) E. 500-750
- 525° **Fort Brown.** Pair of folded covers addressed in the same hand, to Quartermaster and Ordnance Depts. at Washington D.C., each endorsed "On Offl Business", "Brownsville Txs." cds and "Free" in blue (Oct. 8, 1851) and black (Aug. 3, 1853), the former with ARMY hs struck in different shade of blue, of unknown origin or period, light toning along file folds, o/w Fine pair .....(Photo) E. 150-200

Brazos Agency Tex  
June 16 1859



Mr. Ligg  
Care

Camp Hudson, Texas,  
Dec. 5 1859



520

Brazos Agency Texas  
May 23 1859



Lydia A. Pierce  
Johnston  
R. I.

521 EX

519

On off Business  
ARMY FREE



Map Genl Thome Fort Arbuckle  
R. Mr. C  
Warlin

525 EX

OCT 7 1859

Mr James H. Hamilton

523



Wm Beckwith  
April 6 1859



524

To the  
Commissioner of Pensions  
Washington  
D.C.

Washington  
D.C.

- 526° **Fort Brown (Union Occupation).** Letter datelined "Office Post Surgeon, Brownsville, Texas, Apr. 13th /66", with matching yellow "Official Business" imprint cover to Memphis Tenn., 3c Rose (65) tied by "Brownsville Tex. Apr. 14" duplex, interesting content from early Reconstruction period written by surgeon with the 114th Regiment (a Black regiment): *"I dare not trust funds in the mail and the Express Company is irresponsible. . . Brownsville is not a place that will attract many men of Color to remain here . . ."*; Very Fine ..... E. 150-200
- 527° **Ft. Chadbourne Tex. July 30th.** Ms. pmk. and cancel on 3c Red Nesbitt entire (U10) to Col. E.B. Alexander at Louisville Ky., redirected to Niles Mich. with blue "Louisville Ky. Aug. 10, 1859" cds and ms. "3" due, reinforced edges and backflap replaced, Very Fine appearance .....(Photo) E. 250-350
- 528° **Fort Clark.** Three covers: "Fort Clark Tx July 2, 1857" ms. pmk. and cancel on 3c Dull Red (11) to Norfolk Va. (flap faults); "Fort Clark Tex Oct. 22, 1857" ms. pmk. on 3c Red Nesbitt entire (U10) to Ind., stains; "Fort Clark Tex. Nov. 3" cds ties 3c Rose, Ty. I (25) on cover to Gen. E. B. Hitchcock at St. Louis, docketed in his hand, with original 1858 enclosure, Very Fine; scarce trio, probably carried by "Jackass Mail" to San Antonio and from there by regular mails ..... E. 300-400
- 529° **(Fort Graham).** "Waco Village Tex. Dec. 7" cds canceling legal-size 6c Red Nesbitt entire (U12) to Commissioner of Pension Office at Washington D.C., sent from nearby Fort Graham, skilful restoration of folds and edgewear, Fine appearance, rare use of 6c Nesbitt entire .....(Photo) E. 400-500
- 530° **Fort Inge Texas, Mch 13.** Ms. pmk. and cancel on 3c Red Nesbitt entire (U10) to Peapack N.J., minor edgewear, still Very Fine, rare garrison marking .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 531° **Fort Lancaster, Texas, July 17th, 1857.** Neatly written ms. pmk. with paraph, ms. cancel on 3c Dull Red (11) on cover to Norfolk Va., staining around edges, o/w Fine, this garrison was designated a fort in 1856 and evacuated in 1861, mail was carried on the "Jackass" route to San Antonio .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 532° **Fort McIntosh.** Two items: 3c Red Nesbitt entire with "Laredo Tex. April 3, 1856" ms. pmk. and addressed to Mobile; 3c Dull Red (11, faults) ms. cancel on folded letter datelined "Fort McIntosh, Texas, April 8, 1856" with "Laredo Texas Apl 10, 1856" ms. pmk., addressed to Commanding Officer at Fort Wayneau, Florida, from an officer inquiring whether his brother was among those killed in skirmish with Indians; Fine pair, mail from Fort McIntosh was handled by the nearby Laredo post office. E. 200-300
- 533° **Ft. McKavett Feb. 17th 59.** Ms. pmk. and cancel on 3c Dull Red (11), margins irregular and cutting in, on cover to Judge D. G. Burnet at Galveston, ex-President of the Republic of Texas, minor toning and erosion in address, still Fine and rare. (Photo) E. 100-150
- 534° **Fort McKavett Tex. Apr. 5 (1870).** Clearly struck cds, matching quartered cork ties 3c Ultramarine (114) on buff cover to Fremont Pa., redirected to Phila., then to N.Y.C., Fremont and Phila. cds, slightly reduced at R., o/w Very Fine, scarce 1869 usage .....(Photo) E. 150-200



- 535° **Fort Mason, Texas, February 7th, 1859.** Dateline on 4pp letter from Z.R. Bliss, with matching buff cover to R.I., 3c Dull Red (11, average) tied by "San Antonio Tex. Feb. 11" cds, excellent content: "*An express came in today from the Head Quarters of the Department, bringing orders to me to abandon this post. . .there are lots of pretty senioritas at Fort Clark. . .[signed] Your Valentine*" Fine and scarce ..... E. 300-400
- 536° **(Fort Mason).** Small neat cover to Fort Mason "**via San Antonio**", 3c Dull Red (11, slightly oxidised) tied by bold red "Bladensburgh Md. Nov. 30" cds, 1852 docketing, Very Fine ..... E. 100-150
- 537° **Fort Merrill, Texas, March 15th, 1852.** Dateline on 7½pp letter from a frontierwoman to her sister, interesting content, with matching mourning cover, 3c Dull Red (11, lifted and replaced), ms. cancel, two-line CORPUS CHRISTIE TEXAS/MARCH hs with ms. "28/52" date, first few letters reinforced in postal clerk's hand along with day and year date, a bit worn, o/w Fine and very scarce, Fort Merrill was established in 1850 and vacated in 1855 .....(Photo) E. 300-400
- 538° **Manuscript Fort Markings.** Three post office pmks. incl. "Ft. Belknap Tex. March 31/59" (3c Nesbitt entire), "Fort Belknap Texas, Feb. 6, 1860" (legal-size court stampless cover), "Ft Davis Tx Oct. 28/58" (3c No. 11); the group also incl. folded letter datelined Fort Graham Apr. 27, 1850 with Austin cds and "Paid 10"; letter datelined Fort Duncan, Jan. 30, 1853, with matching cover, 3c No. 11 tied with ms. "Eagle Pass Texas 31 Jan/53" pmk.; and 3c 1857 tied by San Antonio cds on cover to Camp Verde; Fine group of scarce usages ..... E. 200-300
- 539° **Fort Covers.** 1870-88, 16 covers with different Fort markings incl. Camp Rice, Camp Stockton, Fort Concho (four), Fort Davis (two incl. Wells Fargo express), Fort Elliott, Mobeetie (Fort Elliott), Fort Griffin (two), Fort McKavett, Fort Stockton (three), mostly Bank Note frankings 2c-6c, minor faults, generally Fine covers and choice strikes ..... E. 500-750

## WESTERN MAILS AND EXPRESS USAGE

- 540° **Bonham Texas. May 16.** Clear cds on 1854 folded letter to California with 3c Rose Red (11) horiz. pair, each canceled by "5" handstamp, silked at edges, Fine and unusual .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 541° **Brownsville Tex. to Oregon.** Cover to Fort Walla Walla, franked with three No. 26s and single No. 24 tied by twice struck datestamps, fresh and Fine .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 542° **Decatur Tex. Jan 8 '58.** Ms. postmark and matching postmaster's free frank on cover to **Sauvies Island, Oregon Territory**, slightly reduced at L., small edge tears, still Fine, rare town (the listing example in ASCC) and destination; the Butterfield Overland Mail Route passed through Decatur .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 543° **Forwarded by Forbes & McKee.** In ms. on 3c Red Nesbitt Entire (U10) from Webberville Tex. to Port Lavaca, readdressed to New Orleans with No. 26 tied by Port Lavaca ds, Fine, rare forwarding agent marking .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 544° **Jones' New Orleans & Texas Express.** Embossed oval with illust. of locomotive, on Galveston drop cover with 1c Blue, Ty. V (24) tied by Nov. 8, 1860 ds, stamp with small nick and tiny gum stain, Fine appearance, rare .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 545° **Spring Hill Texas May 23.** Ms. postmark with pen-canceled 3c Claret (26) on cover to California via overland mail route, forwarded with "San Francisco Cal. Jun. 25, 1860" cds to Sonora, corner stains from old mounts, Fine ..... E. 100-125



CORPUS CHRISTI TEXAS

MARCH 28/52

Mrs. J. P.  
Care of  
C.



537



FORT WORTH  
TEXAS TO OREGON  
OVERLAND MAIL

Mary Ann Branch  
at Barch  
Measposo County  
California

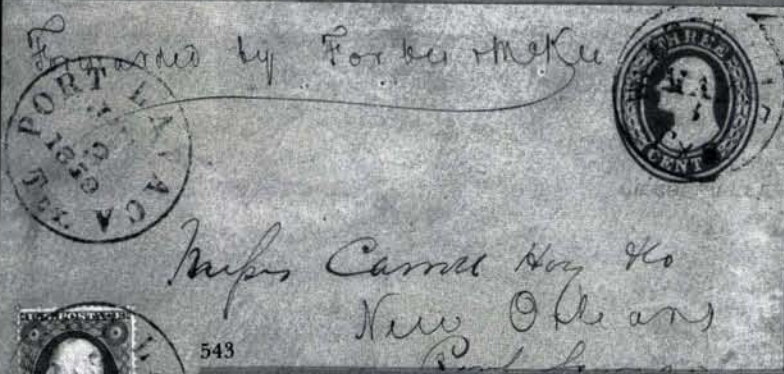
540

John D. T. M. Parlin  
U. S. A. Fort Walla Walla

Republic of  
Jan 18 52

July 11  
1852

541

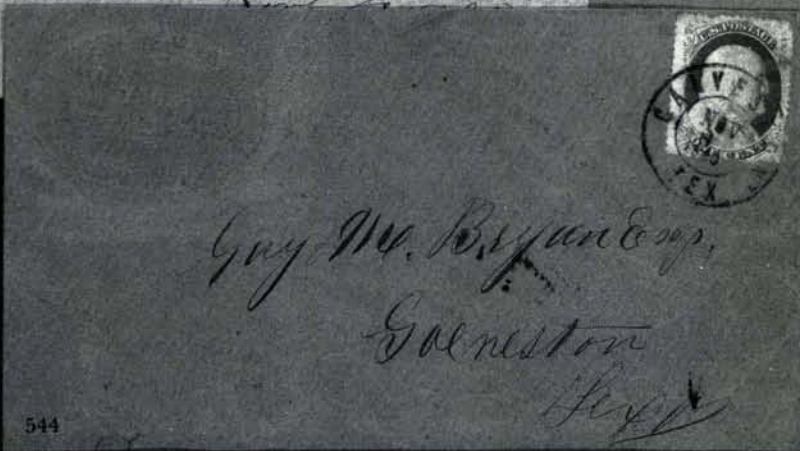


543

Miss Carnal Hay Ho  
New Orleans

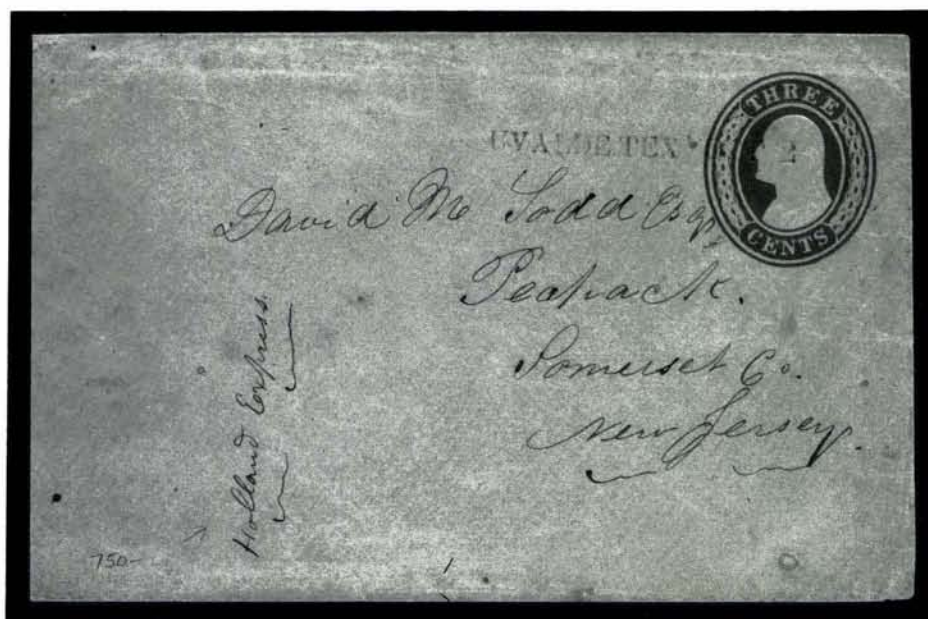
Amie Howell  
Miss Island  
Oregon  
Territory

542



Guy W. Bryan Esq.  
Galveston  
Tex

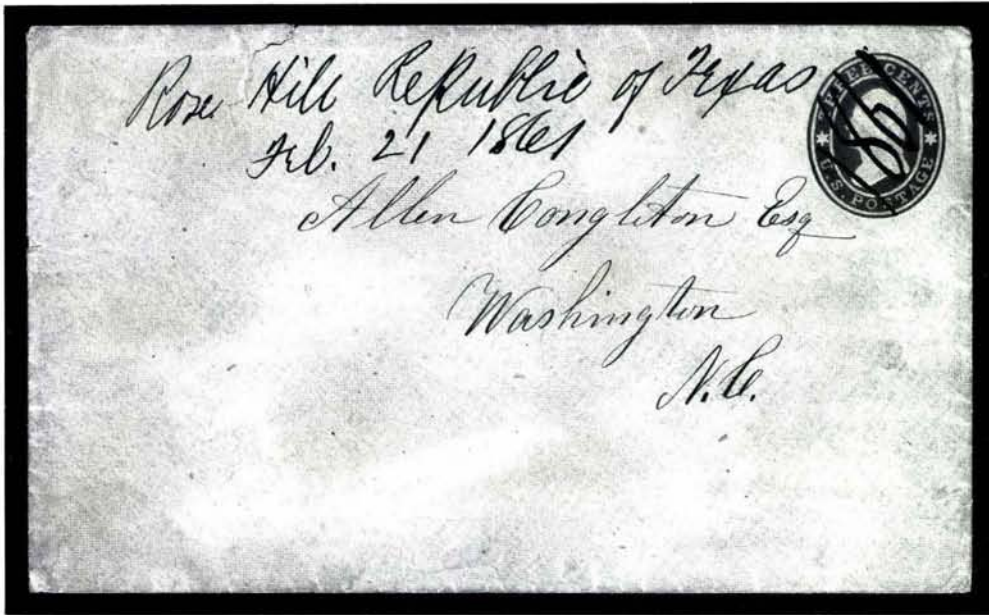
544



- 546° **UVALDE. TEX. OCT 2.** Straightline postmark, clear strike on 3c Red Nesbitt Entire (U10) to Peapack, N.J., additional ms. **"Holland Express"** reading up at B.L., slightly reduced at L., Very Fine and rare, this is the only reference we've seen to this express service, of which nothing is known, though some students speculate that it may have served nearby Fort Inge. Ex Haas, Jarrett .....(Photo) E. 400-500

END OF SECOND SESSION

THIRD SESSION  
FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 25, 1994 AT 1:30 P.M.  
TEXAS SECOND REPUBLIC (1861)



- 547° **Rose Hill Republic of Texas Feb. 21 1861.** Ms. postmark in two lines on 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to Washington N.C., 3c canceled by large bold "1861", flap openings end in small tear on face between "Rose" and "Hill", very minor soiling  
VERY FINE APPEARANCE AND GENERALLY ACKNOWLEDGED TO BE UNIQUE. A REMARKABLE POSTAL MARKING, IN WHICH THE ROSE HILL POSTMASTER HAS IDENTIFIED THE SECOND "REPUBLIC OF TEXAS"  
Ex Steinmetz, illustrated in Dietz's *The Postal Service of the C.S.A.*, page 30 .....  
.....(Photo) E. 1,500-2,000

- 548° **Austin Tex. Feb. (?) 1861.** Double-circle ds on 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to San Augustine, day in postmark appears to read "1", which would make this a first day cover of the Second Republic, however the docketing reads "18th Feb 7 1861" etc., some water damage at R., affecting 3c, intriguing usage .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 549° **Brenham Tex. Mar. 1.** Clear cds ties 3c Dull Red (26) on orange cover to Washington, Pa., original 1861 enclosure reads (in part): "*I hear that the good folks in the north are engaged in sending succor to 'starving Kansas' which support is not very consistent with the popular delusion here that every one north of Mason & Dixons Line is in a state of absolute starvation, and that as soon as secession & Southern Confederacy are fixed facts, we should have the poor famishing wretches on their knees...*" etc. Fine, the only known example, unlisted in Dietz .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 550° **Chapel Hill Tex. Feb. 10.** Clear cds with matching segmented 5-pt. star on 3c Red on Buff Star Die (U27) entire to New Orleans, Very Fine, very rare .(Photo) E. 200-250
- 551° **Clinton Tex. Feb. 10.** Mostly clear cds on 3c Red on Buff Star Die (U27) entire to Yorkville, S.C., ms. "3" cancels 3c, 1861 docketing at L., Fine and very rare .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 552° **Fayetteville Tex. Feb. 14.** Zevely balloon-style datestamp, partly struck on 3c Red on Buff Nesbitt (U10) entire to San Augustine, 1861 docketing along top, Fine, unlisted in Dietz .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 553° **Galveston Tex. Mar. 1.** Small double-circle ds with 3c Dull Red (26) canceled by matching grid on all-over dry goods advertising cover in orange buff, with original 1861 enclosure, Very Fine, choice and attractive .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 554° **Hempstead Tex. Feb. 5.** Small double-circle ds on 3c Red on White Nesbitt entire (U9) to Coila, N.Y., 3c struck by clear 5-pt. star with hollow center , original 1861 enclosure describes train wreck and closes, "*Texas has seceded from the Union and is once more an 'independent republic.'*" Fresh and Fine, rare town .....(Photo) E. 400-500
- 555° **Laredo Tex. Feb. 3.** Clear cds on cover to Daniel Ruggles at Fredericksburg Va. with 3c Red (26), pen canceled, missent to **Fredericksburgh Tex.** with Zevely balloon-style Feb. 14 datestamp tying stamp, forwarded to the Willard Hotel in Washington and readdressed to Washington, Fine, excellent usage, both Texas markings are unlisted in Dietz. The fort at Laredo (McIntosh) was evacuated by U.S. troops on Mar. 12th. Lt. Col. Ruggles resigned from the U.S. army on May 7th and was commissioned brigadier general in the Confederate army on Aug. 9, 1861 .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 556° **Larissa Tex. Mar. 1.** Cds on 3c Red on White Star Die (U26) entire to Philadelphia, docketing at L., small opening tears into postmark, Fine appearance, probably unique from this office, unlisted in Dietz .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 557° **Livingston Tex. Feby-12-61.** Two-line ms. postmark on 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to Nat Hart Davis in Montgomery Tx., 3c with discreet matching pen cancel, docketing on flap, Very Fine, fresh and choice, unlisted in Dietz and possibly unique .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 558° **Richmond Tex. Feb. 20.** Clear blue cds with matching 5-pt. Star on 3c Red on White Nesbitt entire (U9) to Syracuse, pencil "Feb. 18 1861" at L., Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 559° **Richmond Tex. Feb. 23.** Partly struck blue cds with matching 5-pt. star cancel on 3c Red on Buff Star Die (U27) entire to Fallstown, N.C., small tears and some edge soiling, Fine and rare, the listing example in Dietz .....(Photo) E. 150-200



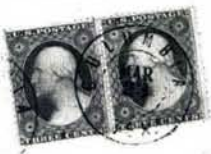
- 560° **Sherman Tex. Feb. 24.** Cds and "Paid 3" in arc on yellow cover to Hunnewell, Mo., endorsed "Via the overland mail", original 1861 enclosure reads (in part): *"It has been reported the secessionist had stopped the overland mail west of sherman which was all a lie. I understand that the indians have stopt the overland mail. The number of indians is said to be ten thousand in number."* etc., small mended nick at B.R., otherwise Fine, the listing example in Dietz .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 561° **Texana Tex. Feb. 16.** Zevely balloon-style pmk. with ms. date on 3c Red on White Star Die entire (U26) to Bedford, Kentucky, light toning and tiny edge tears, Fine, the listing example in Dietz .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 562° **Walters Store Texas Feb. 28th.** Ms. postmark in two lines on 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to New Orleans (Carroll Hoy), 3c with matching pen cancel, two pin holes just above address, otherwise Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 150-200

## UNITED STATES STAMPS USED IN CONFEDERATE TEXAS

- 563° **La Grange Tex. Mar. 6 1861.** Clear cds, **First Day of Texas in the Confederacy**, on 3c Red on Buff Nesbitt entire (U10) to a Col. Turner, Oakland, toned, with mended tears at T., accompanied by faulty No. U27 entire with Apr. 5, 1861 cds, to Corsicana, rare covers, the latter being the only known Star Die from La Grange. (Photo) E. 200-250
- 564° **Alto Springs Texas May 13th 1861.** Ms. postmark on 3c Red on White Nesbitt (U9) entire to Galveston, large reduction at L. (well clear of address & postmark), otherwise clean & Fine, the only recorded example, unlisted in Dietz .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 565° **Athens Tx. April 18 1861.** Ms. postmark and matching "Paid 36 cts" on large court house cover to Palestine, reduced at sides and refolded, Fine appearance, the only recorded example, unlisted in Dietz or ASCC Vol. III .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 566° **Bastrop Texas Mar. 11.** Clear cds ties 3c Dull Red (26) on 1861 folded cover to Lock Lomon, Va., forwarded with a second No. 26 (pen canceled) with ms. "Lock Lomon Mar. 23d" at L., to Richmond, slightly reduced at T., Fine, one example known .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 567° **Belleville Tex. Mar. 30** Cds with day in ms., on orange cover to Factoryville, Pa., 3c Dull Red (26) tied by circle of wedges cancel, pencil note states the enclosure was dated 1861 though the docketing, "Jake Osterhend's death notice," if researched would confirm the year, small stain at R., Fine, very rare, listed only in ASCC Vol. III. (Photo) E. 100-150



- 568° **Birdville Tex. May 27th 1861.** Ms. postmark on 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to Beverly Va., additional "Due 3" hs indicating this was overweight, though the hs was probably struck on arrival in addition to the postmark being lightly crossed out in pen, docketing at L. indicates the envelope contained a deposition, tiny corner nibble at T.R. and small stain at B.R., still Fine, unlisted in Dietz or ASCC Vol. III and the only known example .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 569° **Boston Txs. Apr. 23.** Cds with day in ms., neat "Paid 3" in circle on cover to Alexander Stephens in Montgomery, Ala., ms. "*Via Little Rock D.P.O.*", 1861 docketing on back in Stephen's hand, some paper loss at L. and B., small tear at T. just into cds, otherwise Fine, only recorded example .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 570° **Brenham Tex. Apr. 27.** Cds and ms. "Paid 3" on cover to Huntsville, Ala., 1861 docketing at L., edge faults and small internal tear, Fine appearance, unlisted in Dietz, the only known example .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 571° **Burnet Tex Mar. 7th/61.** Ms. postmark on 3c Red on White Star Die entire (U26) to Evergreen, ms. note on flap: "*Broke open by John Mitchell Through A Mistake*", over-all toning and edge stains, otherwise Fine, the only known example. (Photo) E. 100-150
- 572° **(Camp Texas).** 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) with ms. "*From Lt. J.B. Good Co. H. Flournoys Regt. T.V.I.*" and addressed to Eagle Lake, "*via Houston Texas*", no flap, some wear, still Fine, probably a unique usage. Although the precise location of Camp Texas is not known, it is recorded that Col. George Flournoy's 16th Texas Reg. encamped there .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 573° **Capt's Mills Tex. Apr. 19- 1861.** Large two-line ms. postmark on 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to Bethel, opening tear along L. edge, otherwise Very Fine and attractive, with original enclosure. Unlisted in Dietz and ASCC Vol. III and the only known example of this short-lived office (1859-1866) .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 574° **Carthage Tex. Apr. 22.** Bold cds with "Paid" hs and "20" on cover to **Yreka California**, curious note on back: "*This was recd about time Rebellion commenced & nothing could ever be done with it Feb. 21st 1864 JBR*", reduced on three sides, some stains, still exhibitable, the only known after-secession usage to California, illustrated in Dietz, p. 11 .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 575° **Cherino Texas 15 Mch.** Ms. postmark on 3c Red on Buff Star Die (U27) entire to New Orleans, flap tear, Fine, the only known example .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 576° **Clarksville Tex. Apr. 25.** Cds on 3c Red on White Star Die entire (U26) to Va., bit soiled, otherwise Fine, the only known example .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 577° **Columbia Tex. Mar. 23.** Double-circle ds ties 3c Dull Red (26) horiz. pair on cover to Springwater, N.Y., 1861 docketing on back, slightly reduced at R., clear of address, Very Fine, the only known example .....(Photo) E. 150-200



577

*Rev. J. Buchanan Esq  
Your quarters*

*Col. James M. Holmes  
St. Louis, Mo.*

576

*Leonard & Co. Va.*

*Birdville, Pa.  
May 27<sup>th</sup> 1861*

DUPLICATE 3

*Esqr. Basworth C.C.C.  
Beverly  
Randol,*

568

*House of A. Stephens*

569

*order to Allen  
L. W. 1861  
Virginia  
Don't to be off  
to the war*



*Paid 3*

*Mr. C. P. Cabanis  
Lynchburg, Va.*

570

*Barnet Let Mar 7<sup>th</sup> 61  
Mrs. U. H. Mitchell  
Evergreen*

571

*Capt. Mills. Tex.  
Apr. 19 - 1861  
Miss Lizzie Johnson  
Bethel.  
Anderson*



573

*Chesnut  
1861  
New Orleans  
Carroll Hoyt & Co  
Green To J.B. Good co. St.  
Glenridge Regt 100<sup>th</sup>*

575

*Thomas K. B. Co.  
Washington D.C.  
A. K. Roseborough  
Atty. at Law  
Greka, Lakeview  
Cassidy  
Catehorn*



574

*Wm. J. B. Good  
Houston  
Texas  
Eagle Lake  
Colorado Co  
Texas*

572

- 578° **Daingerfield Tex. Mar. 13.** Clear cds on 3c Red on White Star Die (U26) entire to New Orleans, Very Fine, the only known example, illustrated in Dietz, p. 11 .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 579° **Denton Tex. Mar. 24.** Cds on 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to Carrollton Miss., 3c canceled by pen, Fine, the only known example .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 580° **Eagle Lak Mch 19.** Ms. postmark on 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to Fairfield Ala., ms. "Via Galveston & New Orleans", corner nibble at T.R., Fine, the only known example .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 581° **El Paso Tex. Mar. 18th/61.** Ms. pmk and "Paid" on yellow cover to Howell Cobb in Montgomery, Ala., forwarded with No. 26 tied by "Montgomery Ala. Apr. 3 1861" cds, to Macon Ga., bit reduced at R., probably removing a ms. rate, stamp with margin trimmed at L., otherwise fresh and Fine, the only known example. (Photo) E. 150-200
- 582° **Elysian Fields Tex. Apl. 8/61.** Ms. pmk on 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to New Orleans, marked with "ADV 1" in box, small tears at B., Fine, the only known example .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 583° **Fayetteville Texas May 11th 1861.** Bold ms. postmark attractively confined to 3c on Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to La Grange, docketing at L., fresh and Fine, the listing example in Dietz .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 584° **Gonzales Tex. May 27.** Double-circle ds ties 3c Dull Red (26) on orange cover to New Orleans, 1861 docketing on back, attractive calligraphy in address, small mended tear at T., otherwise Very Fine and rare, ex Chase, Knapp .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 585° **Honey Grove Tex. May 8/61.** Ms. postmark and pen canceled No. 26 on orange cover to New Orleans, opening tear along T. extends into stamp, Fine appearance, the only known example with a 3c 1857 .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 586° **Jefferson Tex. Mar. 16.** Cds on 3c Red on Buff Star Die (U27) entire to St. Augustine, docketing at T., Fine, the only known example .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 587° **Jonesville Texas May 25.** Ms. pmk on 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to New Orleans, Fine, the listing example in Dietz .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 588° **Leon Springs May 28-61.** Ms. pmk on orange cover with matching "free H.A.P.M." at B.L., tears at T., listed only in ASCC Vol. III, the only recorded example. E. 100-125
- 589° **Linden Tex. May 19.** Clear cds on 3c Red on White Star Die entire (U26) to Arkansas, opened roughly at R., some paper loss (just affecting 3c), toning throughout, the Dietz listing is based on this cover though it is incorrectly described as "buff" .. E. 100-150

Eagle Lake Mich 19



580

Mr. Hugh G. Windham & Co  
Fairfield  
N. H.

578

Eliza L. L. Paige  
Mar 18<sup>th</sup> 61



581

Honorable Howell Cobb  
Montgomery



Carroll & Co  
New Orleans

579

May 10<sup>th</sup> recd. May 12<sup>th</sup>  
May 13<sup>th</sup> 61  
May 14<sup>th</sup> 61  
May 15<sup>th</sup> 61  
May 16<sup>th</sup> 61  
May 17<sup>th</sup> 61  
May 18<sup>th</sup> 61  
May 19<sup>th</sup> 61  
May 20<sup>th</sup> 61  
May 21<sup>th</sup> 61  
May 22<sup>th</sup> 61  
May 23<sup>th</sup> 61  
May 24<sup>th</sup> 61  
May 25<sup>th</sup> 61  
May 26<sup>th</sup> 61  
May 27<sup>th</sup> 61  
May 28<sup>th</sup> 61  
May 29<sup>th</sup> 61  
May 30<sup>th</sup> 61  
May 31<sup>st</sup> 61

Webb  
Garmon



583

La Grange

Received 26<sup>th</sup> April 46  
Same day



J. S. Gresham & Co  
New Orleans

582

May 5/61



585

Messrs Carroll, Hay & Co  
New Orleans  
La

Carroll, Hay & Co  
New Orleans  
Louisiana

584

W. J. Smith - W. J. Smith & Co  
New London - what price 1/3 down 182 2/3  
1861



586

Stephen M. Cartright Esq  
St Augustine  
Fla

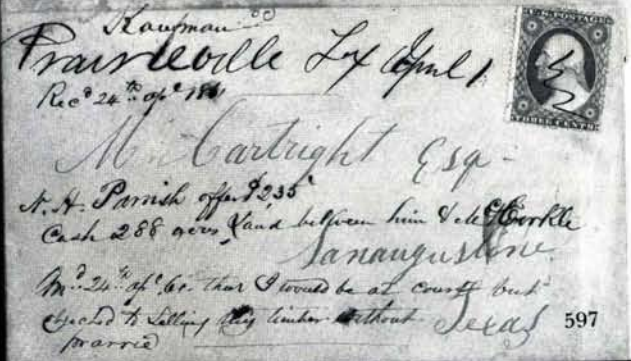
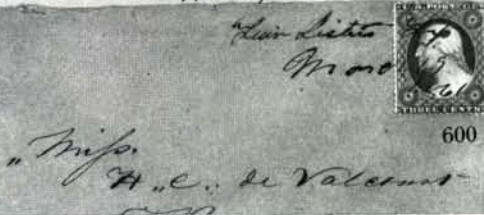
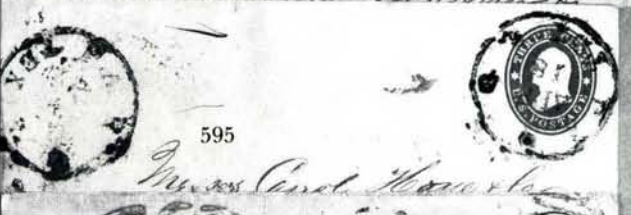
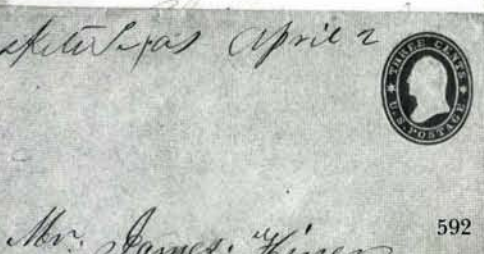
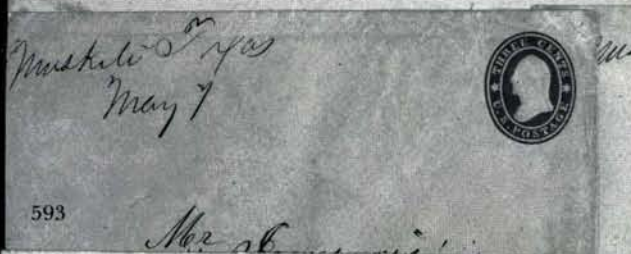
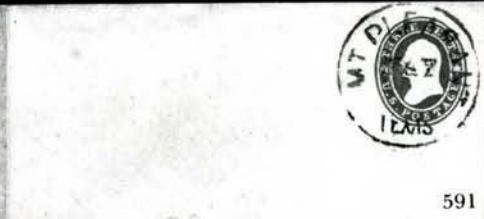
Ponerville Va  
May 25



Messrs Carroll, Hay & Co,  
New Orleans,  
La.

587

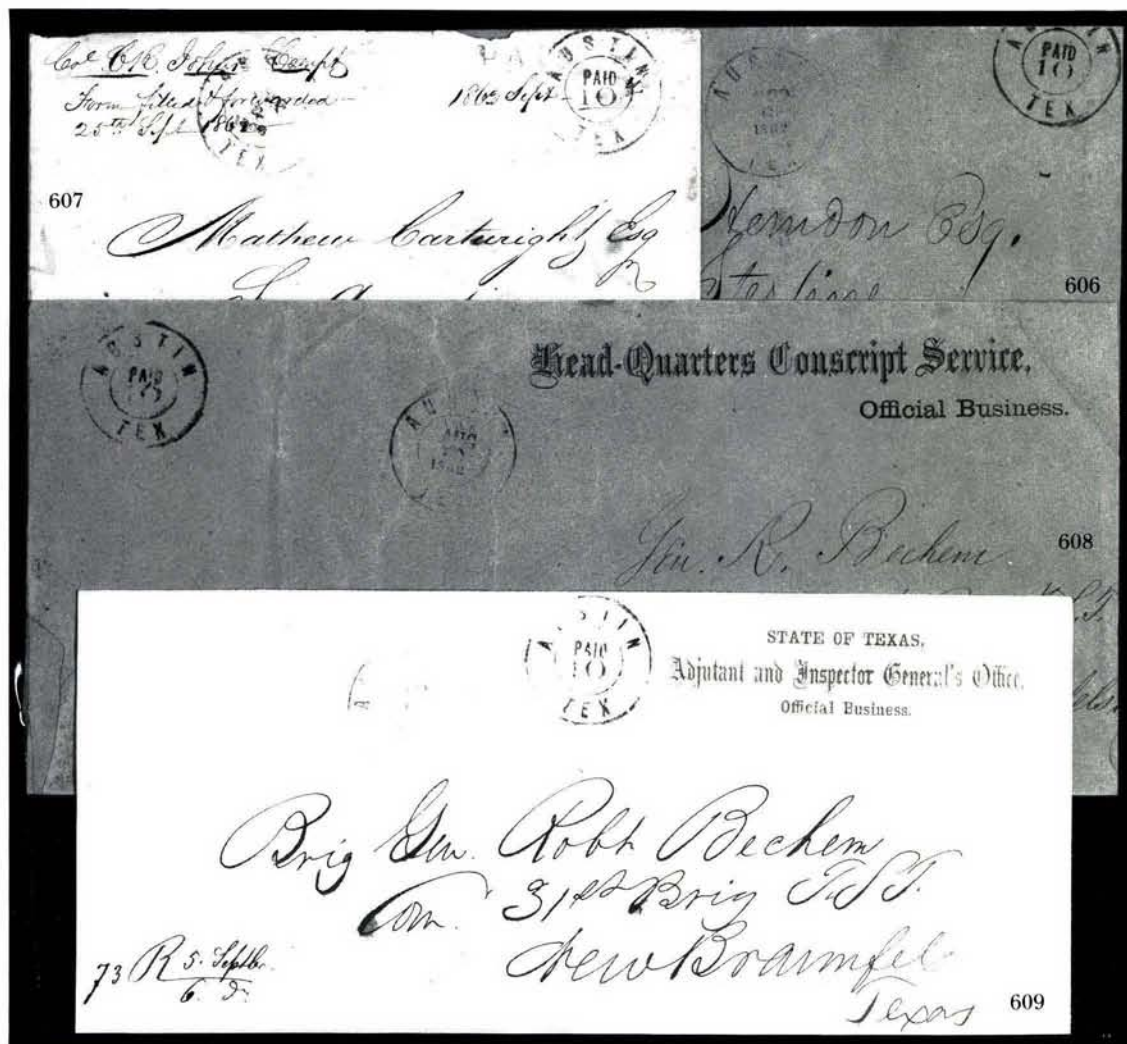
- 590° **Mount Enterprise Tex. Mar. 11.** Clear cds on 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to Henderson, 3c lightly pen canceled, some staining at B.L., otherwise Fine, unlisted in Dietz and the only known example .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 591° **Mt. Pleasant Texas May.** Clear cds on 3c Red on Buff Star Die (U27) entire to Meriden, small tear at T., Fine, the listing example in Dietz .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 592° **Muskete Texas April 2.** Ms. postmark on 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to Buchanan, stamp uncanceled, bit reduced at L., Very Fine, one of two known examples .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 593° **Muskete Texas May 7.** Ms. postmark on 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to Buchanan, reduced at L., Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 594° **Nacogdoches Tex. Mar. 30 1861.** Clear cds on cover with 3c Dull Red (26) tied by matching grid, merchant c.c. at T.L., light wear, Fine, rare .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 595° **Paris Tex. Apr. 18.** Twice struck cds on 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to New Orleans, Fine, the only known Star Die from Paris .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 596° **Port Sullivan Texas Apr. 21.** Mostly bold cds on 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to Kentucky, docketing at T.L., barest reduction at R., Very Fine, unlisted in Dietz and the only known example .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 597° **Prairieville Tx. April 1.** Ms. postmark on cover to San Augustine, 3c Dull Red (26) canceled with matching pen squiggle, docketing on face, Fine, the listing example in Dietz .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 598° **Sherman Tex. Mar. 12.** Double-circle ds lightly struck on 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to Missouri, 3c canceled by grid, unusual handstamped c.c. at T.L. fashioned from a linen-marker with eagle design at T., ms. endorsement in corner, "Via the overland mail" and original enclosure mentions "The over land mail will stop running through this country on the 25th. . . I suppose Missouri will vote the union ticket. . . The Texians have succeeded in taking all the forts & arms in Texas without any resistance on the part of the soldiers." etc., Fine and important usage .....(Photo) E. 250-350
- 599° **Sutherland Springs Tex. Mar. 22.** Cds on small cover to Philadelphia with pen canceled No. 26, "Rec'd Apr. 4" fancy hs, accompanied by a second cover from same correspondence with ms. postmark dated "24th Aprl 61" and stamp tied by same receiving hs, latter cover bit soiled, Fine and rare pair .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 600° **Twin Sisters Tx March 19 1861.** Ms. postmark ties 3c Dull Red (26) on buff cover to Blanco County, small opening tears, stamp with tiny nick, Fine, the only known example, illustrated in *Texas Postal History Handbook* by Deaton, p. 20 .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 601° **Victoria Tex. Apr. 17.** Cds on 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to Indianola, small tear at T., Fine, the listing example in Dietz .....(Photo) E. 100-150





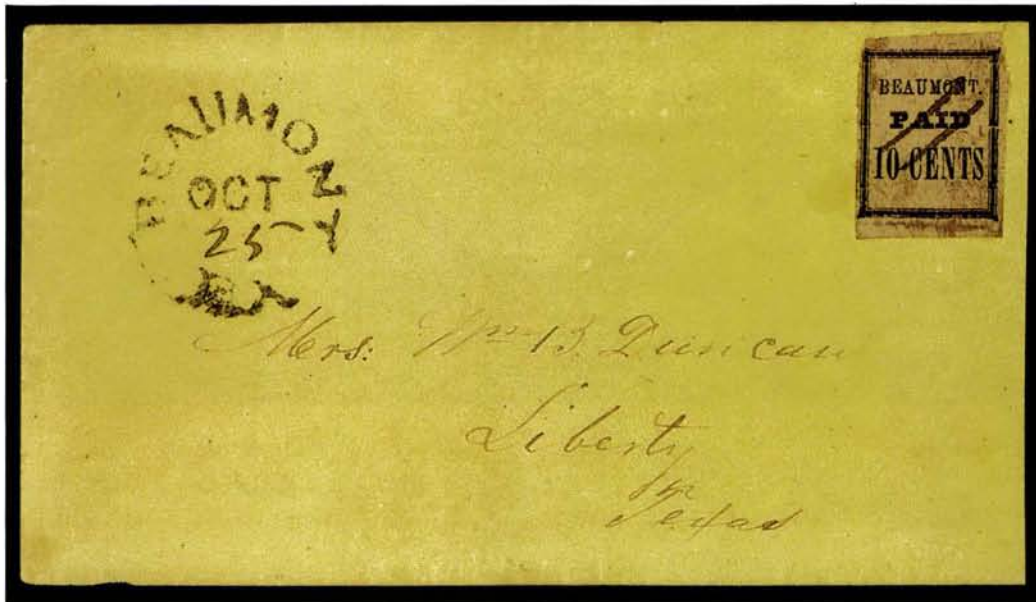
- 602° **Waco Village Tex. Apr. 10.** Cds on 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to Richmond, Va., 3c canceled by neat **Star**, mended area at T. and flap added, Fine appearance, very rare .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 603° **Waco Village Tex. Mar. 16.** Clear cds on 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to Baltimore, readdressed to Richmond, Va., 3c canceled by **Star** hs, at cover's center is blue "**Forwarded**" and matching "Due 3" in circle, ms. "6" below it and totaled to "9"; docketing at L. indicates this was sent by Edward Gurley, a Col. of the 30th Texas Cavalry; slight edge wear, still Very Fine, unusual combination of forwarding charge and underpayment .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 604° **Wallisville Texas Apr. 10.** Discreet ms. pmk on yellow cover to New Orleans with 3c Dull Red (26) with ms. "X", 1861 pencil docketing on back, Very Fine, choice, unlisted in Dietz and the only known example .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 605° **Washington Tex. May 20.** Cds on 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to Jefferson Md., ms. "Care of Col. Thos. Johnson", additional ms. "5c each" appears to have been added later, soiling, file crease near T., unlisted in Dietz and the only known example .....(Photo) E. 100-125

# CONFEDERATE POSTMASTERS' PROVISIONALS



- 606° **Austin Tex., 10c Black entire (9XU1).** Bold, nearly complete strike ("UST" struck off edge of cover) on orange cover to Sterling, Sep. 6, 1862 cds, fresh, Fine example, with 1982 P.F. certificate .....(Photo) 1,500.00
- 607° **Austin Tex., 10c Black entire (9XU1).** Sharp strike on cover to San Augustine with additional "Paid 5" handstamps, Sep. 4, 1862 cds at L., soldier's endorsement, some toning at edge nick at T., still Fine, intriguing combination of markings suggesting this was originally a 5c envelope prepared in advance, with a supply still on hand when the new rate took effect, with 1983 C.S.A. certificate .....(Photo) 1,500.00
- 608° **Austin Tex., 10c Black entire (9XU1).** Clear strike with Aug. 19 1862 double-circle ds on large size cover to Genl. Bechem, New Braunfels, imprint at T. "Head-Quarters Conscript Service, Official Business", corners restored at T.R. and B.L., Fine appearance .....(Photo) 1,500.00
- 609° **Austin Tex., 10c Black entire (9XU1).** Clear strike with Sep. 4, 1862 ds on large cover to Genl. Bechem at New Braunfels, imprint at T. "State of Texas, Adjutant and Inspector General's Office, Official Business", slightly reduced at L., fresh and Fine, with 1980 C.S.A. certificate .....(Photo) 1,500.00

BEAUMONT, TEXAS



610° **Beaumont Tex., 10c Black on Pink (12X2).** Large margins on three sides, ample to just touching at left, few gum soaks, two neat ms. strokes, exceptionally clear "Beaumont Tex. Oct. 25" circular datestamp with day written in ms., on bright yellow cover to Liberty Tex., from the Duncan correspondence, fresh and clean

AMONG THE FINEST EXAMPLES OF THE BEAUMONT PROVISIONAL ON COVER

Illustrated in Crown survey (p. 55). Ex Walcott and Brooks. **(Photo)** E. 15,000-20,000

## THE LARGE BEAUMONT PROVISIONAL



- 611° **Beaumont Tex., 10c Black on Yellow (12X3).** Single with large to enormous margins, canceled by faint town handstamp on yellow cover to Liberty Texas, additional strike at lower left, "Beaumont Tex." nearly rimless town handstamp, without date, stamp with some gum toning and moved from top edge of cover, the latter with slight reduction at left and small erosion at bottom

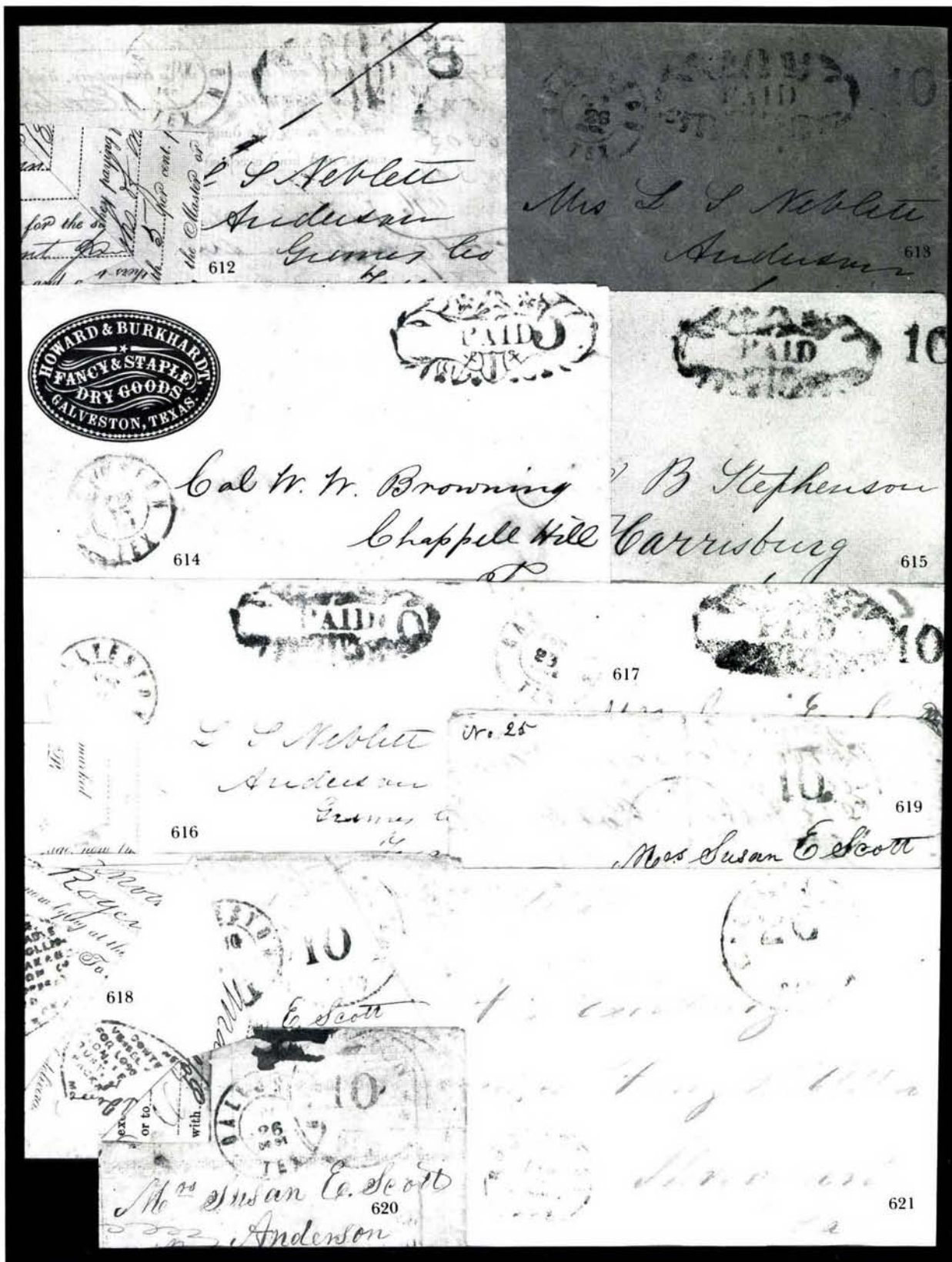
THE ONLY RECORDED EXAMPLE OF THIS STAMP AND WIDELY REGARDED AS ONE OF THE MAJOR CONFEDERATE PROVISIONAL COVERS

Provisionals issued by the Beaumont post office are known in two different sizes. The smaller size is recorded on yellow and pink paper, either of which is rare. The so-called "large Beaumont", of which only one example is known, has greater width and height, and contains additional words, "Texas" and "Postage", as well as ornaments above and below the five lines of type. The single known example on the cover offered in this sale was discovered by a collector, Fred Green, among the papers of the Duncan family, which he purchased intact. It was later acquired by George Walcott, who in turn sold it to Charles Phillips, the British dealer. Phillips presumably sold the large Beaumont to Alfred H. Caspary, for it was included among the outstanding Confederate provisionals in the 1956 Caspary sale. There it realized \$2,000, passing through the Weill Brothers into the collection of Camille Lightner, which was later purchased privately by the Weills. The large Beaumont was sold to Josiah K. Lilly, and, at our April 27, 1967, auction of his provisionals it brought \$9,000, once again selling to the Weills. The next collector to own this unique stamp was the Reverend Paul Freeland, whose important Confederate collection was acquired privately by the Weills. After the Weill stock was dispersed in 1989, the Large Beaumont was acquired in a transaction negotiated between Elizabeth C. Pope (on behalf of the owner) and Charles F. Deaton (on behalf of the present owner).

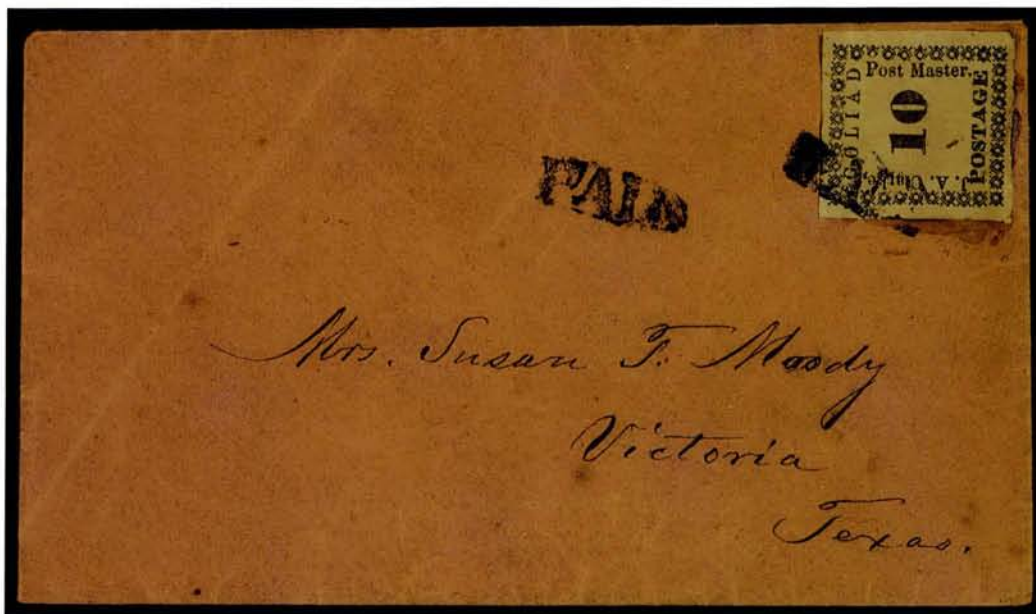
Illustrated in Dietz (1959 edition), *Life*, "World's Rarest Stamps" (May 3, 1954), Ex Green, Walcott, Caspary, Lightner, Lilly, Freeland, Weill .....(Photo) 100,000.00

## GALVESTON, TEXAS

- 612° **Galveston Tex., 10c Black entire (98XU2).** Mostly clear strike with "10" inside frame, on adversity cover made from ship form, Sep. 8 ds, Fine, illustrated in Crown survey, p. 437 .....(Photo) 1,350.00
- 613° **Galveston Tex., 10c Black entire (98XU2).** Light strike on turned buff cover to Anderson, Oct. 26 cds, inside with two C.S.A. 10c Greenish Blue, Die A (11, four-margins, one with tear), tied by neat "Anderson Tex. Feb. 16" cds, Fine usage from the Neblett correspondence .....(Photo) E. 1,000-1,500
- 614° **Galveston Tex., 5c Black entire (98XU1).** Excellent strike of handstamp on yellow cover to Chappell Hill, oval indigo corner card for dry goods merchant, Oct. 15 1861 ds, original enclosure, Very Fine, beautiful example .....(Photo) E. 750-1,000
- 615° **Galveston Tex., 10c Black entire (98XU2).** Full strike on yellow cover to a Capt. Stephenson, Harrisburg, no datestamp and flap unsealed, possibly hand-carried, Very Fine .....(Photo) 1,350.00
- 616° **Galveston Tex., 10c Black entire (98XU2).** Light strikes on adversity cover made from ship form, Fine .....(Photo) 1,350.00
- 617° **Galveston Tex., 10c Black entire (98XU1).** Clear strike on cover to Anderson, Apr. 23, 1863 ds, ms. "Lake Creek Box", small stains and wear, Fine .....(Photo) 1,350.00
- 618° **Galveston Tex., 10c Black entire (98XU3).** Partly clear strike with Aug. ds on adversity cover to Anderson made from bill of lading showing portion of a blue oval handstamp, Fine and rare usage .....(Photo) E. 2,000-3,000
- 619° **Galveston Tex., 10c Black entire (98XU3).** Light strikes on adversity cover made from bill of lading, wear, with vert. file fold at center .....(Photo) 2,400.00
- 620° **Galveston Tex., 10c Black entire (98XU3).** Light strike on adversity cover made from ship form with Nov. 26 ds with inverted 1863, reduced one side, with stains, Fine appearance, illustrated in Crown survey, p. 110 .....(Photo) 2,400.00
- 621° **Galveston Tex., 20c Black entire (98XU4).** Partly clear strike on greenish blue folded cover to Gov. Henry Allen, Shreveport, La., Aug. 18 cds with bar instead of year, Fine, believed to be unique (Dietz lists this as only existing in blue, which is probably an editorial error, perhaps referring to the entire itself). Illustrated in Dietz, p. 102, with 1986 C.S.A. certificate .....(Photo) 3,500.00



## GOLIAD, TEXAS



622° **Goliad Tex., 10c Black on Gray (29X7).** Large even margins all around, tied by "Paid" straightline cancel, second strike to left, on buff cover to Victoria Tex. with original letter enclosure datelined "Goliad, August" (circa 1864), light pre-manufacturing fold in cover at left, small piece out of backflap from opening, these negligible flaws mentioned only to emphasize the exceptionally fine condition of this rare provisional cover

AN EXTREMELY FINE AND RECENTLY DISCOVERED EXAMPLE OF THE GOLIAD PROVISIONAL

The Goliad adhesives were printed from typeset forms at the office of *The Messenger*, a newspaper published by the Reverend A. M. Cox, a Methodist minister. According to Dietz, Rev. Cox was also responsible for printing the Helena, Texas. provisionals. Based on dated examples, the Goliad stamps appear to have been used in late 1863 and 1864. This rather late use of provisional stamps might have become necessary after Federal forces gained control of the Mississippi River, making transport of regular government postage stamps from east to west more difficult.

The Type II Goliad stamps, which include Postmaster J. A. Clarke's name in the design, are found on several shades of gray paper; the paper of this example has an unusual buff tint. The Crown survey of Confederate provisionals records seven other Goliad 10c Type II covers, not counting this recently discovered example from the Moody correspondence. One of the eight Type II covers is contained in the Tapling Collection at The British Library.

This cover was acquired from Charles F. Deaton soon after its discovery and has never been offered at public auction before .....(Photo) E. 15,000-20,000

# "GOILAD" ERROR



623° **Goliad Tex., 10c Black on Gray, "GOILAD" Error (29X6a).** Slightly irregular margins just touching or cutting a few ornaments, slight creasing, tied by double-struck straightline "Paid" cancel on buff cover to Tyler Tex., backflap removed, tiny sealed tear and minor edgewear

A FINE COVER BEARING THE EXTREMELY RARE "GOILAD" ERROR, OF WHICH ONLY TWO EXAMPLES ARE RECORDED IN THE CROWN SURVEY

The size or layout of the two Goliad provisional printings has never been determined. In the setting for the second printing, which produced the Type II stamps, one position contained transposed letters spelling GOILAD instead of the correct town name. Both the 5c and 10c Type II provisionals are recorded with this error; the Crown survey lists just two covers with the 10c "Goilad" stamp.

An important Confederate Teaxas provisional cover. Ex Ferrary and Hind .....  
 .....(Photo) E. 10,000-12,000



- 624° **Helena Tex., 5c Black on Buff (39X1).** Four margins, clear Helena cds at R., two tiny tears in margin at T. (just touching fancy border), with small thinning in top area and tiny thin at B., ending in slight nick in margin, these negligible flaws mentioned in detail to emphasize the stamp's Very Fine appearance, the finer of the two known used examples, and the only known example of either value which shows a town cancel  
 .....(Photo) 5,000.00



- 625° **Houston Tex., 5c Red entire (40XU1).** Partly clear strike with "Houston Tex. Aug. 20, 1861" cds on U.S. 3c Red Star Die entire (U26), **North-South express company thru-the-lines usage**, sent from New York City to Corpus Christie Tex., with original letter dated July 24, 1861, bold "Adams Ex. Co.\*Louisville, Ky.\*Jul. 30, 1861" circular datestamp cancels entire, carried to Houston where franked with the 5c provisional handstamped "Paid", excellent letter content concerning outbreak of Civil War including reference to Manassas, Very Fine, an extremely rare express company usage  
 .....(Photo) E. 3,000-4,000

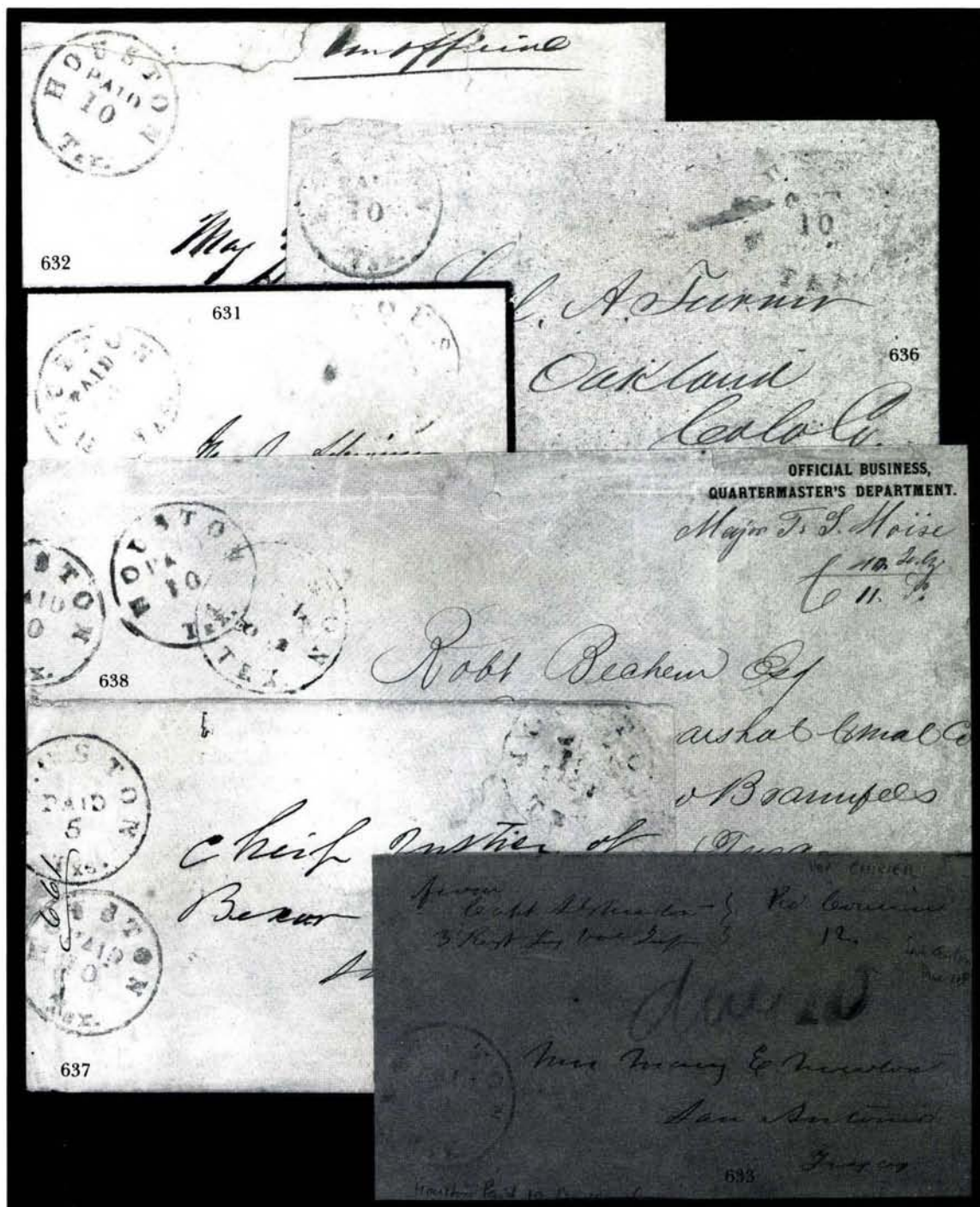


- 626° **Houston Tex., 5c Red entire (40XU1).** Clear strike with overlapping 1861 cds on cover with attorney's c.c. in bold circle, Fine .....(Photo) 750.00
- 627° **Houston Tex., 5c Red entire (40XU1).** Clear strike on yellow cover to Columbia, twice struck Feb. 5 ds, light wear and scattered toning, Fine .....(Photo) 750.00
- 628° **Houston Tex., 5c Red entire (40XU1).** Partly clear strike on salmon cover to Hempstead, Oct. 16 1861 cds at R., closed tear at T., Fine appearance .....(Photo) 750.00
- 629° **Houston Tex., 5c Red entire (40XU1).** Mostly clear hs on cover to Governor F.R. Lubbock, clear Dec. 17, 1861 cds at R., tiny printed c.c. at B.L. with ms. alterations by the sender, some edge wear with a slight reduction at R., Fine .....(Photo) 750.00
- 630° **Houston Tex., 5c Red entire (40XU1).** Partial strike on cover to Quintana, May 14 cds at R., "Paid 5" (Dietz Ty. II) on back, endorsed "Care of Col. R.R. Brown" at B.L. (Col. of the 13th Texas Infantry and later became Col. of the 35th Texas Cavalry), two small mended nicks at T., one barely affecting provisional hs, otherwise Fine .(Photo) 750.00

- 631° **Houston Tex., 10c Red entire (40XU2).** Clear strike on small mourning cover to Columbia, faint Feb. cds, small tear at T., Fine .....(Photo) 1,500.00
- 632° **Houston Tex., 10c Red entire (40XU2).** Neat strike on yellow envelope to a Maj. Bryan, Shreveport, ms. "Per Express", no ds, closed tear into handstamp, otherwise Fine .....(Photo) 1,500.00
- 633° **Houston Tex., 10c Red entire (40XU2).** Light strike on unused envelope to San Antonio, "10" hs of the latter office struck at R. with blue crayon "due", captain's endorsement at T. with additional "Per Courier" and small "12" below it in a slightly different ink, slightly reduced at L., Fine, rare usage .....(Photo) 1,500.00



- 634° **Houston Tex., 10c Red entire (40XU2).** Mostly clear strike on unused provisional envelope to a Capt. Kirby at Shreveport, La. and franked with **C.S.A. 5c Blue, Local (7)**, horizontal pair, four margins, tied by light Houston cds, opened at T. and R., Fine, ex Dietz, illustrated in Crown survey .....(Photo) E. 1,000-1,500
- 635° **Houston Tex., 10c Black entire (40XU3).** Clear strike on unused provisional envelope to Shreveport, La. (military address) and franked with **C.S.A. 20c Green (13)**, average, tied by "Navasota Tex." cds., ms. "O.B." to left of stamp, Fine, unique usage, illustrated in Crown survey, p. 458, with 1987 C.S.A. certificate .....(Photo) E. 2,000-2,500



- 636° **Houston Tex., 10c Black entire (40XU3).** Light strike on cover to a Co. A. Turner at Oakland, Oct. 10 cds and additional "Paid" hs, opened at T. (small nick at T.L. corner), Fine appearance .....(Photo) 2,000.00
- 637° **Houston Tex., 5c + 10c Red entire (40XU4).** Clear strikes on yellow envelope to the Chief Justice of Bexar County, Oct. 19, 1862 cds at R., slightly reduced at sides, Fine appearance, probably unique .....(Photo) 1,500.00
- 638° **Houston Tex., 10c + 10c Red entire (40XU5).** Twice struck hs, on large size yellow cover to Genl. Bechem, Quartermaster's Dept. imprint at R., slightly reduced at L., trimming portion of left 10c, Fine and rare .....(Photo) 3,000.00

- 639° **Huntsville Tex., 5c Black entire (92XU1 var).** Orange cover to Crockett Texas, clear strike of control mark with integral "Paid 5" in circle (Dietz Ty. II), cover opened roughly at T., affecting control mark and cds, the latter mostly reconstructed by pencil and paper mends, small portion of control mark similarly affected. Unique usage of this provisional, unpriced in Dietz, unlisted in Scott, with 1987 C.S.A. certificate ...**(Photo)** E. 400-500
- 640° **La Grange Tex., 5c Black entire (48XU1).** Clear strike on cover to the Hon. S.J. Devine at San Antonio, Apr. cds at L. (probably 1863) and docketing, Fine and rare .....**(Photo)** 2,000.00
- 641° **La Grange Tex., 5c Black entire (48XU1).** Mostly clear strike with Aug. 20 cds on **1865** folded letter to Houston, year additionally confirmed by docketing, some soiling, still Fine, a remarkable and reportedly unique usage of the La Grange provisional accepted for postage in the post-war period. With 1986 C.S.A. certificate which states "No opinion", though the owner's note states that it was submitted as a U.S. rather than a C.S.A. provisional .....**(Photo)** 2,000.00
- 642° **La Grange Tex., 10c Black entire (48XU2).** Bold strike, partly off cover on yellow envelope to Sabine Pass, Sept. 7 cds at L., original enclosure from captain's wife, Fine, with 1978 P.F. certificate .....**(Photo)** 2,500.00
- 643° **La Grange Tex., 10c Black entire (48XU2 var).** Mostly clear strike of Dietz Ty. VIII hs on turned cover to John Twohig, Navy Agent at San Antonio, inside addressed to a Genl. W.G. Webb at La Grange, pencil docketing across face, opened at sides, otherwise Fine .....**(Photo)** 2,500.00
- 644° **Richmond Tex., 5c Red entire (70XU1).** Light strike on orange cover to New Orleans, blue Jan. 8 cds at L., Fine .....**(Photo)** 1,500.00
- 645° **Richmond Tex., 5c Red entire (70XU1).** Mostly clear strike on fresh orange cover to New Orleans (Carroll Hoy), blue Jan. 15 cds changed to "17", Fine. **(Photo)** 1,500.00
- 646° **Richmond Tex., 10c Red entire (70XU2).** Light strike on cover with black cds at L., to Maj. Ragsdale, Sabine Pass, water stains and scattered foxing .....**(Photo)** 1,000.00
- 647° **Richmond Tex., 15c on 10c Red entire (70XU4).** Light strike on large court house cover to Texana with "15" in ms. over 10c, blue Dec. 17 cds, on front and back with Mar. 1862 file note, edge faults including mended corner nicks, probably a unique usage, with 1976 C.S.A. certicate .....**(Photo)** 5,000.00

639

641

642

640

644

643

645

646

McFarlan and others  
 vs  
 Wm. S. Burwell  
 Recd this package from  
 the hands of John S. Island  
 Clerk of the District Court of  
 Fort Bend Co. the officer before  
 whom the enclosed depositions  
 were taken, and this pack-  
 age is forwarded in due  
 use of mail  
 David Ferguson, P. M.  
 Richmond, Fort Bend Co.  
 Depositions of  
 Church & others  
 To the Clerk of  
 the District Court  
 of Jackson County  
 Texas

647



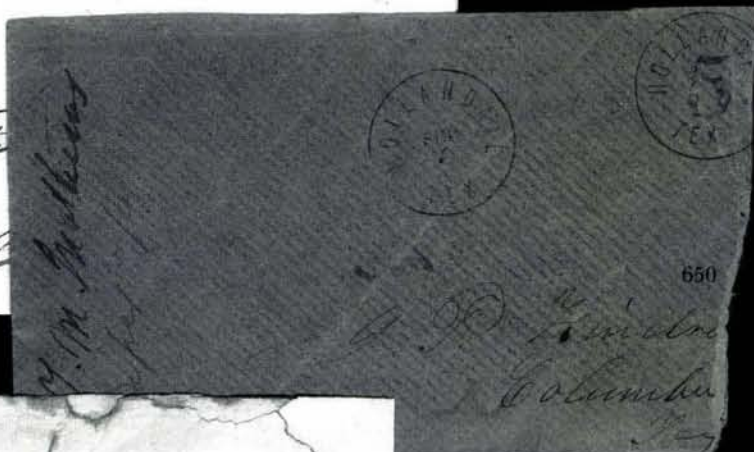
- 648° **Victoria Tex., 10c Red Brown on Green Pelure Paper (88X3).** Margins clear to touching frame, portion of cds at B.R. and tiny bit of an additional cancel at left center edge, Fine example of this very rare provisional, only one cover and one or two other off-cover examples are known, with 1976 P.F. certificate .....(Photo) 5,250.00

## UNLISTED AND POSSIBLE PROVISIONAL USAGES

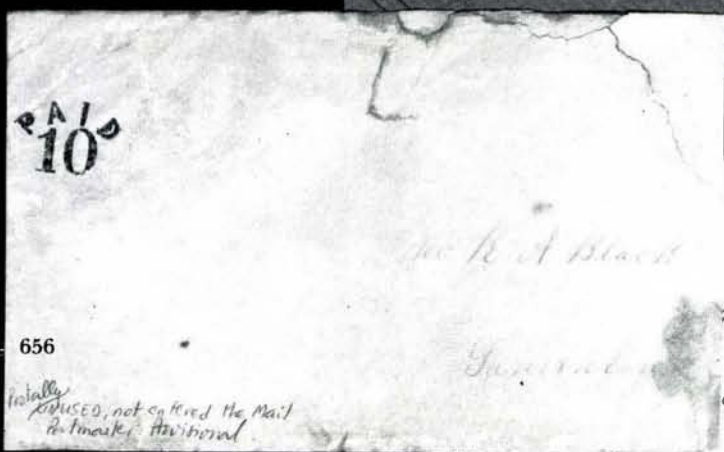
- 649° **Galveston (Pre-War).** Folded cover with evidence this was a presold "provisional" of the Galveston postmaster, postmarked "Jan 13" with blue cds and matching "Paid 3" hs, postmarked a second time, "Feb. 23", docketing indicates contents were datelined Feb. 22nd, the date of receipt indicates the confusion of the addressee (the "Jan" cds stands more clearly than the Feb.): "Janry 26" is deleted to read "Feb", Very Fine, fascinating usage .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 650° **Hollandale Tex., 5c Black entire.** Clear strike of townmark with "5" in center, matching Sep. 7 ds on orange cover to Columbus, 1861 docketing, opened irregularly at R., affecting "ALE" and portion of rim of handstamp, otherwise Fine, a unique provisional, as yet unlisted in Scott but recorded in Dietz and Crown, Ex Everett .....(Photo) E. 400-500
- 651° **Houston Tex., 20c Red entire.** Light strike on large size cover to the Chief Justice of Newton County, Jan. 25 ds at R., Fine and rare, unlisted in Scott and Dietz. E. 400-500
- 652° **Marlin Tex. Jul. 2.** Cds and "5" in circle on small cover to Montgomery, marked on back "Recd Dec. 19th /61" and there is the original enclosure dated Dec. 14, 1861, confirming that the envelope was prepared in advance by the Marlin postmaster, Fine and rare .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 653° **Marlin Tex. (?) 10.** Cds and "Paid" hs on Apr. 24, 1863 folded letter made from blue-lined ledger sheet, to Houston, the gap in dates indicates this was prepared in advance by the Marlin postmaster, Fine and rare .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 654° **Marshall Tex. (Pre-War).** Two 1849 covers showing clearly that each was prepared in advance by the postmaster, presumably in lieu of stamps, first is dated Aug. 27th with "10" hs but contents datelined Sept. 2, 1849, other is dated Jan. 15 with "Paid 3" in arc, with contents dated Jan. 17 and postmarked again on the 20th, second cover with large sealed tear, Very Fine appearance, rare "documented" postmaster provisionals ..... E. 200-250
- 655° **San Antonio Tex., 5c Black entire.** Handstamp provisional (Dietz Ty. IV) on small cover to Oakland, minor soiling, Fine and rare, unlisted in Scott, with 1988 C.S.A. certificate .....(Photo) E. 1,000-1,200
- 656° **San Antonio Tex., 10c Black entire.** Bold strike of Ty. III rate hs on yellow envelope used locally, most likely an unused provisional envelope carried privately, opening tears at T., otherwise Fine .....(Photo) E. 300-400



649



650



656

Probably  
REFUSED, not entered the Mail  
Postmark: Additional



652

LETTER DATED DEC 14 61  
POSTMASTER PRESENT



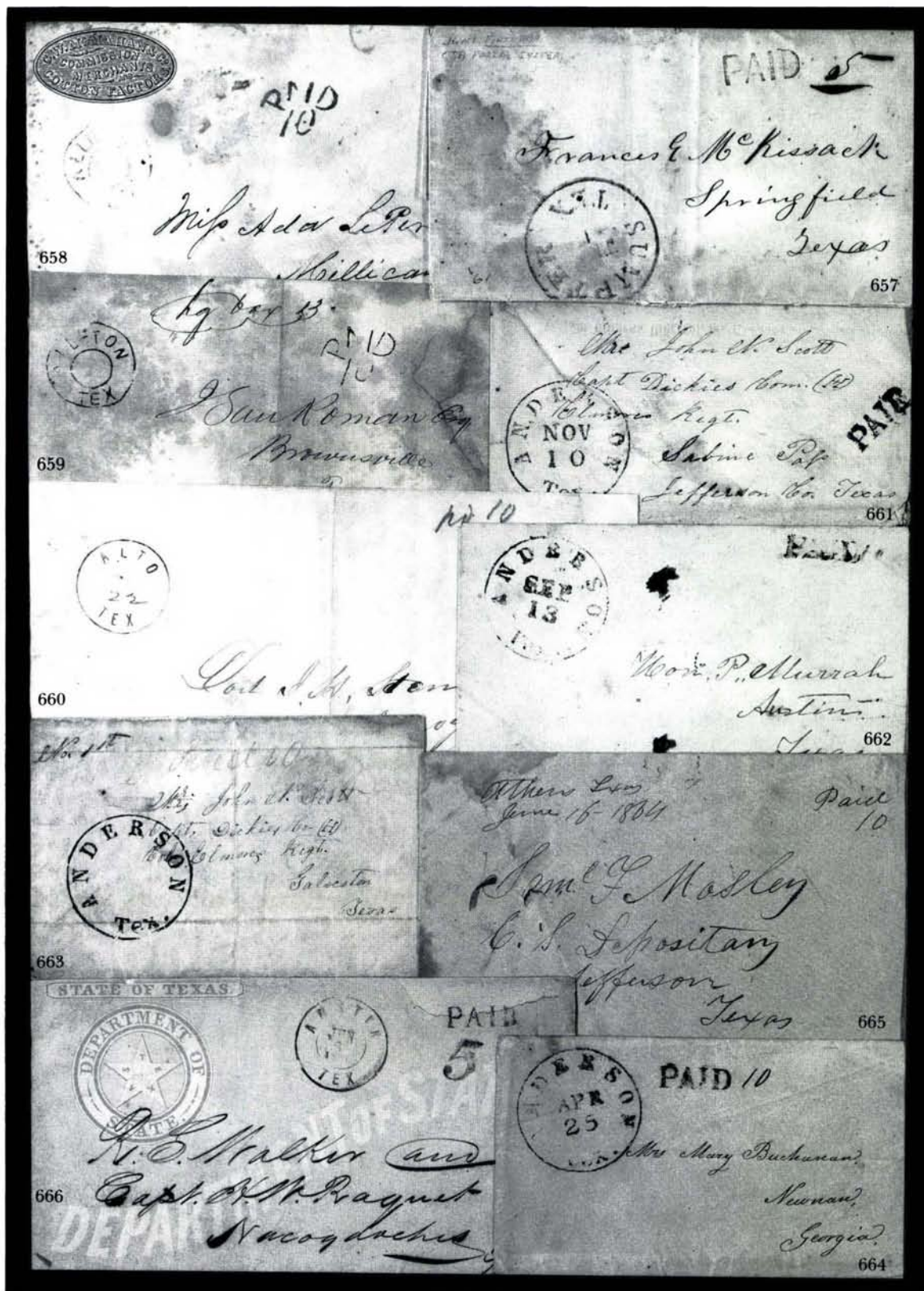
653



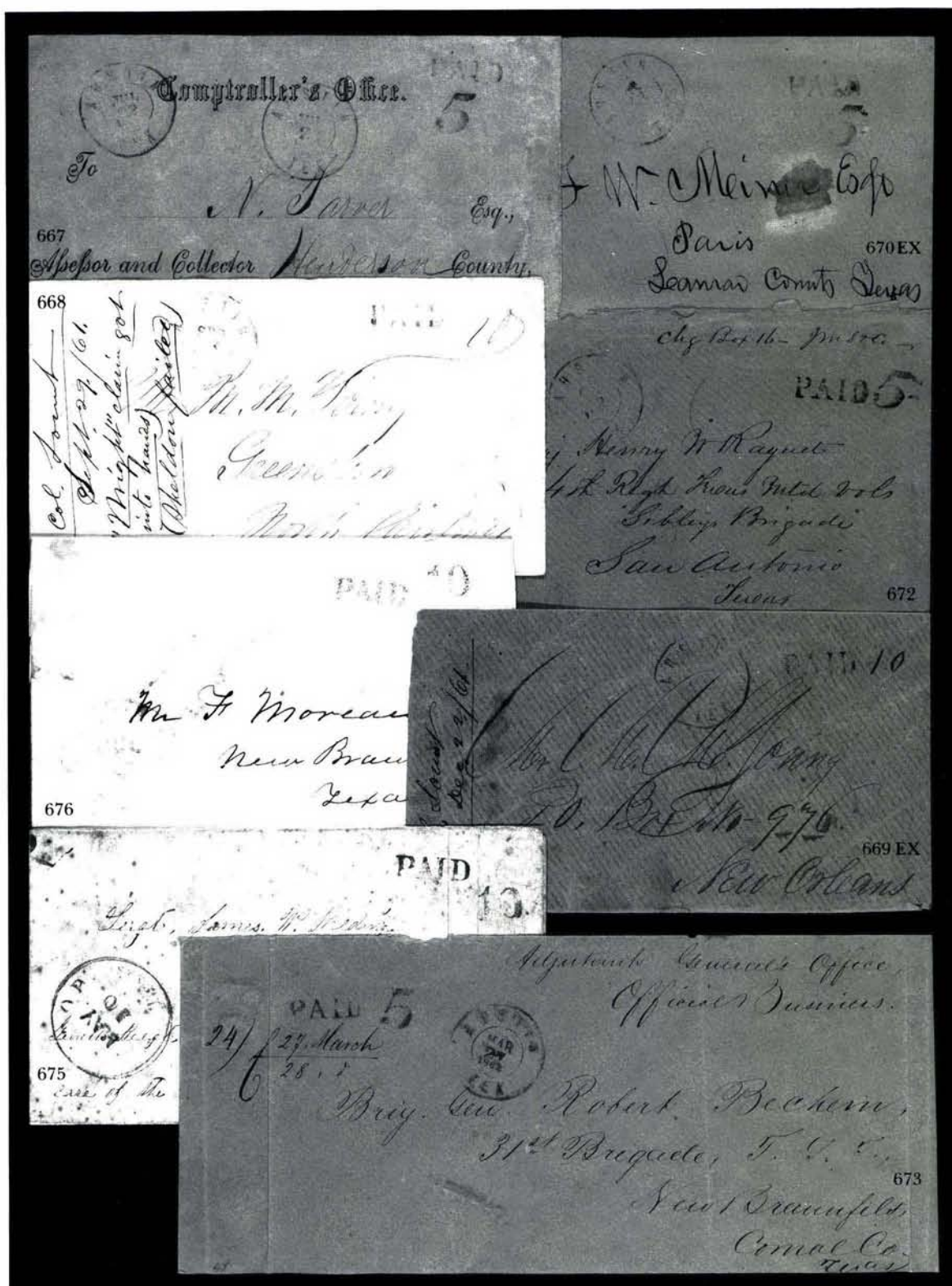
655

## TEXAS HANDSTAMPED "PAID" MARKINGS

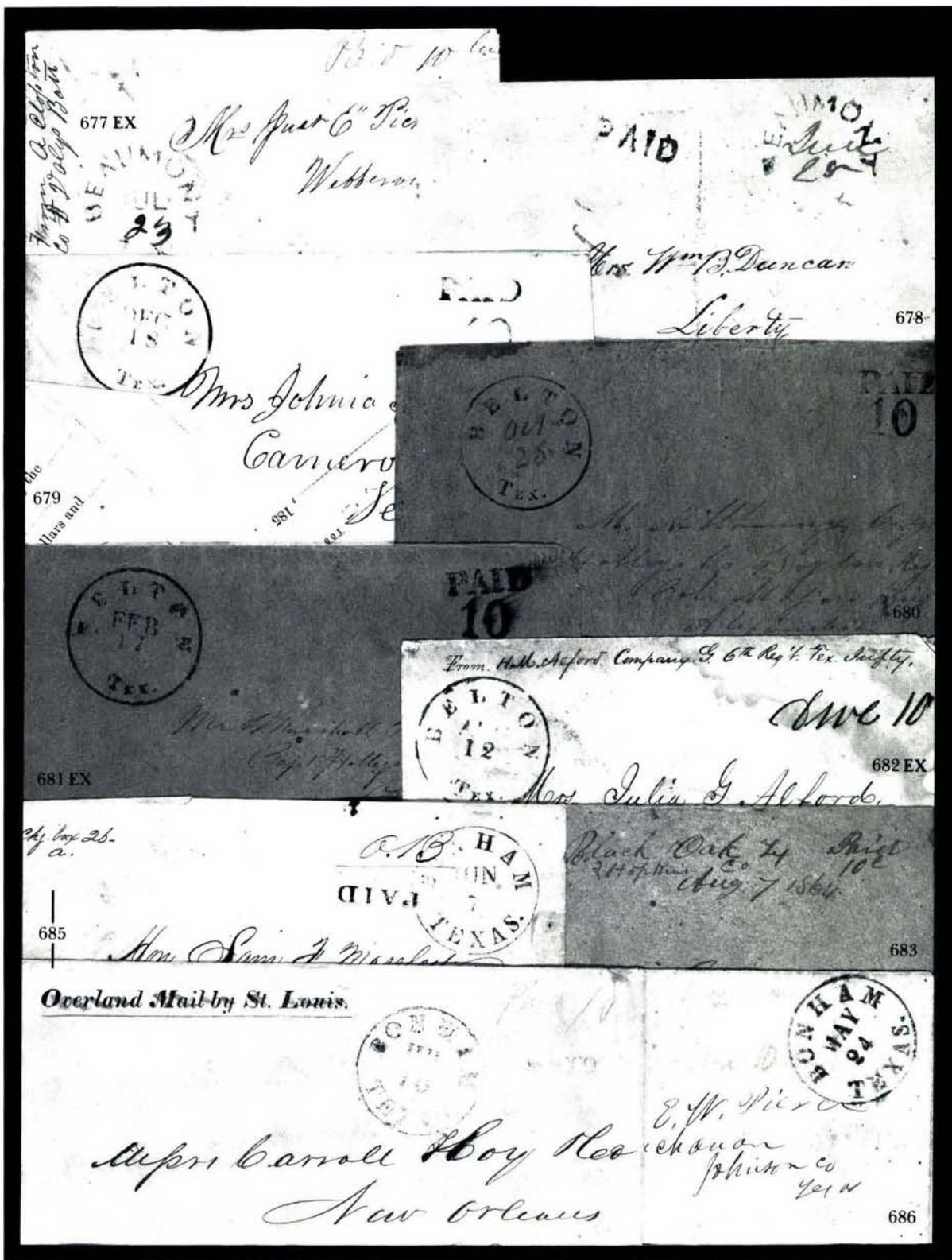
- 657° **Sumpter Tex. Jun. 1.** Mostly clear cds on 1861 folded letter, **First Day of the Confederate Postal System**, matching "Paid" hs and ms. "5", contents dated May 31st, some toning, still Fine, rare and desirable usage .....(Photo) E. 400-500
- 658° **Alleton Tex.** Crude double-circle without date and bold "Paid 10" in arc on cover to Millican, attractive oval c.c. for commission merchant, stains, otherwise Fine, very scarce .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 659° **Alleton Tex.** Double-circle without date and "Paid 10" in arc on May 1863 folded letter to Brownsville, sealed tears at far R. and toning, very rare, attractive woodcut markings .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 660° **Alto Tex. Feb. 22.** Neatly struck cds with pencil "pd 10" on 1864 folded letter to Nagodoches, Fine, the listing example in Dietz .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 661° **Anderson Tex. Nov. 10.** Clear cds and bold "Paid" on adversity cover made from printed form to Sabine Pass (military address), small corner nick at B.R., Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 662° **Anderson Tex.** Group of five covers, each with matching cds, includes "Paid" hs with ms. "10", another with ms. "Paid 10", adversity cover (made from old letter) with framed "Paid" and no rate, ms. "Due 10" and a dateless postmark with pencil "Paid 10", all but one with military address or soldier's endorsement (due cover). Fine group .....(Photo) E. 300-400
- 663° **Anderson Tex.** Bold postmark without date, pencil "Paid 10" on adversity cover made from a business letter, to a member of Col. Elmore's regiment, Galveston, light toning, Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 664° **Anderson Tex.** Two covers, each with matching cds and "Paid" hs, one is yellow envelope with ms. "10" to Newnan Ga., other is unusual cover in a coarse blackish green with no rate, to a lieutenant in Velasco, Fine and colorful pair .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 665° **Athens Texas June 16 1864.** Ms. postmark and "Paid 10" on cover to C.S. Depository, Jefferson, some toning and diagonal crease, with small file hole in address .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 666° **Austin Tex. Jun. 3, 1861.** Double-circle ds with matching "Paid" and "5" on Dept. of State cover in gray with all-over text and design, neatly repaired at T.R. with portion of hs drawn in, still attractive appearance, Fine, from the Raguet correspondence .....(Photo) E. 100-150



- 667° **Austin Tex. Jul. 22.** Twice struck double-circle ds and "Paid" & "5" handstamps on cover with "Comptroller's Office" imprint and part printed address, minor wear, Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 668° **Austin Tex. Sep. 28, 1861.** Double-circle ds with "Paid" hs and ms. "10" on cover to Greensboro N.C., docketing indicates the contents were written one day later than the datestamp, suggesting this envelope was prepared in advance by the Austin postmaster, Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 669° **Austin Tex.** Two covers, each with double-circle ds, one with "Paid" hs and ms. "10", other with ms. "Due 10" and soldier's endorsement (Allison Nelson's regiment), Fine pair .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 670° **Austin Tex.** Two covers, each with double-circle ds, one is 1862 on large size cover with "Paid" hs and no rate, other with "Paid" & "5" handstamps, original Oct. 1861 enclosure, Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 671° **Austin Tex.** Two large size covers, each addressed to Brig. Genl. Robert Beechem, c.c. "State of Texas Adjutant & Inspector General's Office", other with ms. "Adjutant General's office", each with double-circle ds, 1862 year date, one with "Paid" & "5" handstamps, impt. cover with ms. "paid 10" and address panel crossed out with "X", Fine and scarce pair ..... E. 150-200
- 672° **Austin Tex. Oct. 22, 1861.** Double-circle ds with "Paid" & "5" on orange cover to "Maj. Henry W. Raguet 4th Regt Texas Mtd. Vols. 'Sibleys Brigade' San Antonio", cover with small nicks at T. from opening, otherwise fresh and Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 673° **Austin Tex. Mar. 27, 1862.** Double-circle ds with "Paid" & "5" on large Official Business cover to Brig. Genl. Robert Bechem at New Braunfels, ms. "Adjutant General's Office" at T, file fold at far left, Fine .....(Photo) E. 75-100
- 674° **Bandera Tex. Dec. 3d.** Ms. postmark and "Paid 5" on yellow cover to Judge Thomas Jefferson Devine at San Antonio, small nick at B. and slightly reduced at R., staining in one corner otherwise Fine, unlisted in Dietz and ASCC Vol. III, the only known example ..... E. 100-125
- 675° **Bastrop Texas. May 10.** Cds with "Paid" and "10" on adversity cover made from ledger sheet to a Lt. Reding in Mansfield Hospital, Shreveport La., good contents from sister, ms. endorsement, "care of the Surgeon of Terrell's Regiment", foxing, otherwise Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 676° **Bastrop Texas Jul. 5.** Cds with "Paid" and "10" handstamps on 1862 folded letter to New Braunfels, small tear at T, Fine, rare .....(Photo) E. 75-100



- 677° **Beaumont Tex. Jul. 23.** Rimless cds with day in ms., on small adversity cover made from printed form, ms. "Paid 10 Cen", addressed to a Mrs. Just E. Pickle, with endorsement at L. of Albert Clopton, a medical practioner who organized the 2nd Infantry of Hood's Texas Brigade, accompanied by a second cover with ms. "Beaumont Tex. Paid 10 Aug. 13", latter cover with ink spotting, Fine pair .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 678° **Beaumont Tex. Jun. 25.** Rimless cds with "Paid" hs, no rate, on yellow cover to Liberty, from the Duncan correspondence, small toned spot and edge nick at B., Fine, very scarce .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 679° **Belton Tex. Dec. 18.** Cds and matching "Paid" & "10" on adversity cover to Cameron made from U.S. army form, light staining at L., still attractive, Fine. (Photo) E. 100-125
- 680° **Belton Tex. Oct. 25.** Cds with date in pencil, "Paid 10" hs at R., on cover to Alexandria La. (Col. Baylor's regiment) made from brown wrapping paper, small edge stains, Fine .....(Photo) E. 75-100
- 681° **Belton Tex.** Two covers, each with cds and "Paid 10" hs, one is turned, the inside with another Belton ds and "Paid" with no rate, both sides with military address, other is Jul. 1863 letter re cotton business, first opened at sides, other with small paper erosion, Fine lot .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 682° **Belton Tex.** Two covers, each with matching cds, one with "Paid", no rate, to a member of Col. Baylor's regiment, other with ms. "Due 10" and soldier's endorsement (6th Reg. Texas Infantry), first with L. edge repaired, other with stains .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 683° **Black Oak Tx. Aug. 7.** Ms. postmark and "Paid 10c" on homemade buff cover to San Augustine, tiny edge tears at B. from opening, Fine, the only known example .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 684° **Blanco Tx. Jan. 8.** Ms. postmark and "Paid 10" on 1862 court house cover to Comal County District Court, edge stains and tears, unlisted in Dietz ..... E. 75-100
- 685° **Bonham Texas.** Two covers, each with cds, one with "Paid" hs and no rate, ms. "O.B.", other with "Paid" hs and pencil "Paid 10" and imprint "Overland Mail by St. Louis" lightly crossed out, Fine pair .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 686° **Bonham Texas. May 24.** Bold cds and pencil "Due 10" on 1863 folded letter from Ft. Smith Ark. to Buchanan Tex., contents (from soldier) mentions express service between Bonham & Ft. Smith, and adds pencil note on back: "News has just come in that the enemy have taken Vicksburg & Little Rock but I am sure it is not true.", soldier's endorsement on face with additional pencil "Mail at Bonham", Fine, desirable usage, the "Due 10" is unlisted in Dietz .....(Photo) E. 100-150



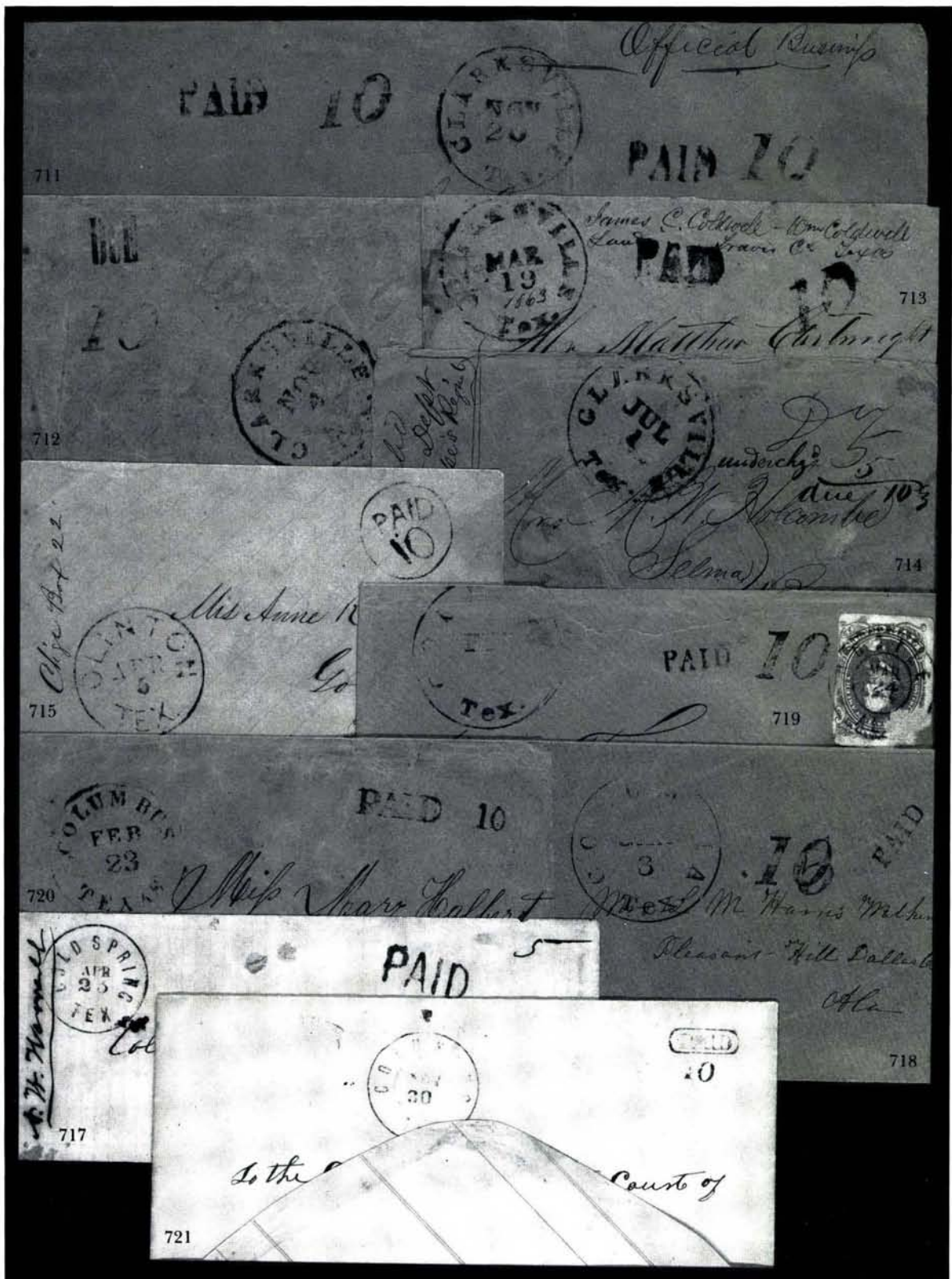
- 687° **Boston Txs. Dec. 29.** Cds on 1861 orange cover to New Orleans, matching "5" in circle which has been revalued to "pd 10", Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 688° **Boston Txs. Nov. 24th.** Well-struck cds with large ms. "Paid 10cts. on yellow cover to New Orleans, Very Fine, ex Kohn .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 689° **Boston Txs. Nov. 9.** Cds and matching "Paid" in circle on 1863 folded letter to Jefferson, accompanied by a second cover with ms. "Boston Texas April 15 Paid 5" with good letter from soldier headed Red River Co., 1862, Fine pair, both are unlisted in Dietz .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 690° **Brazoria Texas.** Cds with "Paid" and "10" handstamps on folded cover to Moses Austin Bryan, Independence, Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 691° **Brazos St. Jago Texas Nov. 13.** Double-circle ds with "Paid" and "10" on folded cover to Augusta, cds stuck partly off cover, Fine and rare .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 692° **Brenham Tex.** Two covers, each with matching cds, one with "Paid" in arc and "5" on all-over attorney's ad cover in bister, other with "Paid 10", to Alexander Stephens, each slightly reduced at T., first with tape mends .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 693° **Brenham Texas 1 Jul. 1862.** Clear cds on folded letter to Houston, **First Day of the 10c Rate**, but with "5" rate and "Paid" struck at R., lightly toned, Fine and scarce .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 694° **Brenham Tex. Augt 3d.** Clear cds with ms. date on orange cover with bold "Paid 10", to Abingdon, Va., cover restored at L., accompanied by a second cover from Brenham with "10" struck to R. of "Paid" (uncharacteristic of this office), same correspondence but endorsed "Via Shrevesport", latter cover bit toned, interesting pair. (Photo) E. 100-150
- 695° **Brownsville Tex. Feb. 13, 1864.** Mostly clear rimless datestamp with inverted year, bold "Paid" and small "10" on dull yellow cover to Brenham, minor wear, Fine .....(Photo) E. 250-350
- 696° **Bryants Station Tx. Oct. 1, 1864.** Ms. postmark and "Paid 10" on buff cover to a member of Waterhouse's brigade at Shreveport, La. Fine, unlisted in Dietz and ASCC Vol. III ..... E. 100-125
- 697° **Burkeville Nov. 15th 1864.** Ms. postmark and "Paid 10" on wallpaper cover with military address to Sabine Town, edge wear, still Fine, the listing example in Dietz .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 698° **Caldwell Tex. Mar. 10.** Mostly bold cds in same brown ink as ms. "Paid 10" at R. on 1863 folded letter to Velasco, Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150



- 699° **Caldwell Tex. Aug. 2.** Clear cds in homemade brown and ms. "Paid 10" on blue lined folded letter datelined Fish Pond, 1864, fresh and Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 700° **Cameron Tex. Sep. 26.** Cds with "Paid 3" in circle altered to a crude "5", on Sept. 27 1862 folded letter to Caldwell, possibly prepared in advance by the Cameron postmaster, in any case a rare and interesting usage, Fine, unlisted in Dietz ...(Photo) E. 150-200
- 701° **Caney Tx. July 19.** Ms. postmark and matching "Paid 5" on light buff cover to Columbia, clean & Fine, the listing example in Dietz .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 702° **Capt's Mill Texas Jan 20th/62.** Attractive ms. postmark with matcing "Paid 5" on orange cover to Bethel, small tears from opening at B., Fine, unlisted in Dietz and believed to be the only known example .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 703° **Carthage Tx. Aug.** Cds without day, ms. "Paid 10" on 1863 folded letter to James H. Starr, in Nacogdoches, Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 704° **Castroville Tex. Jan. 17.** Zevely balloon-style ds in **Green** with matching "Paid" and pencil "10" on 1862 folded letter to Catlett Va., erosion along T., very scarce marking .....(Photo) E. 75-100
- 705° **Chapel Hill Tex. Jul. 29.** Cds with mostly bold strike of negative "5" in outlined circle, on cover to Orizaba, small toned spot, Fine, rare fancy rate handstamp .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 706° **Chapel Hill Tex. Jun. 27.** Cds with matching "Paid" and pencil "10" on 1864 folded letter to Independence, Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 707° **Chapel Hill Tex. Mar. 10.** Clear cds with Type II "Paid" and unlisted "5" hs on cover to Oso. Fine, accompanied by a second Chapel Hill cover, cut down at R., rate missing but showing a portion of Type I hs .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 708° **Chapel Hill Tex.** Two covers, one is 3c Red Star Die entire (U27) with Type I "Paid", other is homemade cover with Type II hs , each with matching "10" in circle, Fine pair, rare .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 709° **Charleston Tex. Sept. 24th/61.** Ms. postmark and "Paid 5 cts" on front only to Austin, Fine, the listing example in Dietz ..... E. 75-100
- 710° **Clarksville Tex. Sep. 2.** Cds with bold strikes of "Paid" & "10" Type IA handstamps on embossed lady's envelope to Arkansas, with original enclosure (matching embossed stationery) with interesting contents from a man traveling on business, mentions Francis Cockrell, fighting in Missouri, fight near Ft. Scott, etc., toning & stains, otherwise Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-125



- 711° **Clarksville Tex. Nov. 20.** Cds with matching "Paid" and "10" struck twice for 20c rate, on large turned cover with military address to Bonham, ms. "Official Business" at T, inside hand-carried to Sherman, Fine, listed in Dietz and believed to be unique .....**(Photo)** E. 200-250
- 712° **Clarksville Tex. Nov. 4.** Cds with "10" and unusual "Due" hs on brown cover, Fine and rare, unlisted in Dietz, with 1969 C.S.A. certificate .....**(Photo)** E. 150-200
- 713° **Clarksville Tex. Jul. 14.** Cds and ms. "Due 10" on gray cover to Oakland with soldier's endorsement at L. (Lt. in Harrison's Cavalry Brig.), accompanied by a second Clarksville cover with "Paid" & "10", Fine pair .....**(Photo)** E. 100-150
- 714° **Clarksville Tex. Jul. 1.** Mostly bold cds on front only to Selma with ms. "Due 5" and "underchgd 5" and re-rated to 10c, soldier's endorsement at L., small paper loss at edges. Although undated, the re-rating may represent temporary confusion over the new rate change as of Jul. 1, 1862 .....**(Photo)** E. 100-150
- 715° **Clinton Tex. Apr. 5.** Clear cds with matching "Paid 10" in circle, on small brown cover to Goliad, rare and Very Fine, choice example .....**(Photo)** E. 200-250
- 716° **Clinton Tex. Apr. 10.** Cds with clear "Paid 10" in circle on pale yellow embossed lady's cover to Yorkville S.C., stains, otherwise Fine, rare ..... E. 100-125
- 717° **Cold Spring Tex. Apr. 25.** Neatly struck cds on oblong cover to a Col. Potter, Galveston, matching "Paid" and ms. "5", Fine .....**(Photo)** E. 150-200
- 718° **Columbia Tex. Jan. 3.** Cds with "5" hs re-rated with "10" on orange cover to Pleasant Hill Ala., matching "Paid" hs, Very Fine, a choice and unique usage, ex Haas. The 5 rate is unlisted in Dietz and ASCC Vol. III .....**(Photo)** E. 200-250
- 719° **Columbia Tex. Feb.** Cds with "Paid" and "10" on cover to Mobile Ala., forwarded to Desoto Miss. with 5c Green (1) tied by Mar. 24, 1862 ds, portion of stamp torn away and piece of cover out at T. and restored, Fine appearance .....**(Photo)** E. 100-150
- 720° **Columbus Texas Feb. 23.** Clear cds with matching "Paid" and "10" hs (Dietz Ty. IIIC) on brown cover to Salado, Texas, Fine, the only known example. **(Photo)** E. 100-150
- 721° **Columbus Tex. Nov. 30.** Double-circle ds with framed "Paid" and small "10" on adversity cover to San Antonio made from thick ledger sheet, Fine, one of two known .....**(Photo)** E. 100-150



- 722° **Columbus Texas Jan. 25.** Rimless postmark with framed "Paid" and small "10" on amber cover to Helena, letter from soldier includes these words of wisdom: "*Bad pen and Bad ink and a Bad hand makes Bad writng*" etc., reduced at L. with mended corner nick, Fine, the only known example .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 723° **Comfort Texs. May 21 1863.** Bold cds with matching "Paid 10" in arc on folded letter from Ernest Altgelt, who in 1854 led settlers to this area, which they named "Camp Comfort", large mended tear into cds, one of two known examples. (Photo) E. 100-150
- 724° **Corpus Christi Tex. Feb. 3.** Clear cds with matching "Paid" in frame and ms. "5" on 1862 folded letter to Brownsville, nat. bleach spots along file fold, otherwise Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 725° **Corsicana Tex. Nov. 21.** 36mm dotted circle ds on 1863 folded letter to Hempstead, ms. "Paid 10" in T.R. corner, Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 726° **Covington Texas Hill Co. Sept. 28th/63.** Ms. postmark and "Paid 10" on brown cover to San Augustine, no flap and small edge nicks, still Fine, Confederate covers with county designations are very rare, the listing example in Dietz and the ASCC Vol. III, though the county name goes unmentioned ..... E. 100-150
- 727° **Cox Ville April 12/62.** Ms. postmark and "Pd 5" on cover to John Moore of Col. Carter's Texas Lancers, Hempstead, stained at sides, unlisted and the only known example ..... E. 75-100
- 728° **Crimea Tex. Jan. 4.** Ms. postmark and "paid 10" on 3c Red Star Die entire (U27) to Fort Jessup La., light soiling, Fine, unlisted in Dietz and the basis for the listing in ASCC Vol. III .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 729° **Crockett Texas Apr. 23.** Cds and matching "Paid" and "5" on 1862 folded letter headed San Pedro, Fine and rare .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 730° **Crockett Tex. Mar. 16.** Cds with matching "Paid" & "5" on cover to Burkeville, small tears at T., otherwise Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 731° **Crockett Texas 8 May.** Cds with inverted month on 1864 folded letter to James H. Starr, ms. "Paid 10" in T.R. corner, Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 732° **Crockett Texas Apr. 4.** Cds with ms. "Due 5" on buff cover to Burkeville from soldier in Barnetts Regiment, bit reduced at R., Fine, the Due is unlisted in Dietz .....(Photo) E. 100-125

John H. Thurman  
PAID 10  
S. A. M. A.



723

Land  
Tex

UM BUS  
IAN

PAID 10

722



PAID 5

PAID 10

C. Stettman

724



725

Crimea. Oct. Jan. 4  
Abb  
paid 10



Mr James H. Caldwell  
Fort Worth

728



PAID 5

Commissioner Genl L  
Austin

729



P. ID 5

M. E. McMahon  
Burkeville  
Austin Co

Paid 10

Mr. James H. Thurman

CROCKETT

Texas

730



731



732

Mr. M. E. McMahon  
Burkeville  
Austin Co

- 733° **Cunningham's Texas Nov. 2nd.** Ms. postmark and "5" on 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to Columbus, slightly reduced at R., fresh and Fine, unlisted in Dietz or ASCC Vol. III .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 734° **Daingerfield Tex. June 13.** Mostly clear strike with "5" in circle and framed "Paid" on yellow cover to New Orleans, Fine and rare, one of two known, listed only in ASCC Vol. III .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 735° **Daingerfield Tex. Aug. 9.** Partly struck cds with matching "Paid" (Dietz Ty. I) and "5" in circle on light buff cover to Hickory Hill, Fine and rare, one of two known, listed only in ASCC Vol. III .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 736° **Dallas Tx Jun 5.** Ms. pmk. on large size cover to a Lt. Lee Scott at Independence, Tx., ms. "Official Business", no rate, slightly reduced at sides, small piece out at T.L., otherwise Fine ..... E. 100-150
- 737° **Dayton Tex Aug. 10.** Ms. pmk. and "Paid 5" on homemade cover to Austin, mended nick at T. and slightly reduced at B., fresh and Fine appearance, the listing example in Dietz .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 738° **Decatur Dec. 2/61.** Ms. pmk. and "Paid 5" on 1861 folded letter to Honey Grove, light edge toning, Fine, only one reported, unlisted in Dietz or ASCC Vol. III .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 739° **Eagle Lake Ap 1.** Ms. pmk and matching "P10" on 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to San Antonio, 3c obliterated with matching pen strokes, math doodles inside and opened on three sides, accompanied by a second example from the same correspondence dated March 5, 1865 which has been partly burned, very rare, unlisted in Dietz and ASCC Vol. III .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 740° **Eagle Pass Mar. 11.** Clear cds and ms. "Paid 10" written over "Due 10" on cover to Sutherland Springs, soldier's endorsement at L.: "*A H Polly private Co./G 33rd R T Cavalry*", interesting comment written inside cover: "*Envelopes must be scarce with you. I will send you some when I get a chance.*" Small stain at L. from paper mend, Fine and rare .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 741° **El Paso Tex. May 6.** Partly struck cds with "Paid" and ms. "10" on cover to Alexander Stephens at Richmond, 1862 docketing on back reads: "*A card from P.T. Herbert denouncing Simeon Hart,*" etc. Herbert was a lt. colonel who raised three companies and saw action at Mesilla, New Mexico Terr., usual slight reduction at T., Fine, very rare, one of two known .....(Photo) E. 150-200



- 742° **Elysian Fields Tx Sep. 28.** Ms. pmk. and "Due 10" on soldier's cover to Sweetens Tx., endorsement at L. from a member of Genl. Waterhouse's brigade, small water stains, accompanied by cover made from printed form, from the same correspondence with "Due 10" and no town name, Fine and rare, unlisted in Dietz or ASCC Vol. III .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 743° **Eutaw Tex. Jul. 19.** Twice struck cds with "Paid" in frame and ms. "20" on large court house cover to Livingston Ala., envelope intact including original 1861 enclosure (testimony in a suit pending in Chancery Court, Sumter Co., Ala.), some normal wear, Fine, probably a unique usage, unlisted in Dietz or ASCC Vol. III ..... E. 100-150
- 744° **Fairfield Tex.** Dateless circle with matching "10" in circle and "Paid" on small turned cover (inside hand-carried to Centerville) to Chatfield, Tx., slightly reduced at R., Fine and rare .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 745° **Fairfield Tex. Dec. 6.** Ms. pmk. and matching "Paid 10" on fresh homemade cover to Southerland Springs, also a second example with ms. pmk in a slightly different format, to Galveston, each with box charge instructions, latter cover with some stains, still Fine, the other is Very Fine, rare, the only recorded examples .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 746° **Fincastle Tex. Se. 15 1861.** Ms. pmk and matching "Paid 10" on blue folded letter headed Kickapoo Tex., to Richmond, handstamped "Advertised 2" in fancy frame with Oct. 18 datestamp, fresh and Fine, the only known example .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 747° **Galveston Tex. Mar. 20 1862.** Double-circle ds and "5" hs on cover to Jacksonville, Tex., soldier's endorsement at L. and original enclosure from soldier with food and time on his hands though there is mention of fighting in Arkansas, Fine, very scarce with original letter .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 748° **Galveston Tex. Apr. 4.** Double-circle ds with "Paid" and "10" on adversity cover to Anderson made from shipping form, tiny illust. of ship shows at B.L., minor soiling, Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 749° **Galveston Tex. Jan. 15, 1863.** Double-circle ds and "10" hs on buff cover to Chapel Hill, endorsement from member of Col. Henry Elmore's regiment, Fine, mailed only a week after Confederate forces retook Galveston .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 750° **Galveston Tex. Aug. 6.** Blue cds and matching "Paid", no rate indicated (as listed in Dietz), on 1862 folded letter to a Col. Woodward in Woodward's Place Tex., light aging otherwise Fine, rarely used cds .....(Photo) E. 150-200

744

*Fairfield Tex*  
*Sept 19*

746

*Capt. L. B. B.*

*Richmond Va*  
*Sept 15 1861*

*Mr. William H. Hildell*

*Richmond Va.*

745 EX

750

*Samuel W. Hildell*

*Nov 13*

748

*NEW-YORK, and bound for*

*Sept 15 1861*

*Chapel Hill*

749

- 751° **Galveston Tex.** Group of five covers, each with double-circle ds: two examples with "5" hs (due), "Paid 5" hs, "10" with penciled "Due", "Paid 10" hs, due covers have soldiers' endorsements, Fine and scarce lot ..... E. 400-500
- 752° **Galveston Tex. Apr. 15, 1863.** Double-circle ds and "Paid" & "10" on **turned** cover to Hempstead, inside with pen-canceled No. 12, no postmark and addressed to a member of Elmore's regiment, accompanied by a second Galveston cover, also with "Paid 10", small faults, otherwise Fine ..... E. 100-150
- 753° **Galveston Tex. Aug. 16.** Double-circle ds and (due) "10" hs on yellow cover with large boxed attorneys' c.c., soldier's endorsement at T., Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 754° **Galveston Tex. Jul. 13, 1861.** Double-circle ds, partly clear strike on magnificent advertising cover to Chapel Hill with large fancy Wm. Eaves c.c. for sash, door & blind factory in indigo, with original enclosure, Very Fine, beautiful and very rare .....(Photo) E. 750-1,000
- 755° **Georgetown Tex. Jun. 18.** Cds and ms. "Paid 10" (with "10 Due" deleted) on gray envelope to Sutherland Springs, soldier's endorsement at L., Fine. (Photo) E. 100-150
- 756° **Gilmer Tex. Jun. 25, 1863.** Zevely datestamp with ms. date on 3c Red Nesbitt (U9) entire with "Paid" and "10" in circle and used to San Augustine, docketing at T., bit toned and small edge wear, rare .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 757° **Goliad Tex.** Rimless postmark without date on cover with red "5" in circle (due?), original enclosure dated June 18, 1861, cover with waterstain at B., otherwise Fine and attractive .....(Photo) E. 350-450
- 758° **Goliad Tex. Oct. 2.** Rimless cds on large court house cover to Seguin, ms. "15" rate, small tears and slight reduction at R., still Fine, the only known example and the only cover we can recall seeing with quotation marks used stating the rate .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 759° **Greenville Tex. Aug. 7.** Cds and matching "Paid" on embossed lady's envelope with bird & floral design, to Jefferson, Tex., Very Fine, the listing example in Dietz .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 760° **Hallettsville Tex. Apr. 13.** Clear cds with matching "Due 10", unusual tiny hs on small cover to Victoria, soldier's endorsement in corner, bit toned, still Fine and attractive, the due marking is unlisted Dietz, the only known example .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 761° **Hallettsville Tex. May 25.** Cds (struck a bit off cover) and matching "Paid" in circle, on orange cover to Saltington, Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150

S. C. SIMMONS, L. D. BRADLEY,

**SIMMONS & BRADLEY,  
Attorneys at Law,**

FAIRFIELD, FREESTONE COUNTY, TEXAS,

Practice in Freestone, Leon, Madison, Robertson, Hill,  
Falls, Limestone, Navarro and Ellis counties; also, in the  
Supreme and Federal courts of the State at Austin.  
Collections attended to in every portion of the State.

L. D. Bradley, Capt. Co. Co.  
Simmons' Rest,



754

PAID  
5

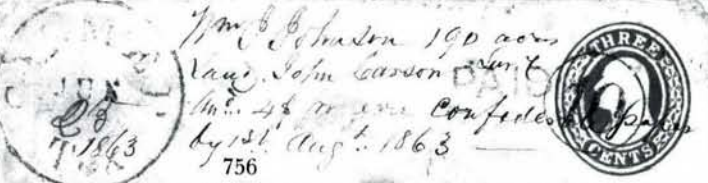
M. R. Bradley  
of Dr. G. G. Garrison  
Fairfield  
Freestone Co. 753

Paid 10  
10 due

W. W. Brown  
Chapin



755



Wm. Johnson 190 acres  
near John Carson  
M. 48 70 are Confederate  
by 1st Aug. 1863



756



PAID

Mr. W. Moxley  
Jefferson  
Texas

759

his package from the hands of  
officers before whom the men  
have been taken and this  
transmitted in due season

15

at the first of  
the month

758



DUE  
10

760



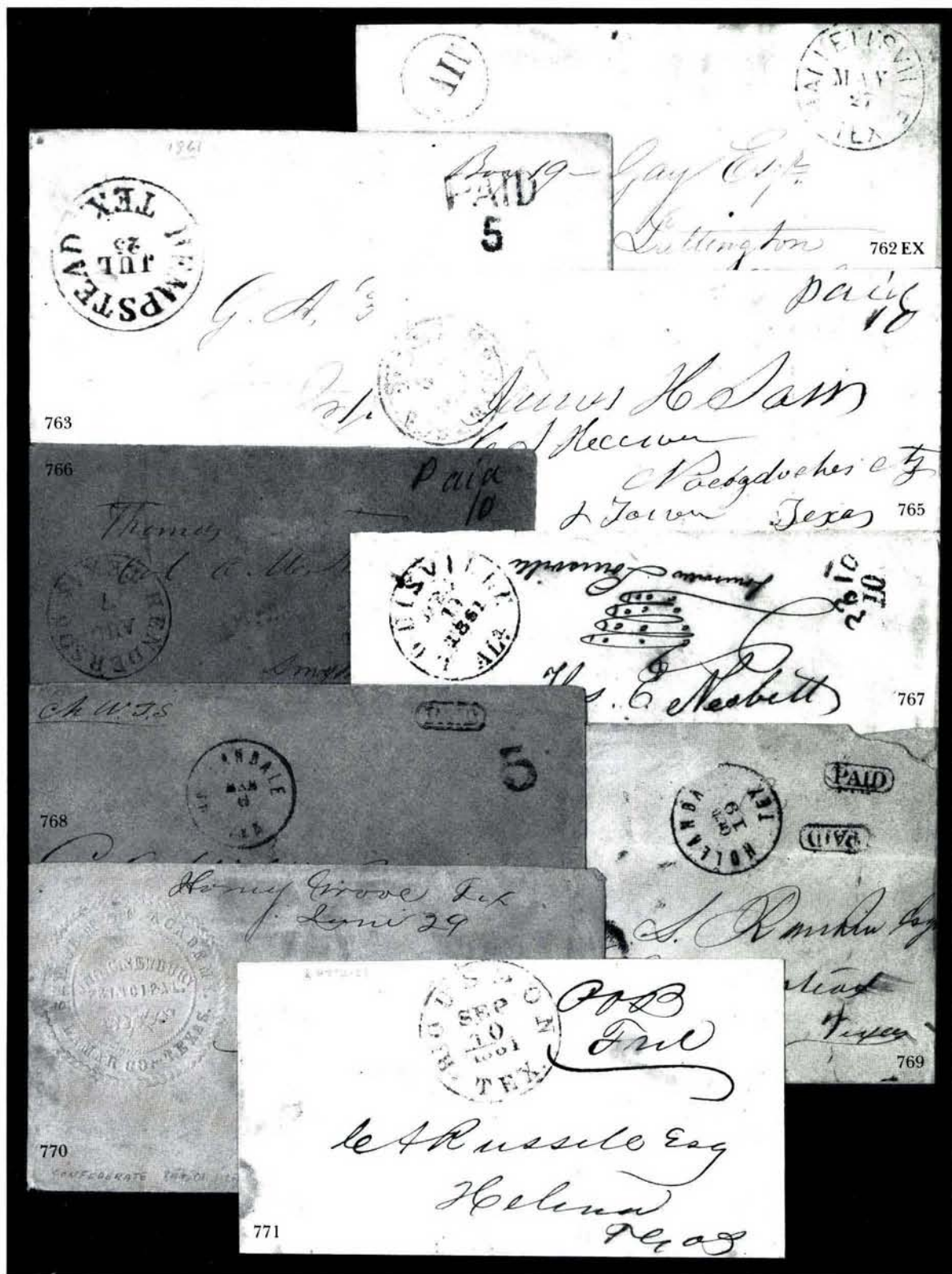
PAID

MAY  
23  
TEX.

G. S. Gay  
Sattington P.O.  
See her

761

- 762° **Hallettsville Tex. May 27.** Clear cds with matching "Paid" in circle, no rate, on adversity cover made from printed form, to Lattington, mended nick at B., accompanied by cover to New Orleans with same "Paid" hs (bold strike) and ms. "10" but no town cancel, Fine pair .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 763° **Hempstead Tex. Jul. 25.** 36mm cds and Type I "Paid 5" on cover to Houston, ad on back for dry goods, drugs, etc., in blue, original enclosure dated 1861 light toning, Fine, believed to be the only known example in black .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 764° **Hempstead Tex. Feb. 8.** Blue rimless ds with matching "Paid 5" in circle with an additional faint strike, on cover to Fairfield, soldier's endorsement on back (Young's 11th Texas Cavalry), corners at T.L. and T.R. largely reconstructed, very rare. E. 150-200
- 765° **Henderson Texas Aug. 13.** Cds and ms. "Paid 10" on 1863 folded letter to James Harper Starr, "CS Receiver" and Post Office Agent for the Trans-Mississippi Dept., at Nacodogches, Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 766° **Henderson Texas Aug. 7.** Clear cds and ms. "Paid 10" on homemade buff cover to a member of Col. Robert's Regiment at Tyler, soldier's last name erased, otherwise Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 767° **(Hickory Hill Tex.).** Cover addressed there from Louisville Ala. with Dec. 10 1861 cds and "Paid 10" hs, two hand-drawn pointing hands on face of cover, Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 768° **Hollandale Tex. Mar. 6.** Mostly clear cds with framed "Paid" and "5" hs on cover to a Col. Browning, Chappel Hill, Very Fine, believed to be the only known example with the rate handstamp .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 769° **Hollandale Tex. Oct. 19.** Cds with twice-struck "Paid" in frame on yellow cover to Hempstead, three letters inked in, cover with nick at T.R. corner, otherwise Fine, rare .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 770° **Honey Grove Tex. June 29.** Ms. postmark, no rate indicated (and no evidence of a missing stamp), on yellow cover to Tenn. with blind embossed c.c. of **Shiloh M. & F. Academy Lamar Co. Texas** with principal's name and floral design, all in large double-circle, undated but in all probability a Confederate usage. (Photo) E. 150-200
- 771° **Houston Tex. Sep. 10, 1861.** Clear cds with ms. "POB Free" on gray envelope to Helena, scattered natural bleach marks, still attractive and Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150



- 772° **Houston Tex. Mar. 5, 1862.** Cds on cover with ms. "Due 5" and held for postage, postmarked with Mar. 7 ds and a "Paid" hs, ms. "*Per favor of Mr. Parker Smith*", age spots and small nicks at L., Fine, unusual combination of paid and due .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 773° **Houston Tex. Jun. 24, 1861.** Cds with "Paid" hs and ms. "30" on court house cover with part printed address, printed statement "Received this package from the hands of," etc. signed by Houston's postmaster, W.M. Stafford, very slightly reduced at R., some wrinkling and scattered age spots, still an attractive and Fine usage, the only recorded example of this rate from Houston .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 774° **Houston Tex. Apr. 12.** Cds with small crude "10" hs on homemade cover to Chappell Hill, sergeant's endorsement at T., accompanied by a second cover with same cds and "Paid" hs, no rate, Fine pair ..... E. 100-150
- 775° **Houston Tex. Aug. 10.** Clear cds with slug below date, "Paid" hs and ms. "20" on cover with grocer's c.c. on flap, military address to Galveston, 1863 docketing at L., Fine, one of two known with this rate .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 776° **Houston Tex. Feb. 3.** Partly struck cds and red "5" on cover to Grand View, private's endorsement at L., also a cover with attorney's c.c. (Fairfield) postmarked Houston with "10" hs and soldier's endorsement at T., first a bit toned, other is slightly reduced into c.c., Fine .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 777° **Huntsville Tex. Apr. 27.** Cds and ms. "*Free G.A. Ash A.P.M.*" on folded cover to James H. Starr, "Agt. PO Dpt T.M.", Marshall Tex., 1865 docketing on back, fresh and Fine, with 1987 C.S.A. certificate .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 778° **Huntsville Tex. Jun. 9.** Cds with "Paid 5" (altered from "3") on cover to Houston, "*Care of Capt. L.C. Bounter Debray's Regiment*" (Col. of the 26th Texas Cavalry, Xavier De Bray was appointed brigadier general by Kirby Smith), cover with toned areas affecting cds, rare ..... E. 100-125
- 779° **Huntsville Tex. Dec. 17.** Cds and ms. "Due 20" on large size cover to a Capt. Clay at (Camp) Independence, soldier's endorsement at L., reduced at T. and small edge nicks, listed only in ASCC Vol. III ..... E. 100-150
- 780° **Huntsville Tex.** Two covers, "Paid 5" handstamps on Aug. 1861 folded letter, ms. date in postmark, and "Paid 10" handstamps on cover to Cotton Gin, Fine pair ..... E. 150-200
- 781° **(Huntsville Tex.).** 1863 printed circular from S.B. Hendricks, "Financial Agent, Penitentiary" re a "system of application for soldiers' families," etc., "Paid" hs on face, label on back, "Headquarters Fifth Military District, Official Business," bit toned, Fine and rare .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 782° **Independence Tex. Sep. 17.** Cds with "Paid" and "10" on folded cover to Velasco, Fine and rare .....(Photo) E. 100-150

Received this package from the hands of  
George Goldthwaite, a Notary Public for  
this county, the officer before whom the  
boxed depositions were taken, to be for-  
warded in due course of mail.

Wm. Slaffing  
POSTMASTER AT HUSTON, TEXAS

Anna Blaylock  
No 1992 vs.  
Fisk & Brown

773  
Deposition of F. M. Gibson -  
Gibson 30

775  
PAID  
20  
Dec 14/63

772  
Dec 14/63  
Mrs. Vattie H. Stennard  
Anderson  
Grimes County  
Tex.

P.O.B.  
Free, J. D. Ash, a. d. m.  
SIMMONS & BRADLEY,  
Attorneys at Law,  
Fairfield, Freestone County, Texas.  
L. D. Bradley, Capt. Co. B,  
1st Bat. Waul's Legion

776  
A. J. Randall  
Grand View  
Johnson  
Texas

Chief Justice  
Basar  
San Antonio

PAID

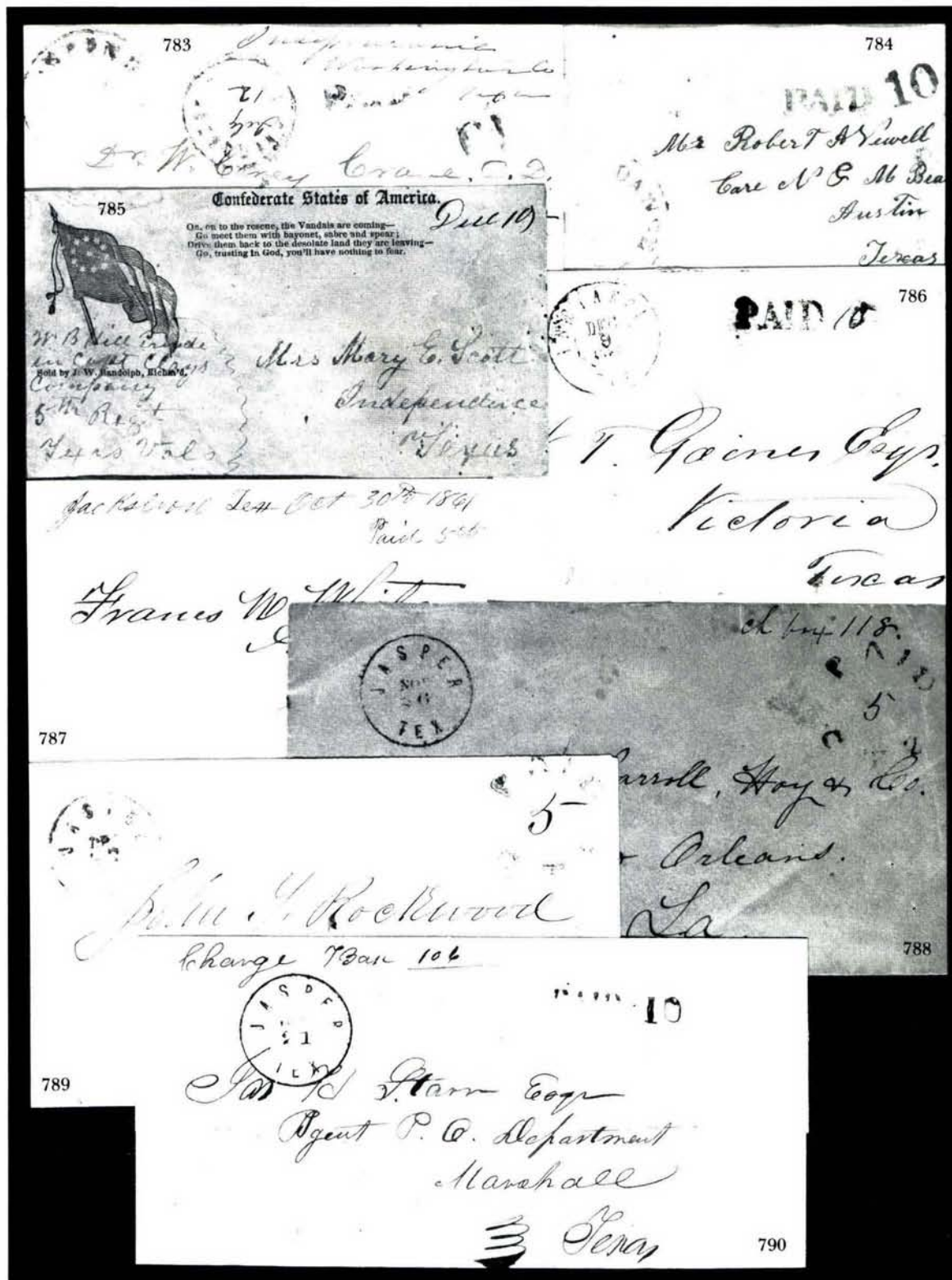
10  
A. F. Bryan Capt  
Delasco  
Tex

777  
781

Dec 29, 1863  
(Printed by G. H. H.)  
Capt S. B. Hendrick

HEADQUARTERS  
FIFTH MILITARY DISTRICT  
Official Business

- 783° **Independence Tex.** Partial strike of 32mm cds on 1864 folded letter to Houston, readdressed back and canceled by a 26mm Independence cds with July 12 ms. date, "Paid" and "10" hs, no indication of forwarding charges, Fine, unique combination, the smaller cds is unlisted in Dietz and ASCC Vol. III .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 784° **Independence Tex.** Two covers, each with partial strike of cds and "Paid" & "10" handstamps, one is homemade from blue-lined paper, other is addressed to member of Terry's Texas Rangers, latter slightly worn, Fine pair .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 785° **(Independence Tex.).** Small 11-Star Flag patriotic with verse, in black on yellow, and addressed to Independence, ms. "Due 10" and soldier's endorsement at corner: "*W.B. Hill Private in Capt. Clay's Company 5th Regiment Texas Vols.*" (Hood's Texas Brigade), mended nick above flag and flap added, Fine appearance .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 786° **Indianola Tex. Dec. 9, 1863.** Double-circle ds with "Paid" and ms. 10 on folded letter to Victoria, good contents reports a picket's conversation with the enemy re the evacuation of Matagorda by Federal troops, Fine and rare, believed to be the only known example .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 787° **Jacksboro Tex. Oct. 30th 1861.** Ms. postmark and matching "Paid 5cts" on rebacked front to Austin, Fresh appearance, the listing example in Dietz .....(Photo) E. 75-100
- 788° **Jasper Tex. Nov. 26.** Clear cds with matching "Paid 5 Cts.", large rimless woodcut type with ms. rate, on orange cover to New Orleans, Very Fine, ex Kohn .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 789° **Jasper Tex. Dec. 27.** Cds with rimless "Paid 5 cts" hs with ms. rate on yellow cover to Orange, fresh and Fine, this is the cover from which the Dietz tracing was made .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 790° **Jasper Tex. Oct. 21.** Neat cds with partial "Paid 10" with rate mostly completed in ms. by Jasper office, on 1864 folded letter to James Starr, contents read (in part): "*When I heard of your appointment as agent of the post office for the Trans Mississippi I was gratified for the country sake but not for your own.*" Ms. box charge at T., Very Fine, this Paid hs is the 15mm san-serif style Dietz Ty. II var.) rather than the 13mm Ty. IV it has been previously described as. Unlisted in Dietz .....(Photo) E. 200-250



- 791° **Jasper Tex.** Two covers, each with neat cds, "Paid 5" (Ty. II) and "Paid 10" (Ty. IV) handstamps, latter is homemade from ledger paper, former bit reduced at R., Fine and rare pair .....**(Photo)** E. 300-400
- 792° **Jefferson Tex. Oct. 4.** Clear cds with ms. "pa 10" on yellowish green cover addressed in the hand of **Richard Waterhouse** and addressed to his father, accompanied by a second cover to Mrs. Rosalie Waterhouse, also in his hand, with matching cds dated same day and "pa 10", both to San Augustine, Fine, great pair. Waterhouse's father was murdered Dec. 31, 1863; his son was assigned to command as a brigadier general by Kirby Smith Apr. 1864 but Pres. Davis did not officially appoint him to take rank until Mar. 17, 1865 .....**(Photo)** E. 300-400
- 793° **Jefferson Tex.** Pair of covers, each to Carroll Hoy, New Orleans, each with matching cds and "Paid", one with pencil "10", one cover slightly reduced at T., Fine pair .....**(Photo)** E. 150-200
- 794° **Jefferson Tex.** Pair of covers: each with cds and "Paid" hs, one with red crayon "5", other with blue crayon "10", latter addressed to Alexander Stephens in Richmond, former with good soldier's letter dated Jan. 1862 which mentions carrying letter to **Elkanah Greer** requesting assignment to his company, Fine pair, very rare .....**(Photo)** E. 250-350
- 795° **Kaufman Tex.** Cover with ms. "Paid 5" on cover with attorney's c.c. from Kaufman, original enclosure datelined "*Kaufman, Tex. Jan. 31. 1862*", extensive docketing on face, Fine and rare .....**(Photo)** E. 100-150
- 796° **Kerrsville Texas May 19th.** Ms. postmark and matching "Paid 10" on cover with military address to Houston, slightly reduced at R., just into "0", fresh and Fine, the only known example .....**(Photo)** E. 100-125
- 797° **Kickapoo Tx. Jany 13th 62.** Ms. postmark and "Paid 10" on **10-Star Flag Patriotic** (Dietz F10-9) with imprint 21 and addressed to Alexander Stephens in Richmond, cover badly soiled and toned, with paper loss along edges, still restorable, very rare .... E. 75-100
- 798° **Kickapoo Tex. (Jul). 14.** Double-circle ds with ms. "Paid 10" on cover to Alexander Stephens, small edge faults, one example known .....**(Photo)** E. 100-125
- 799° **Kimball Tex. Sept. 20.** Ms. postmark and "Paid 5" on cover to Burnet, accompanied by a second ms. postmark Dec. 29, 1863, with "Paid 10" on turned cover with military address, inside with No. 7 pair and ms. "Burnet Texas", original enclosure stains and tiny edge faults, both "Pays" are unlisted in Dietz and ASCC Vol. III **(Photo)** E. 200-250



- 800° **La Grange Tex. Aug. 2.** Cds on embossed lady's envelope in light buff with matching "Paid" (Ty. V) and "10" in circle to David Burnet, Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 801° **La Grange Tex.** One cover and one front, first is **wallpaper** cover with cds (type with small bar under date), ms. "Charge Box 63," other with "10" in circle, soldier's endorsement in corner, Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 802° **La Grange Tex.** Two covers, each with matching cds, each with woodcut "Paid X" handstamps, Types III & IV, one with minor wear, other with small closed tear, Fine .....(Photo) E. 250-350
- 803° **Lampasas Oct. 7.** Ms. postmark and matching "paid 10" on small 1862 folded letter to Belton, Fine, one of two known .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 804° **Lancaster Tex. Mar. 15.** Partly clear cds with faint "3" hs and bold "Paid" in frame on orange cover to Buchanan, with Apr. 24, 1861 letter from same correspondence though it was not contained in this particular cover, Fine .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 805° **Lancaster Tex. Feby. 11.** Cds with ms. date and matching "Paid 10" on adversity cover made from **military broadside**: "*On my arrival in Texas, I find the coast mainly in possession of the enemy, the Rio Grande virtually abandoned, and a formidable expedition about to sail from New York, under the Abolitionists for the invasion of Texas*" etc. It further warns Texans to take "*their negroes to a place of safety*" etc., Fine .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 806° **Larissa Tex. Feb. 2.** Cds in homemade brown ink, ms. "Paid 10" and "OB" on 1864 folded letter from one lieutenant to another re volunteers, Fine and rare, the listing example in Dietz .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 807° **Larissa College.** Small woodcut illustration of college, on cover with ms. "Due 10" and "Des Arc Ark Sep. 7" cds and addressed to Vine Grove Tex., soldier's endorsement at B.L. (21st Texas Cavalry), flap added and cover restored along T. including "Due" and very tiny portion of background in illustration, Fine appearance. Identified by Dietz as Larissa College in Cherokee County, Texas, although there was a Larissa in Prairie County, Ark., which also contains Des Arc; in any case, this is the only known cover from Larissa College .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 808° **Lavernia Tex. Feb. 5th/64.** Ms. postmark and matching "Paid 10" on small folded letter to San Antonio made from gray ledger sheet. Fine, the only known example, unlisted in Dietz and ASCC Vol. III .....(Photo) E. 100-125



- 809° **Leona.** Two folded letters and one large cover, each with ms. postmark: "Leona June 16/63", "July 17/63" and "Aprl 22/64" with "Pd 10", "Paid 10" and blue crayon "Due 10" respectively, all to John Twohig of San Antonio (lot includes a 1863 bill of lading from Twohig), Fine group, incorrectly listed in Dietz as "Lena" and further complicated by ASCC Vol. III listing both a Lena and Leona, although there never was a Lena post office in Texas. The datelines of the first two covers confirm Leona origin. E. 200-250
- 810° **Lexington Texas April 26th 1862.** Ms. postmark and matching "Paid 5" on folded cover to James Starr (as C.S. receiver), file folds, Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 811° **Liberty Texas June 24.** Cds with ms. "Paid 10" on **turned** cover to Capt. Duncan, Spraight's Battalion, La., inside with 5c Blue (4) horizontal pair tied by Liberty cds and addressed to Duncan at Brigsby's Bluff, cover opened at sides (slightly cutting into R. 5c), Fine .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 812° **Liberty Texas Mar. 17.** Cds on orange cover with "Paid" in circle and matching **twice-struck "5"** in circle and representing the 10c rate, addressed to Gov. Harris of Tenn. at Memphis after the fall of Nashville, Very Fine, probably unique example from Liberty .....(Photo) E. 350-450
- 813° **Lockhart Tex. Oct. 8.** Cds with "Paid" in frame and "5" in circle on cover to Basin Springs, age spots and bit reduced at L., otherwise Fine, believed to be the only known example with "Paid" & rate handstamps .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 814° **Lockhart Tex.** Three covers, each with matching cds and ms. "Paid 5" (on envelope), ms. "Paid 10" (folded letter, 1862) an another example from Mar. 12, 1865 to Rev. Crane, president of Baylor University, Independence, Very Good-Fine ... (Photo) E. 100-150
- 815° **Lynchburg Tex. Aug. 17.** Twice-struck cds with ms. "Due 5" on cover from Richmond Va. and readdressed to Galveston, "Paid 10" in circle, reduced at R. and light water stains .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 816° **Madisonvill Dec. 13 1861.** Ms. postmark and matching "Paid 5 cts" on cover to Cherino, no flap, Fine, unlisted in Dietz and ASCC Vol. III .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 817° **Magnolia Springs Tex July 21/61.** Ms. postmark and matching "Paid 5C" on cover to New Orleans, mended nick at T., Fine appearance, rare .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 818° **Marlin Tex. Sept. 1.** Cds with ms. date, partly readable strike and "Paid 10" in ms. on 1863 folded letter to Brownsville, Fine ..... E. 75-100

Lexington Texas  
June 26<sup>th</sup> 1862

810



Charge Mr. B. Duncan

Paid 10



812



Mr. B. Duncan

Sprague's Battalion

811



Paid  
10

Saml H. Mosley Esq  
Jefferson  
Texas

814 EX

Mr. B. H. Parn

Basin Springs, Garson, County  
Texas



813

Madisonville Dec 13 1861

Paid 5 Cts

815



W. H. Vail

Hon. David G. Burnett.

Cherokee

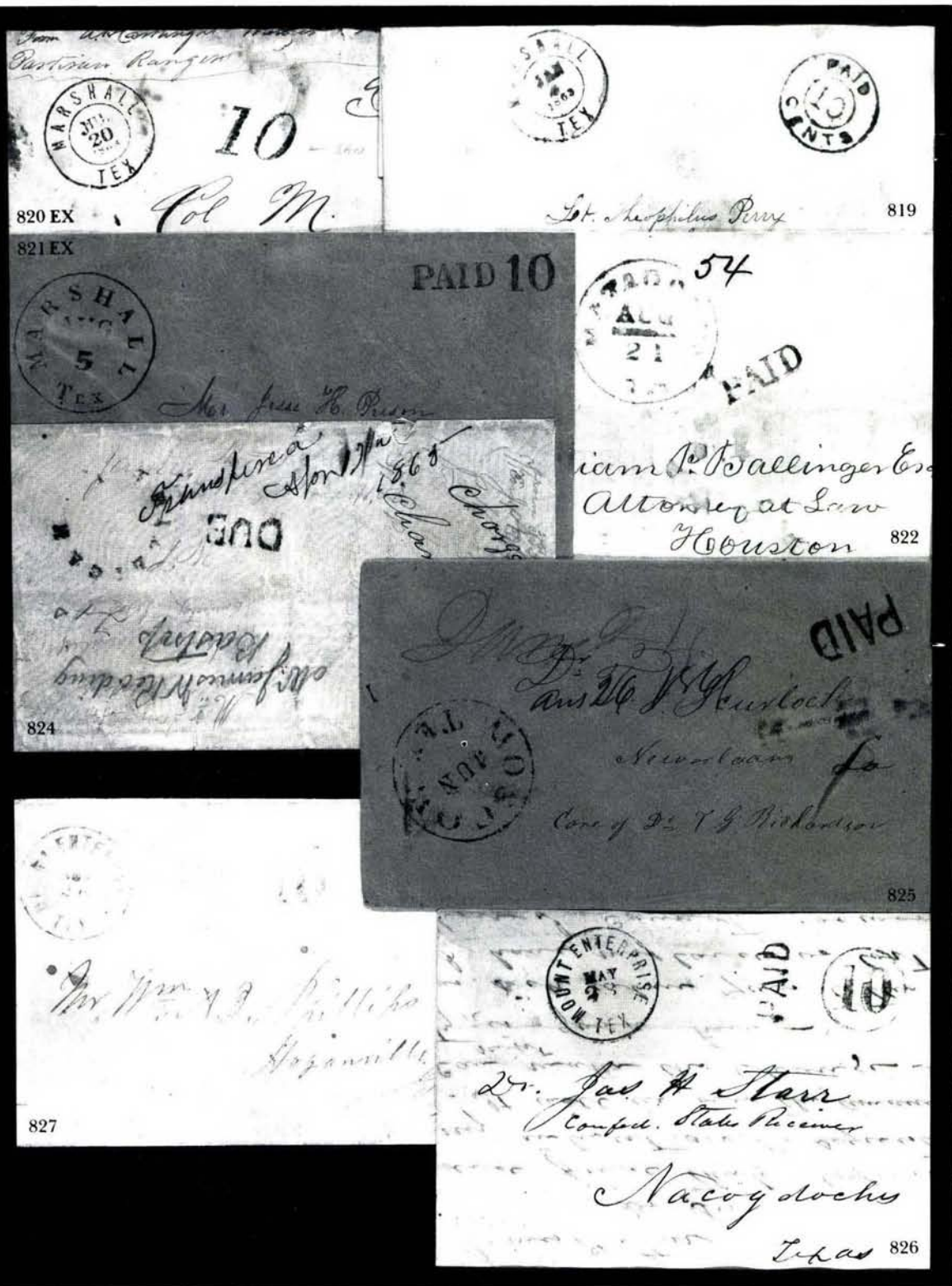
816

Magnolia Springs Tex Paid 50  
July 21 1861  
Cherokee County  
Texas

Wm. J. Hardie & Co.  
144 Carondelet St  
N. Orleans,

817

- 819° **Marshall Tex. Jan. 2, 1863.** Double-circle ds with bold matching “Paid 10 Cents” woodcut handstamp on folded letter to Lt. Perry of Col. Randall’s Reg., Little Rock, Ark., bit soiled, tiny erosion spot at center, still Very Fine, a choice strike of this rare marking which is known on envelopes prepared in advance and sold at the Marshall post office .....(Photo) E. 1,000-1,500
- 820° **Marshall Tex. Jul. 20, 1863.** Clear double-circle ds on soldier’s due cover to San Augustine, ms. “*Politeness of Mr. Beddo*” (Earl Beddo was a civil engineer who helped plan fortifications at Sabine Pass; he also acted as a military courier), struck with “10” of San Augustine on arrival, accompanied by a second Marshall cover with just “Paid” and “5” handstamps, blue oval attorney’s c.c. confirming origin, each with edge faults, first with small stains, interesting pair .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 821° **Marshall Tex.** Two covers, each with 33mm cds and matching “Paid” & “10” (Dietz IB), each to Louisburg, N.C., one with some wear, still Fine pair .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 822° **Matagorda Txs. Aug. 21.** Cds in homemade brown, partly struck on 1864 folded letter with matching “Paid” hs, no rate, to Houston, ms. (Box) “54” at T., fresh and Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 823° **Matagorda Txs. 20 Dec.** Brown cds with ms. “paid 30” on 1863 court house cover to Austin, toned and bit reduced at L., accompanied by 1863 folded letter with black cds and pencil “Paid 10” which may have been added at a later date and tiny trace of removed stamp; the “Paid 30” is unlisted in Dietz or ASCC Vol. III ..... E. 100-150
- 824° **Millican Tex.** Rimless circle without date, on fancy green cover with “Due” hs and no rate, several ms. “Charged” at L., small tears, otherwise Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 825° **Moscow Tex. Jun.** Cds with matching “Paid”, no rate, on amber cover to New Orleans, minor soiling and bit reduced at R. (well clear of address), Fine ..(Photo) E. 100-150
- 826° **Mt. Enterprise Tex. Nov. 26.** Light but clear cds with matching “Paid” and “10” in circle on pale yellow cover to Hoganville Ga., Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 827° **Mount Enterprise Tex. May 28.** Clear cds with matching “Paid” and “10” in circle on 1864 folded letter to James Starr in Nacogdoches, Very Fine, rare. (Photo) E. 200-250



- 828° **Mt. Pleasant Texas.** A unique pair of covers from the same correspondence to New Orleans, first with **twice-struck** "5" hs for double (10c), rate, the second with "5" rate **struck four times** to show a four times rate cover, first with "Paid" hs, the second with ms. "Chg. Box 50", each slightly reduced at T., still Fine, great exhibit pair .....**(Photo)** E. 500-750
- 829° **Mt. Pleasant Texas.** Cds on three folded letters with ms. "5" and "Paid" hs (1861), ms. "Paid 5" (1862) and ms. "Paid 10" (1862), first with good war-related content: *"I feel sometime that if I had twenty sons I would say to them go I am willing to give you to your country do your best to kill as many of the Yankies as you can."* etc. Fine lot ..... E. 250-350
- 830° **Nacogdoches Tex.** Cds with 1861 and 1862 year dates on two covers, first with "Paid" & "5" handstamps, other with "Paid" only, each with letter, first with some staining, other with small tear, still Fine pair .....**(Photo)** E. 150-200
- 831° **Nacogdoches Tex. May 6.** Clear cds with matching "Paid" and "10" on adversity letter made from unused "Form of Deed" with full printed text inside and part printed address and file heading, letter from captain to a lieutenant, mentions raid on Fayetteville, marching orders to Elysian Fields, etc., Very Fine, attractive adversity usage .....**(Photo)** E. 150-200
- 832° **Nacogdoches Tex. Feb. 1.** Clear cds on soldier's due cover with "10" hs at R., to "Mrs. Affleck, near Brenham", semi-fancy ms. endorsement at T. *"Terry's Scouts Wharton's Cav."*, B.R. corner nick and toning at T.L. ....**(Photo)** E. 75-100
- 833° **Navasota Tex. Paid 10.** Dateless postmark with "Paid 10" struck inside, last in ms. folded cover to Henderson, ms. date at T., "Jan. 20/64" was probably written by the Navasota postmaster as the hand & ink used is very different from the docketing at L., no flaps at sides, name in address panel partly removed and mended with small piece, still Fine, unusual and possibly unique usage .....**(Photo)** E. 200-250
- 834° **New Braunfels Tex. Oct. 4.** Cds with boxed "Paid" and "10" hs on Oct. 1, 1863 folded letter headed Guadalupe, bit toned, otherwise Fine, rare .....**(Photo)** E. 100-150
- 835° **New Danville Tex. Jul. 26.** Bold cds with ms. "Paid 5cts" on gray envelope to New Orleans, also ms. postmark from same correspondence, matching "paid c5", first slightly reduced at T., other with light toning, Fine pair, the only known examples .....**(Photo)** E. 150-200
- 836° **New Salem Texas June 19.** Ms. postmark and matching "Paid 10" on 1861 folded letter to Hamburg S.C., Very Fine, unlisted in Dietz or ASCC Vol. III and possibly unique .....**(Photo)** E. 100-150
- 837° **Oakland Texas May 25.** Ms. postmark and matching "Paid 10" on 1863 folded letter to a Maj. Moore in Seguin, Very Fine, unlisted in Dietz or ASCC Vol. III .....**(Photo)** E. 100-150



- 838° **Official Business Head Quarters Dept. of Texas.** Ms. c.c. on large yellow cover to Commander W.W. Hunter of the Naval Defences of Galveston, double-circle "Galveston Tex. Dec. 28, 1861" ds, docketing in Hunter's hand indicates this was from **General P.O. Hebert**, bit reduced at L., Fine and scarce naval related cover ..... E. 200-250
- 839° **Owensville Tex. Sep. 7.** Clear cds with matching "Paid" hs and pencil "Paid 5" on yellow cover to Tennessee, Fine and rare .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 840° **Owensville Tex.** Cds on two covers with military addresses, each with matching "Paid" hs, no rate, edge flaws and light stains .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 841° **Panna Maria Nov. 6/63.** Ms. postmark and matching "Paid 10" on cover to San Antonio with tiny woodcut of cattle and herders, all in rose, portion of text deleted by sender (Helena, Tex. origin), address in blue ink, Very Fine, a beautiful and very rare usage .....(Photo) E. 500-750
- 842° **Paris Texas.** Two covers, one on unused 3c Red Star Die (U27) entire which has been turned, "Paid 10" arc hs, other on amber cover with pencil "Paid 10", first slightly reduced at T. (affecting cds), otherwise Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 843° **Paris Texas Oct. 4.** Clear cds and "Due 10" hs on 1864 soldier's letter to South Sulphur from Arkansas, endorsed "*A member in Stones Battalion Company D Polignac Brigade*", some toning, otherwise Fine, very rare handstamp .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 844° **Pilot Grove Tex.** Cds with indistinct month and ms. "7" on buff cover with ms. "Due 10", soldier's endorsement at L., Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 845° **Pilot Grove Aug. 1.** Clear cds and ms. "Due 10" on **Jeff Davis Medallion Patriotic** in black on light brown, excellent letter from soldier at "Camp Maury near Mooresville, Miss.": "*We left Corinth at dark and traveled all night. There was wooden batteries left to defend the place. The next morning the Feds charged with great courage and gallantry up to our breastworks and found to their utter astonishment nothing but some wooden guns which they proudly boast of taking without losing a man. We had very mysteriously disappeared.*" etc, opened irregularly at R., faint stain and some wear, still Fine, very rare ... (Photo) E. 400-500
- 846° **Pilot Point Tx June 24.** Ms. postmark and "Paid 5" on yellow cover to San Augustine, slightly reduced at T., Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 847° **Port Lavaca Tex. Aug. 5, 1861.** Mostly bold cds and "Paid" & "5" on cover to Southerlands Springs, small piece added at B. & R. , otherwise Fine ..... (Photo) E. 100-125



- 848° **Port Lavaca Jul. 19, 1861.** Clear cds with "Paid" & "5" on cover to Southerlands Springs, two small mended edge nicks and light wrinkles, still Fine .....(Photo) E. 75-100
- 849° **Post Oak Island Texas Jany 31st.** Ms. postmark and matching "Paid 10" on cover to Alexander Stephens in Richmond, small edge faults, otherwise Fine. (Photo) E. 75-100
- 850° **Prairie Plains Texas Aug. 24/64.** Ms. postmark and matching "Paid 10" on cover to San Antonio, Fine, the only known example .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 851° **Quitman Tex. Oct. 17.** Clear cds with date in ms., matching "paid 10" on 1864 folded letter to John Starr, Nacogdoches, Fine, the only known example, ex Kohn .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 852° **Red Oak Texas Jan. 27th.** Ms. postmark and "Paid 10 on turned cover to Galveston, soldier's endorsement at B.L., inside with No. 26 tied by ms. "Buchanan Tex Dec. 8" with attorney's c.c. at L., two corner nicks, otherwise Fine, listed only in ASCC Vol. III and the only example reported .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 853° **Richmond Tex. Nov. 25.** Cds on soldier's due cover to Port Lavaca, ms. "Due 10", address partly faded, still Fine, listed only in ASCC Vol. III .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 854° **Round Top Tex. Jul. 3.** Clear cds and matching "Paid 10" in octagon with rate in ms., on 1862 folded letter to San Antonio (Twohig correspondence), two tiny sealed tears at T., still Very Fine, attractive and rare .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 855° **Round Top Tex. Aug. 29.** 26mm. cds with framed "Paid" and ms. "10" on cover to Memphis, Tenn., accompanied by a tiny folded letter with 33mm. cds and octagon "Paid 10" (light strikes), first with toning, Fine lot .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 856° **Rusk Texas Jul. 21.** Clear cds with small "Paid 10" in arc on lady's envelope to Little Rock, ms. "Ochiltree's Regiment" at B., Very Fine, ex Kohn .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 857° **Rusk Texas Nov. 11.** Clear cds with additional ms. "Paid 10 Rusk Texas Novmbr 10" folded letter to Nacogdoches, military contents, docketing on face, Fine and rare, the redundancy of the office name is very unusual .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 858° **Rusk Texas May 20.** Cds and ms. "Paid 40" on large blue envelope to Capt. Ed Burleson, Enrolling Officer Hays Co., San Marcos, ms. "*Hd Qrs. Cond. Service Dist. Tex. Offical Business*" at T., "Via Waco" deleted, minor wear, Fine, the only known example of this quadruple rate from Rusk ..... E. 200-250
- 859° **Rusk Texas Aug. 27.** Clear cds with "Paid 10" in arc on Aug. 28 blue lined folded letter to Nacogdoches, suggesting this might have been sold in advance. Fine .....(Photo) E. 150-200



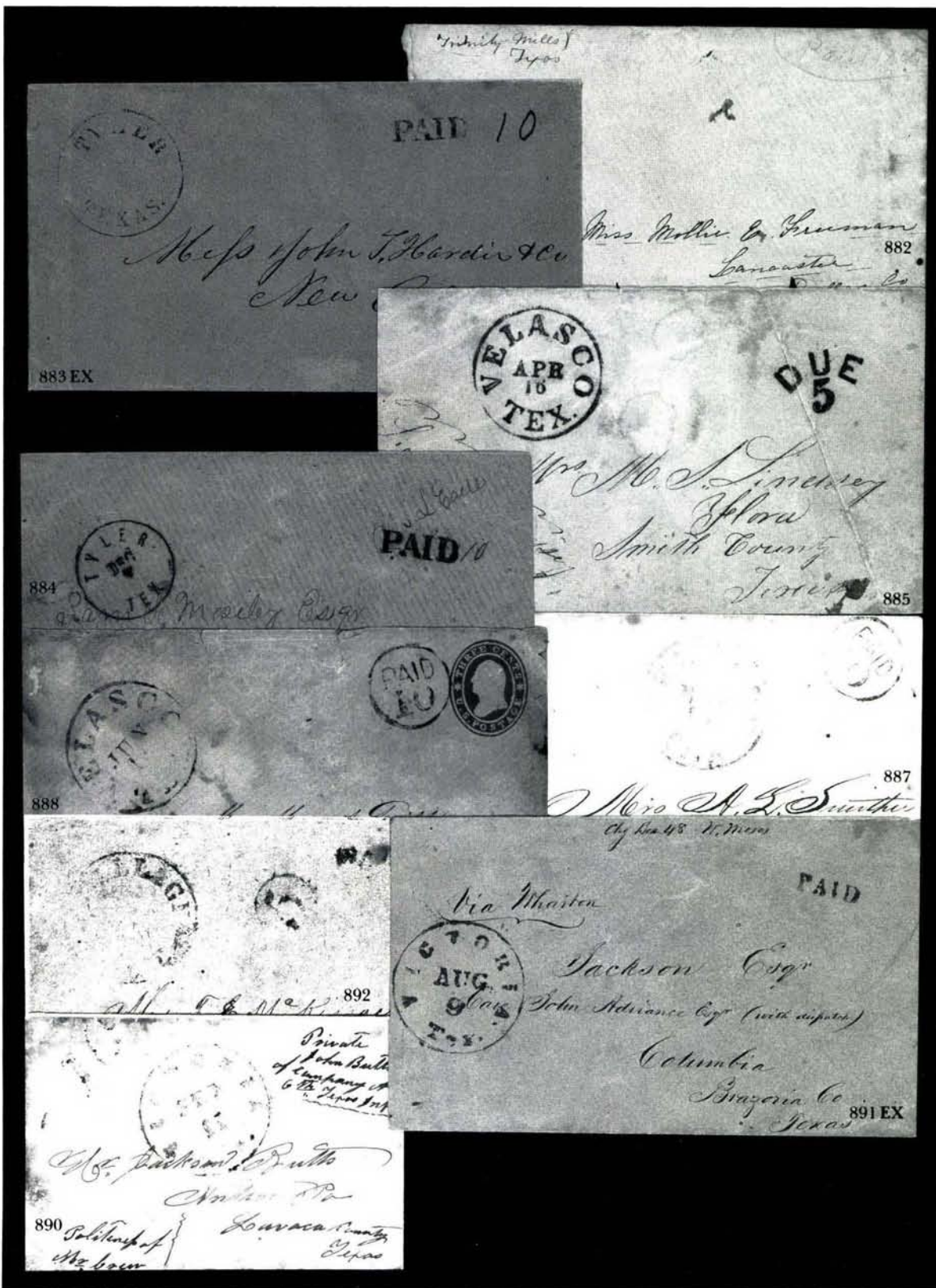
- 860° **Rusk Texas Jan. 27.** Mostly clear cds with matching "Paid 5" in arc on blue lined folded cover to Dallas, second strike of cds on back with faint date, Fine. **(Photo)** E. 150-200
- 861° **Rutersville Nov. 15.** Ms. postmark and "paid 10" on 1861 folded letter to New Braunfels from soldier stationed at Camp Lockridge, some internal separations, Fine appearance, unlisted in Dietz .....**(Photo)** E. 100-125
- 862° **Sabinetown Tex. Dec. 26 63.** Ms. postmark with blue pencil "Paid 10" on folded letter to Waco datelined Christmas Day, bit toned otherwise Fine .....**(Photo)** E. 100-125
- 863° **Sabinetown Tex.** Two covers, each with ms. postmark, Tex and Tx abbreviations, 1862 & 1863 year dates respectively, each with "Paid 10", Very Fine pair. **(Photo)** E. 150-200
- 864° **Salado Tx. Oct. 20.** Ms. postmark and matching "paid 10" on buff cover to Belton from a member of Baylor's regiment, small edge nicks, still Fine, unlisted in Dietz .....**(Photo)** E. 100-125
- 865° **San Antonio Tex. Paid Jan. 31.** Cds in green with red "Paid" and red crayon "15" on triple rate court house cover to Austin, green notary public seal on back, usual docketing dated 1862, small edge tears, Fine and rare ..... E. 100-150
- 866° **San Antonio Tex. Nov. 19.** Clear 32mm cds in green with red "Paid 5" in circle, on toned cover to Uvalde, charge instructions in corner, with original 1861 enclosure (Vance family), Fine and rare .....**(Photo)** E. 150-200
- 867° **San Antonio Tex. Apr. 28.** Cds with choice bold "Paid 10" in arc on cover to Belmont, Very Fine .....**(Photo)** E. 200-250
- 868° **San Augustine Tex. Jun. 28.** Clear red cds with matching "Paid" & "5" on cream cover to New Orleans, accompanied by cover with 1863 ms. postmark and (due) "10", Very Fine .....**(Photo)** E. 150-200
- 869° **San Marcos.** Ms. postmarks on two folded letters, with "Paid 5" (1862) and "Paid 10" (1864), first contents mentions blockade of ports, Very Fine pair, the first is listed only in the ASCC Vol. III .....**(Photo)** E. 150-200
- 870° **San Marcos Tex. Jun.** Cds with ms. "Paid 5" on 1862 folded letter with interesting monetary comments: *"I got \$200 Confederate Notes from Mr. Nance which he says he got from you. I loaned Mr. Nance hard money for it, and I need it again."* etc. Very Fine, rare .....**(Photo)** E. 100-150
- 871° **San Patricio Tx Oct. 21.61.** Ms. postmark and matching "5paid" on large cover to Refugio, opened bit irregularly at L. and minor toning and small edge tears, otherwise Fine, unlisted in Dietz or ASCC Vol. III ..... E. 75-100



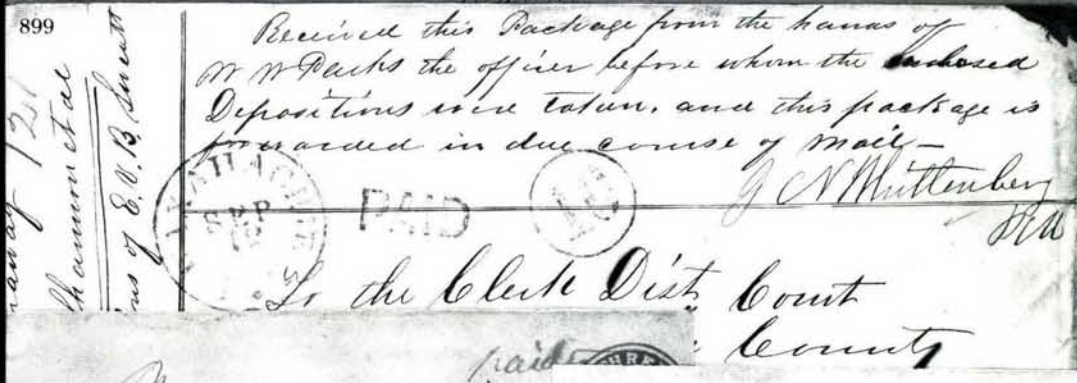
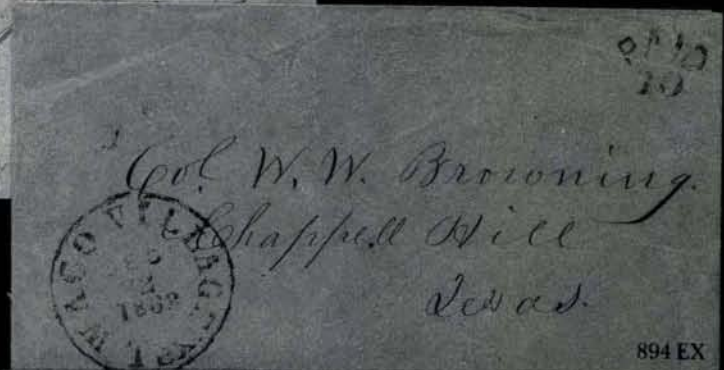
- 872° **Seguin \* Texas \***. Dateless circle with matching "Paid", no rate, on cover with green lining to Louisburg, N.C., no flap, Fine .....(Photo) E. 75-100
- 873° **Seguin \* Texas \***. Three covers, two with dateless circle with matching "Paid", one with ms. "10", also June 2, 1865 folded letter with pencil "Seguin June 4 Paid" and no rate, which probably reflects the uncertainty of postmasters in this early postwar period, letter mentions negro "Wash" having a wagon & team of horses stolen by soldiers during a 200 mile journey, etc., latter cover some paper loss at edges from fire, otherwise Fine and rare group .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 874° **Springfield Tex. Mar. 13.** Clear cds with matching "Paid" and crude "5" handstamp on 1862 folded letter to Austin, aging along file fold (tiny paper loss) otherwise Fine, rare .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 875° **Springfield Tex. Sept. 12.** Clear cds with matching "Paid" and "5" on intact court house cover to Belton, 1861 docketing, minor wrinkling, clean & Fine ... (Photo) E. 100-125
- 876° **Spring Hill Tex. Jul. 15.** Yellow cover to New Orleans with twice struck "Paid" and matching "5" all in homemade brown ink, deleted and rated "Paid 10 cts", oily stain from handstamps, still Fine, the listing example in Dietz .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 877° **Starrville Tex. Nov. 12.** Clear cds with matching "Paid" hs and ms. "5" rate on yellow cover to Austin, original 1861 enclosure, cover bit reduced at R., Fine, the only known example .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 878° **Stonewall Tx. Nov. 14.** Ms. postmark and matching "Paid 10" on cover to Goliad. Fine, the only known example, coincidentally, we note that Stonewall was in Jackson County .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 879° **Sumpter Tex. May 16.** Large cds with matching "Paid" hs and woodcut "5" on 1862 folded letter to Austin, docketing at L., accompanied by second example: attractive adversity cover made from large ledger sheet, contents are 1863 petition asking for extension of a soldier's furlough, "Paid" hs only, no town or rate, Fine and rare pair .. .....(Photo) E. 250-300
- 880° **Texana Tex.** Balloon style ds on three covers, one with unlisted "Due" hs and "10" in circle on 1862 folded letter, an adversity cover (printed form) with "Paid" hs, also a court house cover with "pd 20" rate, last with heavy docketing, otherwise Fine-Very Fine lot .....(Photo) E. 250-350
- 881° **Travis Texas Nov. 2, 1863.** Clear cds with matching "Paid 10" in arc on folded letter to Houston, internal tape mends show through at L., otherwise Fine, very rare .....(Photo) E. 200-250



- 882° **Trinity Mills Texas.** Ms. town name with no date, pencil "Paid 10cts" on cover to Lancaster, ink smear below name, opened at L., still Fine, unlisted in Dietz or ASCC Vol. III .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 883° **Tyler Texas.** Clear cds with indistinct date on cover to New Orleans, matching "Paid" hs and ms. "10", accompanied by a ms. "Tyler Tx. Oct. 12th" with "Paid 5" on cover to Maj. Raguet at San Antonio, opened at T., otherwise Fine pair .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 884° **Tyler Tex. Dec. 7.** Bold cds with matching "Paid" hs and ms. "10" on cover to Jefferson, minor wear, still Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 885° **Velasco Tex. Apr. 16.** Very bold cds with matching "Due 5" hs on dull yellow cover to Flora, from a Lt. Lindsey, Bates Regiment, creasing and stains, still Fine and attractive .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 886° **Velasco Tex. Dec. 14.** Light cds with ms. date and matching "Due 10" on adversity cover to Jamestown made from **muster roll**, ms. box charge, Fine ..... E. 75-100
- 887° **Velasco Tex. May 21.** Cds and "Paid 10" in circle on cover to Huntsville, Fine and very scarce .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 888° **Velasco Tex. Jun. 12.** Cds with matching "Paid 10" in circle on aged 3c Red Star Die (U27) entire to Retina, small tears and tiny erosion holes .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 889° **Velasco Tex.** Three covers, one with ms. "Velasco 2/8/62" and "Paid 5", also cds on two soldiers' covers, one with "Due 10" hs (faulty), other in pencil, Fine ..... E. 100-150
- 890° **Victoria Tex. Sep. 11.** Cds with matching "10" hs on **glazed lady's envelope** from soldier (6th Texas Inf.), usual discoloration and some light staining, still Fine, unusual usage .....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 891° **Victoria Tex. Aug. 9.** Clear cds with matching "Paid" hs, no rate, on yellow cover attractively addressed to Columbia, accompanied by a second example in **red-brown**, matching "Paid" and "5" handstamps on 1861 folded letter, Fine, very scarce .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 892° **Waco Village Tex.** Partly struck cds with "5" in circle and "Paid" hs, on reddish brown envelope to Springfield, some separations at edges, just Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150



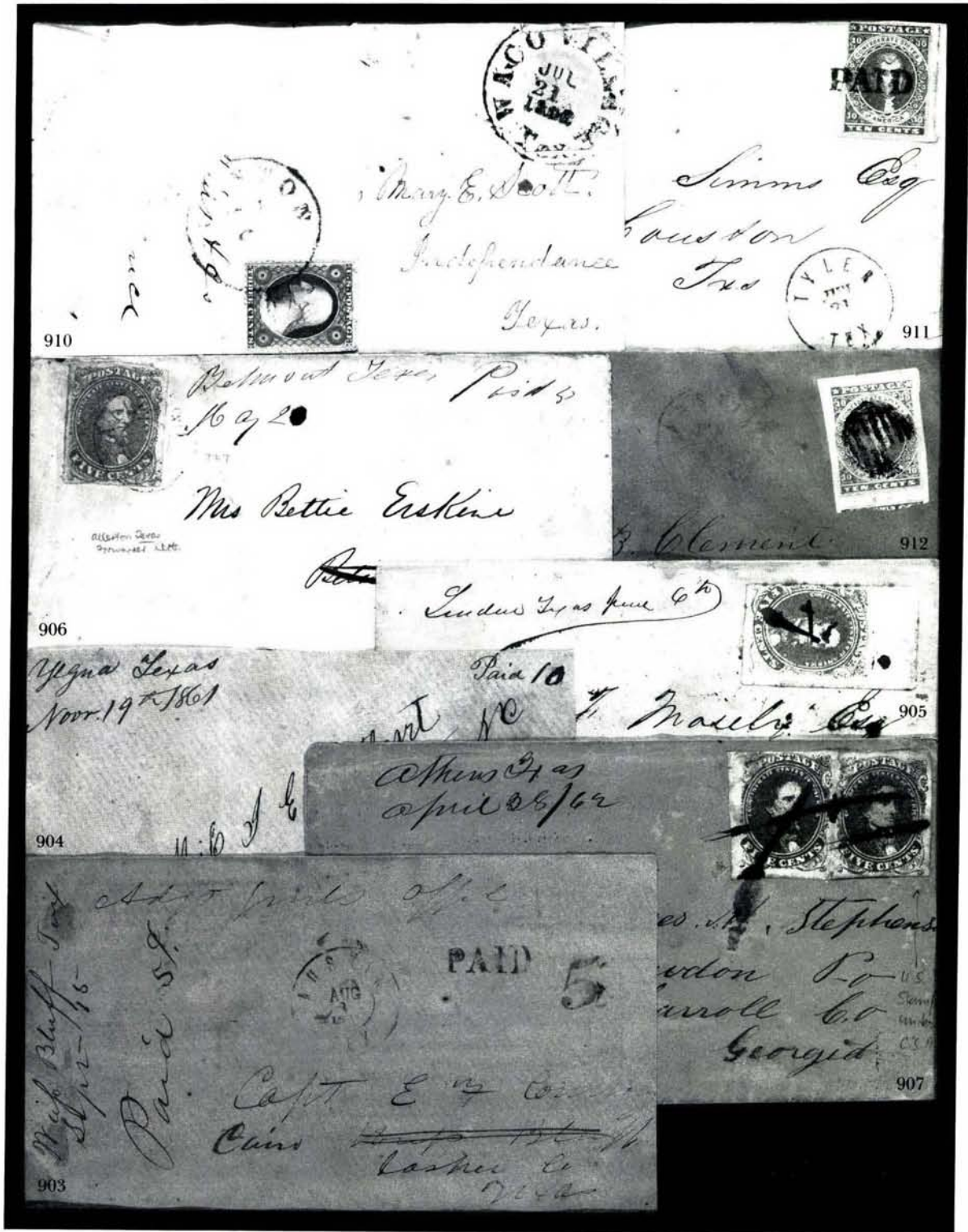
- 893° **Waco Village Tex.** Clear cds on cover with "Paid 10" hs in arc, accompanied by a second cover with same cds and similar rate hs though "10" is in a noticeably different sans-serif style, each with 1862 year date, one is addressed to a member of Cook's regiment in Galveston, other with ms. "Official Business, Fine pair, the sans-serif hs is unlisted .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 894° **Waco Village Tex.** Two datestamps, each with 1862 year, on separate covers with "Paid 5" and "Paid 10" handstamps in arcs, Fine pair, the 5c is believed to be unique .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 895° **Waco Texas.** Cds on two covers, fair strikes, each with "Paid 10" in arc, addressed to T.J. Devine and Alexander Stephens, latter cover with mended edge nick, Fine pair. During the war Devine was a judge for the Western District of Texas; after the war he was imprisoned and twice indicted for treason ..... E. 250-350
- 896° **Wharton Tex. Mar. 6.** Clear cds with "Paid" hs and "10" in circle on amber cover to Georgia, small edge flaws and reduced at L., still Fine, unlisted in Dietz or ASCC, possibly unique .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 897° **Washington Tex.** Cds on three covers: "Paid" (no rate), "Paid 5" handstamps on U27 entire, "Paid 10" handstamps, also a fourth cover with ms. "Washington Aug. 23" and "Paid" hs (no rate), small faults, Fine group, the ms. postmark is unlisted in Dietz or ASCC ..... E. 300-400
- 898° **Waverley Tex.** 26mm cds on two covers, one with pencil "10" (due), addressed to soldier, other with "Paid" in frame, no rate, and transit marking, "Camden Ala." cds (addressed to Prairie Bluff, Ala.), first cover with corners nicks expertly restored, Fine pair .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 899° **Waxahachie Tex. Sep. 12.** Clear cds with neat matching "Paid" and "10" handstamps on court house cover to Buchanan, two edge nicks, usual docketing including postmaster's signature, Fine and rare .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 900° **Waxahachie Tex. Dec. 13.** Clear cds with matching "Paid 10" in circle on cover to Paris, 1863 enclosure headed Shirley's Mills, from discharged soldier, small tears and tiny ink erosion, still Fine ..... E. 100-125
- 901° **Waxahachie Tex.** Clear cds on two covers, one on embossed **Valentine** envelope (Feb. 25) with "Paid" and "5" in circle, other with "Paid 10" in circle, first with sealed tear into postmark, other opened irregularly at L., rare .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 902° **Weatherford Tex. Dec. 20.** 26mm cds with "2" & "0" in two different sizes, ms. "paid 5" on 3c Red Nesbitt (U10) entire to Marshall, bit reduced at R., just touching 3c, slight wear, Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150



- 903° **Wiess Bluff Tex. Sept. 15.** Ms. postmark with matcing "Paid 5c" on yellow cover originating in Austin with Aug. 3, 1861 double-circle ds and "Paid" & "5" hs, readdressed to Cairo, minor stains, still Fine, rare, unlisted in Dietz or ASCC. **(Photo)** E. 150-200
- 904° **Yegua Texas Nov. 19th 1861.** Ms. postmark and matching "Paid 10" on yellow oblong piece only, full address shows, giving it the appearance of a complete cover, unique, unlisted in Dietz or ASCC Vol. III .....**(Photo)** E. 75-100

## GENERAL ISSUES

- 905° **5c Green, Stone 2 (1).** T.R. corner margin single, clear to touched at L., canceled by bold pen mark, ms. "Linden Texas June 6th" on gray folded cover to Jefferson, tiny stains at edges, Fine, rare town .....**(Photo)** E. 200-250
- 906° **5c Green, Stone 2 (1).** Four margins, tied by dateless "Allen Tex." double-circle on yellow cover to Belmont, forwarded with ms. "Belmont Texas May 2" and "Paid 5" with no indication of where it went, small tear into "B", minor soiling, Fine, rare .....**(Photo)** E. 150-200
- 907° **5c Green, Stone 2 (1).** Horizontal pair, four margins, tied by bold pen strokes on orange cover to Bowdon Ga., ms. "Athens Txas April 28/62" postmark, pair placed over single U.S. 3c Red (26, unused) ink erosion in pen strokes of R. stamp, otherwise Fine, rare usage .....**(Photo)** E. 100-150
- 908° **5c Green, Stone 1 (1).** Four covers, single tied by Brownsville cds; pair with grids on Feb. 1863 cover from Austin (R. stamp with tear); single on large cover from Austin to Genl. Beecham with additional "5" hs, also faulty Stone 2 pair (R. stamp with piece added) on cover with ms. "Cotton Gin Tex. Jan. 31st 1863", Fine lot ..... E. 200-250
- 909° **5c Green (1).** Singles on four Texas covers: Bastrop (grid cancel), Gonzales (on U26 entire), Hempstead (blue 26mm cds), Houston (1862 yr. date), small faults, Very Good-Fine ..... E. 200-250
- 910° **10c Blue, Paterson (2).** Full to large margins, creased before use, tied by "Waco Village Tex. Jul. 21, 1862" cds on turned cover to Independence, inside opened to show U.S. 3c Red (26) tied by Houston cds, 3c with small piece out at T., Fine and pretty .....**(Photo)** E. 200-250
- 911° **10c Dark Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b).** Margins to cutting, tied by bold "Paid" hs on cover with 26mm "Tyler Tex. Jul. 21" cds, Fine, very scarce .....**(Photo)** E. 100-150
- 912° **10c Dark Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b).** Large to huge margins, grid cancel, light Austin double-circle ds, on cover to Mocksville, N.C., Fine .....**(Photo)** E. 150-200
- 913° **10c Dark Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b).** Singles on two covers: ms. "Sabinetown Tex. July 11:62" on folded letter, double-circle Galveston ds (May 1862), small faults, Fine appearance ..... E. 100-150



- 914° **2c Green (3).** Single with margins at T. & B., touched or just in at sides, tied by light Austin Tex. double-circle ds (unreadable date except for bit of year date confirming 1862 usage) on amber cover to Ioni Tex., Fine, an incredibly rare single usage of the 2c in Texas, with 1988 C.S.A. certificate .....**(Photo)** E. 1,000-1,500
- 915° **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** L. margin single tied by dateless "Alleyton Tex." double circle, struck again at L., on embossed lady's envelope to Austin, waterstaining affects stamp (which also has small tear), otherwise Fine, rare and distinctive town mark .....**(Photo)** E. 100-150
- 916° **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Margins to touching at T.R., tied by bold "Austin Tex. Jun. 5, 1862" double-circle ds on cover to Fort Worth, ms. "via Waco", Fine .....**(Photo)** E. 200-250
- 917° **5c Blue, Stone 3 (4).** Margins all around, tied by "Victoria Tex. May 5" cds in **Ochre**, on yellow cover to Houston, some toning and scattered age spots, still Fine, very rare .....**(Photo)** E. 200-250
- 918° **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Two singles on separate covers including **mourning envelope** from Houston, also folded letter from Galveston, stamp with some gum staining, Fine pair .....**(Photo)** E. 200-250
- 919° **5c Blue (4).** Three large size covers from Austin, each with double-circle ds, includes single (Stone 3) addressed to Genl. Becham, and pair with two singles (Stone 2 & 3) tied together, both covers with Adjutant & Inspector General's Office impt., also Stone 2 pair on Dept. of State envelope with Star of Texas impt., ms. "missent & forwarded" and additional Nacogdoches ds, last with edge nick and pair with small faults, otherwise Fine .....**(Photo)** E. 150-200
- 920° **10c Rose (5).** Clear to large margins, tied by "Houston Tex." cds on cover to Weatherford, stamp with small tear, Fine usage .....**(Photo)** E. 250-350
- 921° **10c Rose (5).** Margins all around, small crease, tied by "Liberty Texas" cds on orange cover to Orrville, Ala., Fine .....**(Photo)** E. 250-350
- 922° **5c Blue, De La Rue (6).** Margins except just in one corner, pen-canceled, matching "Oakland Txs Jany 5" postmark and "Du 5" on 1863 folded letter to Houston, small ink erosion affects "Du", otherwise Fine, rare single use of the 5c De La Rue .....**(Photo)** E. 100-150
- 923° **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Horizontal pair (faults), margins to bit in, tied by "Helena Tex. Oct. 12" cds on cover to San Antonio with illustrated c.c. showing farmers herding cattle with caption partly retraced in contemporary ms. including matching border, pair lifted to show card, Fine appearance, attractive & rare .....**(Photo)** E. 250-350



- 924° **5c Blue, De La Rue (6).** Horizontal pair, margins to touched one corner, tied by "San Antonio Tex. Paid Oct. 1" ds on small embossed lady's envelope, accompanied by off-cover strip of four (margins to bit in) with identical twice struck ds, pair with small stain in one stamp, strip with mended thin, Fine lot, very scarce ..(Photo) E. 200-250
- 925° **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Single and seven pairs, on separate covers: Austin, Eagle Pass, Helena, Houston (three, including mourning envelope), Huntsville (single with ms. "Due 5"), Jonesborough (greenish blue cds), mixed condition incl. some stamp faults, Very Good-Fine ..... E. 300-400
- 926° **5c Blue, Local (7).** Two singles, margins to slightly in, each with matching pen cancel, L. stamp attached to sheet selvage underneath, bold "Springfield Tex. Jan. 9" cds on cover to Tenn., Very Fine usage .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 927° **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, margins to bit in, tied by bold "Caldwell Tex. Feb. 25" cds in **Brown** on 1863 folded letter headed Mosley's Ferry, pair creased at B., Fine appearance .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 928° **5c Blue, Local (7).** Vertical pair, margins to in, small faults, tied by Houston cds on cover to San Jacinto, forwarded with partial strike of **San Jacinto Tx. Star in Circle** hs, readdressed to Richmond, ms. "Forwd Due 10 cts Apr. 28", Fine and rare .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 929° **5c Blue, Local (7).** Vertical pair, margins all around, tied by indistinct Galveston double-circle ds on remarkable adversity cover made from book page with engraving of famed Texan **Wm. Wharton**, some soiling and wear, still Fine. Another cover in this collection, mailed by a soldier to a different addressee, shows a portrait of John Wharton .....(Photo) E. 400-500
- 930° **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, four margins, pen cancels, matching "Bear Creek Tex. Aug. 2, 1864" postmark on folded letter to Chatfield Point, heartfelt contents from young woman writing to a cousin she didn't know she had, Very Fine usage, very rare (this Sabine County office closed in 1866) .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 931° **5c Light Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, full to huge margins incl. R. sheet margin, on orange homemade to Liberty with rimless "Beaumont Tex." circle in red, date written across pair: "Feb. 10", accompanied by a second cover from same correspondence showing a similar usage: No. 4 pair with Oct. date written across it and ms. "Beaumont Tex" at far left, first pair with tiny scrape in one stamp, latter cover with some age stains, interesting and rare usages .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 932° **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, four margins, R. stamp uncanceled and L. just tied at B. by "Marshall Tex. Jul. 21" double-circle ds on cover made from brown wrapping paper to San Augustine, pinpoint natural paper flaw in margin, Fine, from the Waterhouse correspondence .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 933° **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, tied by blue "Hempstead Tex. Jan. 8" cds on 1863 folded letter to Texas with letterhead of **Jones Express Co.**, file crease thru R. stamp, Fine appearance .....(Photo) E. 100-150



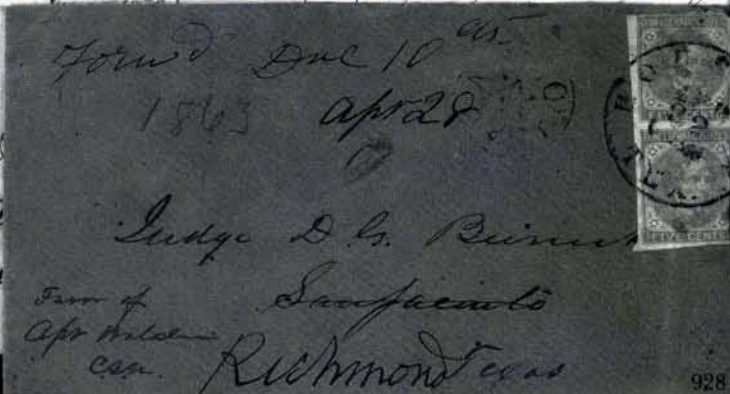
924



926



927



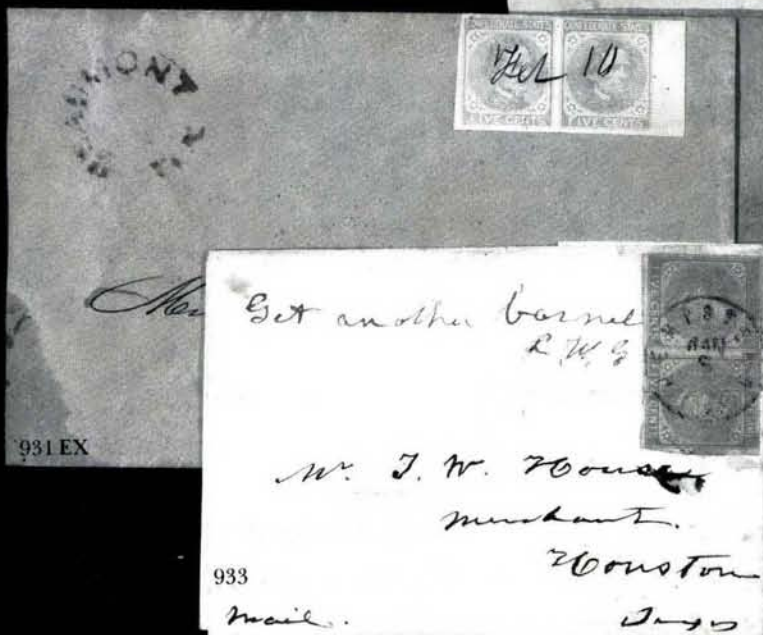
928



930



929

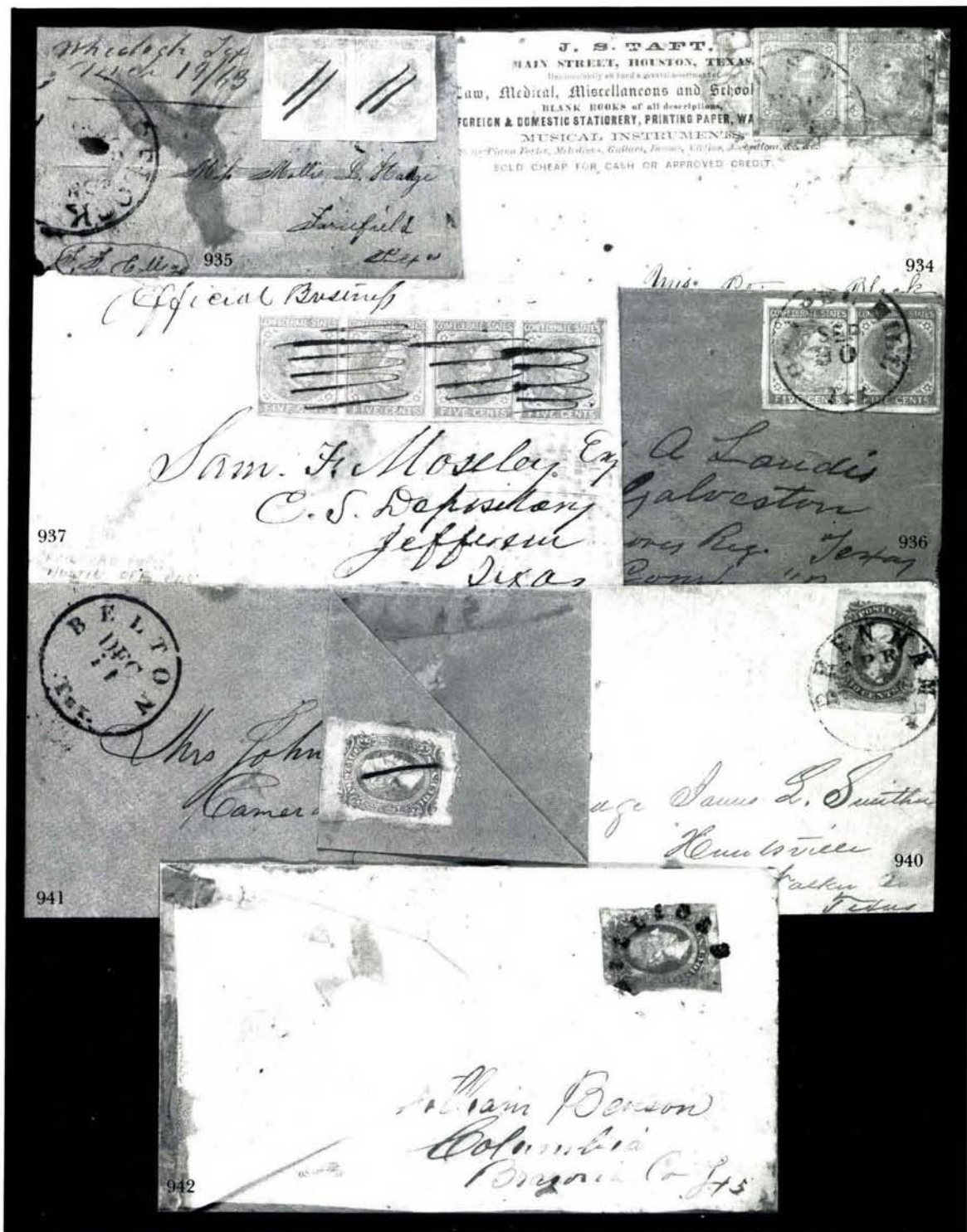


931 EX

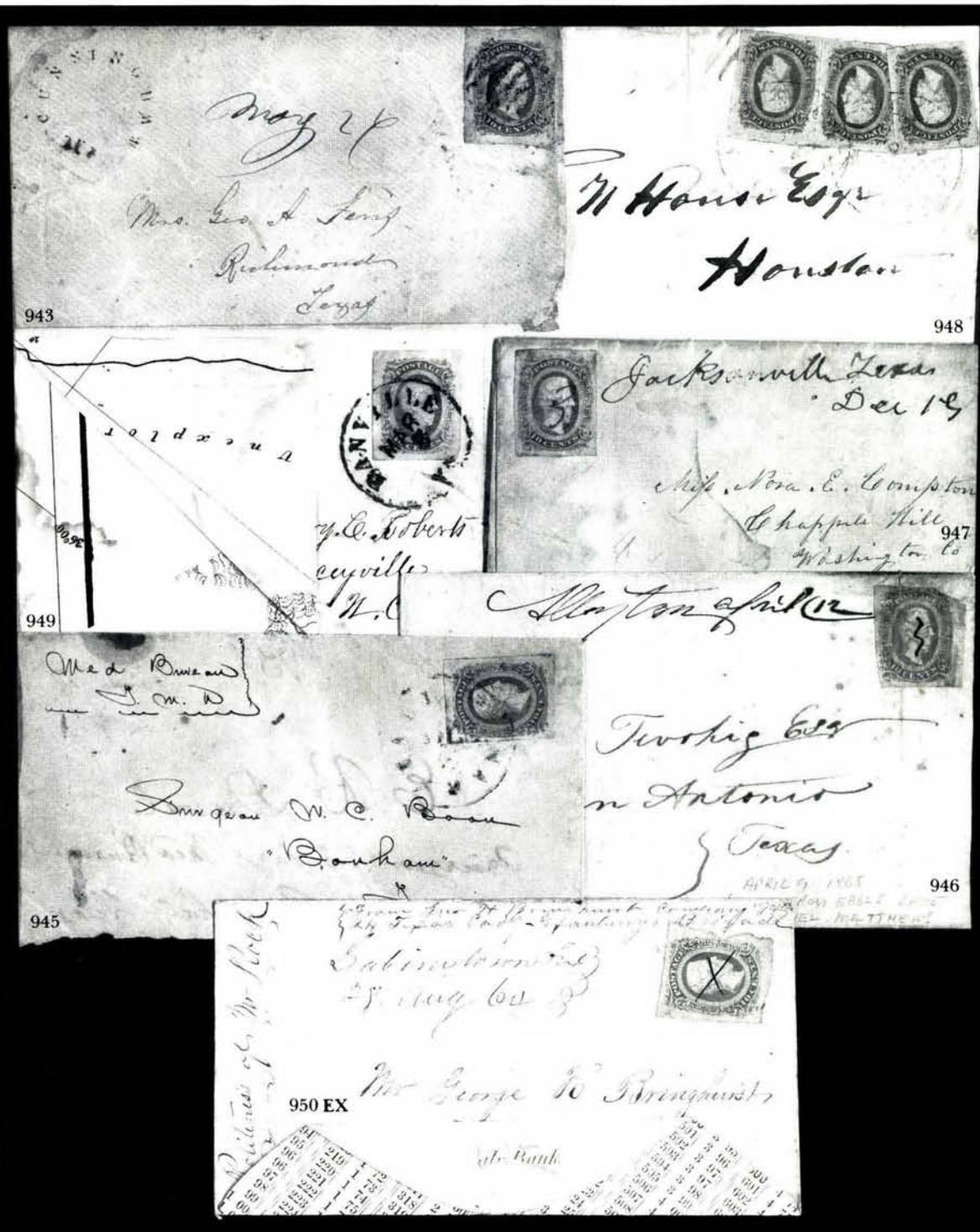


932

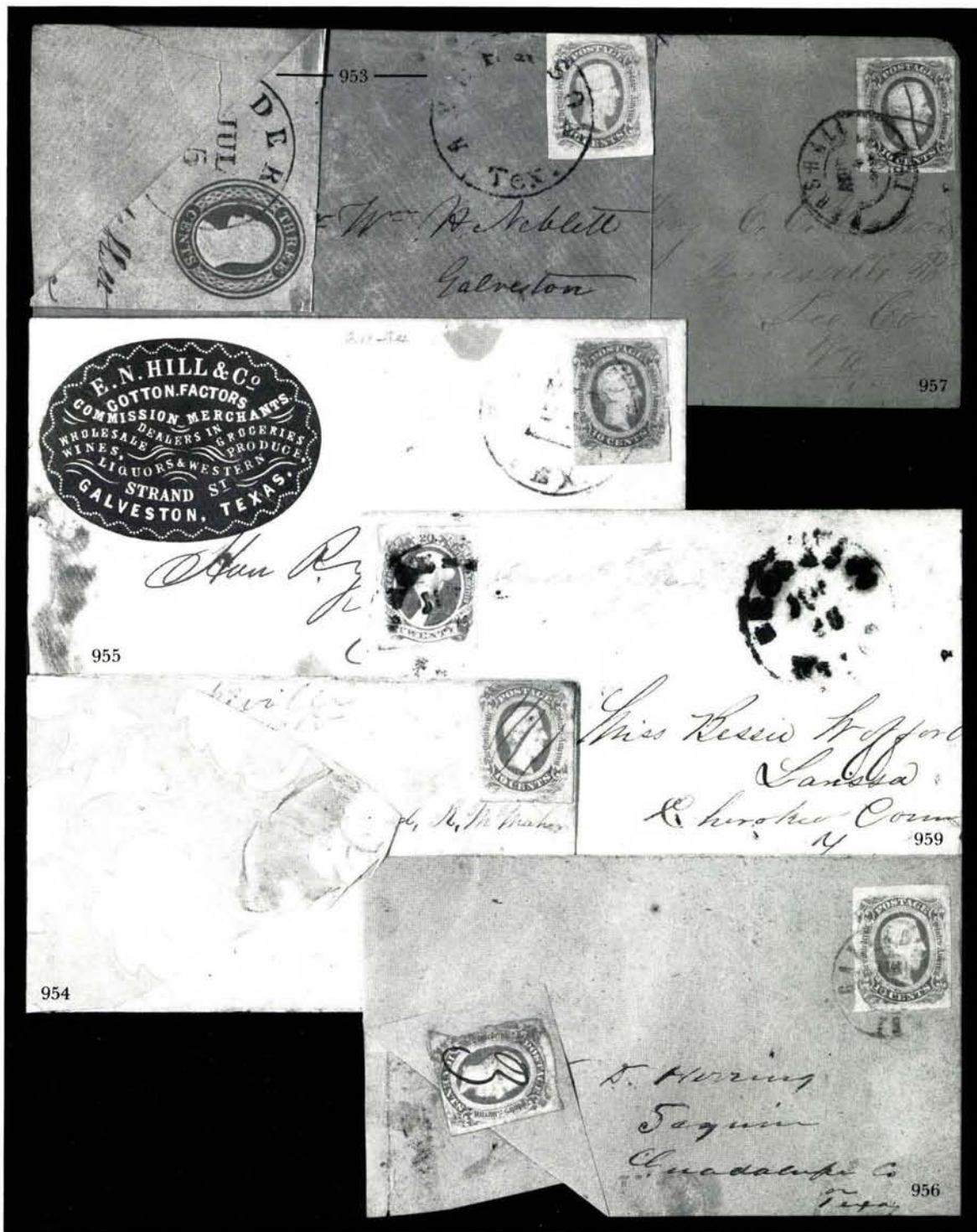
- 934° **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, tied by light Houston cds on advertising cover for books & musical instruments with printed space for adhesive & return address on either side of text, small piece out of R. stamp and staining around pair, still an exhibitable cover; Texas ad covers are very scarce in this period .....**(Photo)** E. 150-200
- 935° **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, full margins, pen canceled, on small homemade brown envelope with ms. "Wheelock Tex. Mch 19/63" and portion of the Wheelock balloon style cds with county name, small stain and some paper loss at L. edge affecting county cds, otherwise Fine, unique combination of markings .....**(Photo)** E. 100-150
- 936° **5c Blue, Local (7).** Two pairs on separate covers, each with large margins, Chapell Hill and Houston datestamps each tie, first is turned with hand-carried address but with fraudulent 20c "bisect" tied by ultramarine pencil (easily erasable), other cover with small tears, Very Fine pairs .....**(Photo)** E. 150-200
- 937° **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal strip of four, full margins except just shaving frame line at B.L., canceled by bold pen strokes on adversity cover made from pre-war railroad form, matching ms. "Official Business", addressed to the C.S. Depository, Jefferson. Fine and scarce, probably Austin origin .....**(Photo)** E. 150-200
- 938° **5c Blue, Local (7).** Seven pairs on separate covers, all ms. town cancels: Blanco, Bryants Station, Egypt, Parkers Ville, San Augustine (on land office form with additional frank of F.B. Sexton, M.C.), San Felipe and Sweet Home, mixed condition, stamp faults, Very Good-Fine ..... E. 300-400
- 939° **5c Blue, Local (7).** Pairs on fourteen covers, towns include Anderson, Bonham, Chapel Hill, Fredericksburg, Houston, McKinney, Marshall (2), Matagorda, Nacogdoches, New Braunfels, Shelbyville, Washington and Waverley, most tied by ds, mixed condition, stamp faults, Very Good-Fine ..... E. 500-750
- 940° **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Large margins showing plate scratch at B.R., tied by "Brenham Texas Apr. 2" cds on lovely pastel green envelope with fancy watermark, small stain and small opening tear at L. edge, still Very Fine .....**(Photo)** E. 100-150
- 941° **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Large to gigantic margins, pen canceled, on turned to Waco, clear "Belton Tex. Sep. 9" cds, other side is stampless with bold Belton cds and "Paid 10", Very Fine usage .....**(Photo)** E. 200-250
- 942° **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Irregular but complete margins, tied by rimless "Millican Tex." dateless circle on **wallpaper** cover with floral design in ultramarine, gray and bone white, to Columbia, stamp with gum stains, side flap at L. hinge reattached, Fine and rare .....**(Photo)** E. 250-350



- 943° **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Large margins, grid cancel, on cover to Richmond with clear strike of "Cunningham Tex." rimless circle with ms. date "May 26" written alongside it, minor soiling and wear, still Fine, attractive and very rare town mark ....**(Photo)** E. 400-500
- 944° **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Four margins, tied by light Galveston double-circle ds on turned cover to Vine Grove, inside with pen-canceled No. 11 and ms. "Vine Grove Tex. May 12" postmark, tear at T. from opening, Fine ..... E. 100-125
- 945° **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Four margins, tied by light "Marshall Tex." ds on turned cover, ms. c.c. "Med Bureau T.M.D.", inside with "Paid 10" , "O.B." and "Surgeon's Office McKinney Texas", each addressed to a different surgeon, small paper loss at B. from flap removal, small stain at T., Fine, rare medical-related item .....**(Photo)** E. 100-150
- 946° **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Small faults, just tied by ms. "Allenton april 12" postmark on 1865 folded cover to San Antonio, docketing indicates Eagle Lake origin, Fine .....**(Photo)** E. 100-150
- 947° **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Four margins, ms. "3" cancel, matching "Jacksonville Texas Dec. 14" postmark on 1864 folded letter to Chappel Hill, warm contents from woman waiting for her 6-room farmhouse to be finished, light toning, Fine .....**(Photo)** E. 100-125
- 948° **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Three singles, each four margins, tied by light strikes of "Crockett Tex. Sep. 21" ds on 1864 folded letter from Palestine to Thomas House in Houston, Fine, rare triple rate .....**(Photo)** E. 200-250
- 949° **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Large margins, tied by "Danville Va. Mar. 3" cds on adversity cover to N.C. made from **map of Texas**, opened to show the word "Unexplored", Fine, superb frontispiece for a Texas exhibit .....**(Photo)** E. 200-250
- 950° **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Singles on two covers, each with ms. "Sabinetown Tex." dated 1864, one is adversity cover made from chart, sealed with piece of selvage showing bit of impt., soldier's endorsement on each, Fine pair .....**(Photo)** E. 150-200



- 951° **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Singles on four covers, all rare ms. towns: Bright Star (in blue), Cedar Grove, Eulace, and Unionville, last with good contents to captain: *"we have heard Lee gave Grant a terrible thrashing near Richmond the report needs confirmation there is different opinions in regard to the Presidential election at the north some think if McClellan is elected we will have peace right away if Lincoln is elected we will have foreign intervention,"* etc., stamp faults, Very Good-Fine ..... E. 150-200
- 952° **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Singles on twelve covers, towns include Belleville, Chapell Hill, Eagle Pass, Greenville (balloon cds with questionable No. 11e), Marlin, Velasco (2), Victoria, etc., mixed condition incl. some stamp faults, Very Good-Fine .. E. 300-400
- 953° **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Large margins, tied by "Anderson Tex." dateless circle on turned 3c Red Nesbitt (U10) entire with dated Anderson cds inside, pre-war usage, opened to show 3c, some wear and 10c with faint margin crease, Fine and attractive appearance .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 954° **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Four margins, pen canceled, matching "Burkeville April 30" postmark on **wallpaper** cover with floral design in deep gray & blue, with military address "Genl. Wauls Brigade, Genl. Walker's Division", light soiling, Fine .....(Photo) E. 250-350
- 955° **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Tied by indistinct Tex. cds on cover with large fancy c.c. for Galveston commission merchants, to Robt. Townes, Secretary of State, Austin, stamp with small nick at R., cover mended at B.L. corner and some staining. (Photo) E. 100-125
- 956° **10c Greenish Blue, Die B (12c).** Four margins, tied by light Galveston double-circle ds on turned cover, inside with a second No. 12 canceled by large ms. "3", no postmark, with Galveston military address, folded to show stamp, Fine .....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 957° **10c Greenish Blue, Die B (12c).** Four margins, pen canceled, and tied by "Marshall Tex Aug. (?) 1864" double-circle ds on cover to **Jonesville, Va.** In addition there is a ms. "palo pinto Tx Aug. 5.64" written at B. in the same ink as the "X" on stamp. The Marshall ds is presumably a transit marking of some sort, but the absence of routing instructions, balance paid in cash for the Trans-Mississippi rate, or any indication this was returned make it a most puzzling usage .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 958° **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Singles on eight covers, towns include Boston, Huntsville (2), Owensville, San Antonio, Seguin (cds with stars and ms. town cancel), San Marcos, mixed condition, some stamp faults, Very Good-Fine ..... E. 250-350
- 959° **20c Green (13).** Four margins, tied by portion of Velasco Texas cds, second strike at R., on cover to Larissa, June 1864 docketing, cover slightly reduced at R., Fine, very rare usage .....(Photo) E. 500-750





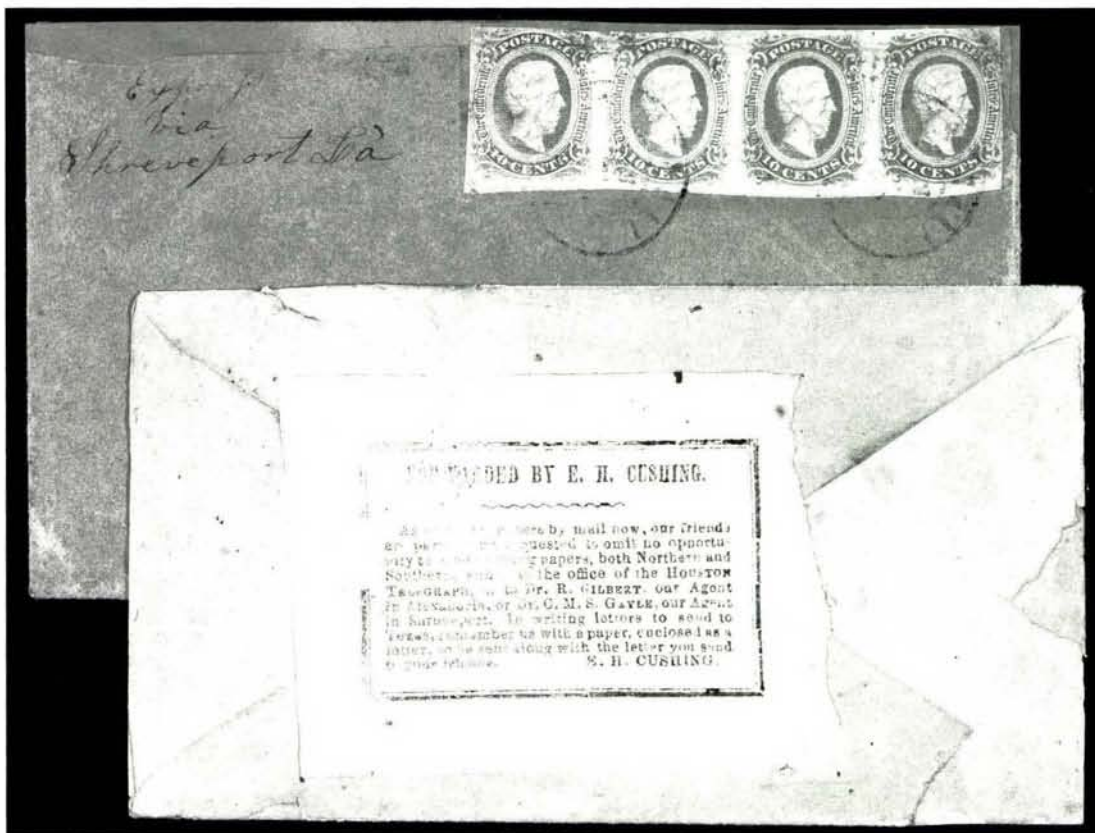
- 960°     **20c Green, Diagonal Half Used as 10c (13c).** B.R. half well tied by "New Braunfels Tex. May 4" cds on turned cover to San Antonio, inside addressed to Prairie Lea (hand-carried), tiny scuff in address panel, otherwise fresh and Very Fine, rare Texas bisect usage in choice condition, accompanied by an off-cover No. 7 pair with matching cds. Ex "Tara" collection .....(Photo)     E. 2,000-2,500



961° **20c Green, Horizontal Half Used as 10c (13d).** Bottom half of 20c single well tied by "Chapel Hill Tex. Jul." cds on lady's envelope in pink with fancy watermark and embossed floral corner card, to Houston, with matching pink lettersheet which someone in the family reduced to conserve on paper, who writes "I am sorry I have no letter paper, I should like to write more." Extremely Fine, one of the most beautiful of all Confederate bisects .....(Photo) E. 4,000-5,000

- 962° **20c Green, Diagonal Half Used as 10c (13c).** T.L. half tied by ms. "X", matching "Burnet P.O. Texas" on cover to Qualla Town, N.C., defects in stamp, cover soiled, signed by Earl Weatherly and offered on the basis of a 1983 P.F. certificate .....(Photo) E. 400-500
- 963° **Adversity Covers.** Four, includes No. 6 pair on U27 entire from Richmond, No. 11 on U27 entire from Marshall, also two No. 11s on different ledger sheets, Columbus and Tyler datestamps, Fine lot ..... E. 150-200
- 964° **Covers with Military Addresses.** Eight different, franked with either No. 11 or 12, mostly different towns incl. Crockett, Navasota, Plantersville (ms., with questionable No. 11e), and Sherman, etc., mixed condition, Very Good-Fine ..... E. 250-350

## TRANS-MISSISSIPPI EXPRESS

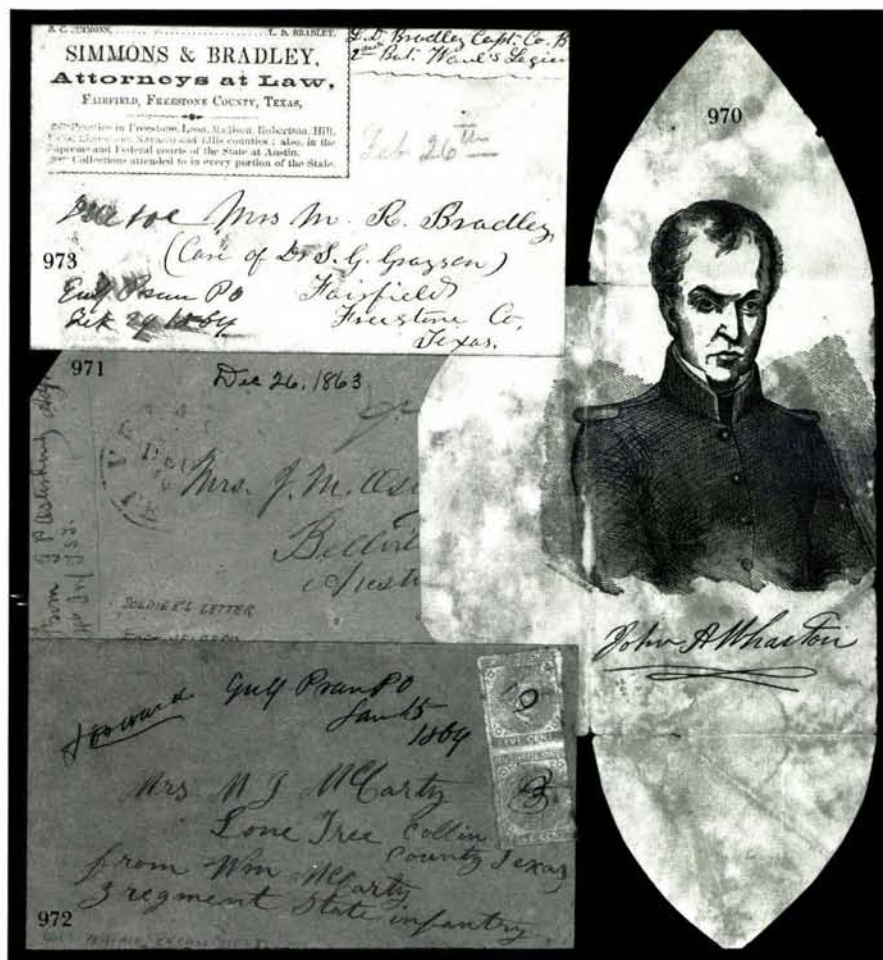


- 965° **E.H. Cushing Express.** Black on white newsprint label, Dietz Ty. II, on back of cover to Gainestown Ala., 5c Blue, Local (7) horizontal pair tied by faint "Jefferson Tex." cds, cover with sealed opening tears and mended area (added side flap at R. of label), rare West to East Cushing's express usage .....(Photo) E. 750-1,000
- 966° **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Horizontal strip of four, tied by twice struck "Marshall Tex." double-circle datestamps on 40c Trans-Mississippi rate cover to a captain of the 4th Texas Regular Vol. Infantry, "Gregg's brigade Longstreet's corps Richmond", ms. "Express via Shreveport La.", strip with margins to bit in, small faults, cover repaired, rare West to East usage, with 1990 C.S.A. certificate .....(Photo) E. 1,000-1,500

# CONFEDERATE FORTS AND CAMPS



- 967° **Confederate Military Courier Turned Usage.** Legal-size cover with three-line imprint "State of Texas, Adjutant and Inspector General's Office. Official Business", addressed to Col. James E. McCord at **Camp Colorado, Texas**, turned and addressed to Col. James Buckner Barry at Fort Belknap, endorsed "Official Business" and "By Express", docketed Sept. 1863; both Col. McCord and Col. Barry played important roles in the Texas Confederate frontier defense; stains and folds as is to be expected in such usage, still exhibitable and very rare Confederate military cover .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 968° **Fort Bankhead [Galveston Island], Dec. 20th, 1864.** Dateline on 2pp letter with matching cover to Chapel Hill Tex., 10c Blue, Die B (12), three margins to just in at B., tied by faint Galveston cds, good content re whiskey consumption at Christmas celebrations, military gossip and mentions a "**Soldier's Express Line**", manuscript slightly faded, few bleach specks on cover, still Fine .....(Photo) E. 300-400
- 969° **Fort Clark Tex. Feb. 28.** Confederate occupation cds and ms. "Paid 5 cts." on cover to Marshall Tex., backflap partly intact, a bit worn, still Fine and very rare .....(Photo) E. 400-500



- 970° **Fort Magruder.** Adversity cover made from woodcut portrait of John A. Wharton (opened to display illustration), "Galveston Tex. Jan. 13, 1864" double-circle ds, "Paid" & "10" hs, addressed to Chapel Hill Tex. with soldier's original letter enclosure, content re deserters, movement from Fort, etc., waterstains and bleaching in letter, wear and tears mended with adhesive tape, still in exhibitable condition and most unusual .....(Photo) E. 300-400
- 971° **Fort Velasco.** Partly clear "Velasco Tex. Dec. 26" cds, pencil "Due 10" on cover from J. P. Osterhout, 4th Infantry, to his family at Bellville, endorsement at left, docketed 1863 at a later date, upper left corner clipped, o/w Fine, this Confederate fortress was located near the mouth of the Brazos River .....(Photo) E. 300-400
- 972° **Gulf Prairie P.O. Jan. 15, 1864.** Ms. pmk. and matching cancels on Confederate 5c Blue, Local (7), vertical pair, average, on brown cover to Lone Tree Tex., Very Fine, rare usage from the Gulf Prairie Encampments, the site of numerous Confederate defense positions .....(Photo) E. 300-400
- 973° **Gulf Prairie P.O. Feb. 24, 1864.** Ms. pmk. and "Due 10c" rate on yellow cover to Fairfield Tex. with **attorney's corner card**, the firm of Simmons & Bradley of Fairfield, with endorsement of Capt. L. D. Bradley of Waul's Legion, the envelope evidently used by Capt. Bradley from one of the Gulf Prairie Encampments, a rare and desirable Confederate usage .....(Photo) E. 400-500
- 974° **Texana Post.** 5c Blue, Local (7, average pair) canceled by "10" hs on buff cover with 33rd Texas Cavalry endorsement, addressed to Military Institute at Bastrop, some ink smears, o/w Fine, scarce ..... E. 200-300



- 975° **Texas Blockade-Run Cover to Germany.** 1863 cover to Cassel, Kurhessen from **Fort Brown**, carried out of the mails to Matamoros, Mexico, and placed on board ship, clear "Droege Oetling & Co. Matamoros" blue oval on back, English and German transit markings, original letter in German from Texas soldier datelined "Fort Brown March 13, 1863" with excellent contents (translated) which mentions looting of farms by soldiers, young men fleeing to Monterrey to avoid the draft, etc., B. flap torn open and neatly sealed, still fresh and Very Fine, a handsome and very rare usage .....  
 .....(Photo) E. 2,000-2,500

- 976° **Confederate Postage Used From Mexico.** Yellow cover to Washington Texas franked with 10c Blue, Die A (11) tied by boxed **H. MATAMOROS JUNIO 4** datestamp from Mexico with matching **FRANCO** hs indicating this was accepted for payment; stamp additionally tied by "Houston Tex. Jun. 26" ds, tiny trace of marking in red near Franco hs, stamp with corner nick at T.R., otherwise fresh, a Very Fine usage, this being one of three known. Another cover from this correspondence mailed six days later is postmarked Concrete Tex. Why these covers would enter those two inland offices and not nearby Brownsville just across the river, is not known .....(Photo) E. 2,000-2,500

# CONFEDERATE CROSS-BORDER MAIL



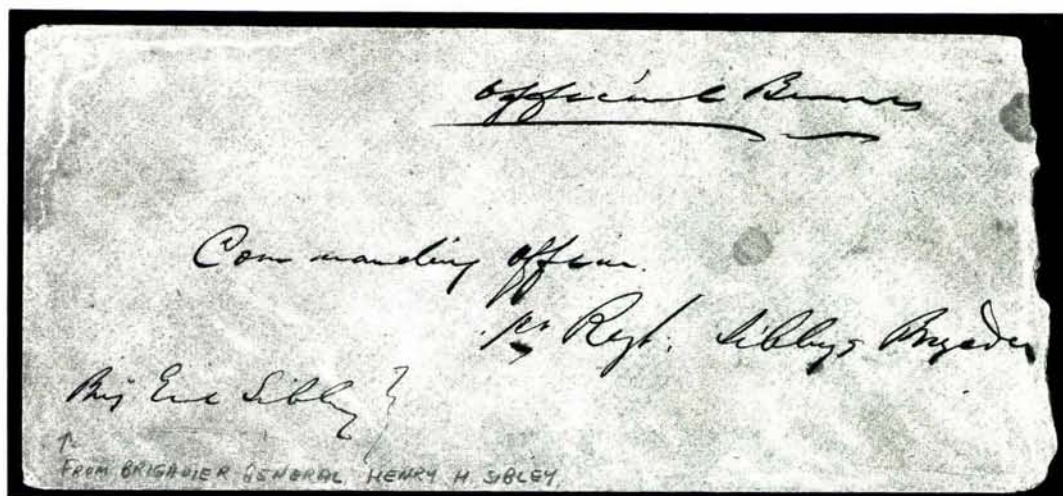
- 977° **Brownsville Tex. Apr. 20.** Very bold rimless ds on 1863 folded letter from Matamoros to John Twohig, neat blue merchant's oval on face, Type II "Paid 10" hs, good contents mention Genl. Bee and Col. E.B. Nichols, lightened staining at R. and internal tape mends at T.R. corner, very attractive appearance, very scarce .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 978° **Brownsville Tex. 14 Mar. 1865.** Rimless ds with inverted day and month at center, on 1865 folded letter with quadrille watermark, from Matamoros, bold "Paid 10" Type II hs, Very Fine and attractive .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 979° **Brownsville Tex.** Rimless postmark on two 1863 covers from Matamoros (Twohig correspondence) with matching "Paid 10" hs (Type II) one with Matamoros merchant's oval, other with interesting contents (reference to Genl. Bee, party murdered by bandits, etc.), accompanied by third cover postmarked Monterrey Mar. 1864 and addressed to Matamoros with business contents mentioning Union Genl. Banks (commander of forces occupying Brownsville), first two covers with edge flaws including one with small singe mark ..... E. 200-250
- 980° **Eagle Pass Tex.** Dateless circle with matching "Paid" and no rate, on cover to Brownsville with pencil docketing on back indicating this originated in nearby Pedras Negras, Mexico, May 5, 1865, ms. "Charge Moke & Bro." in corner, Very Fine ....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 981° **Incoming Cover from Mexico.** Folded cover to Jose San Roman at Brownsville, with partial oval hs "Admon Pral De Correos C Victoria" and "Franco" in fancy frame, blue oval hs of Jose Martinez, the postmaster, Feb. 12, 1861 docketing, Fine and rare. As a private banker and real estate entrepreneur, San Roman was one of the wealthiest men in Texas; during the war he was an important figure in the cotton trade carried on in Brownsville and Matamoros .....(Photo) E. 200-250
- 982° **San Patricio Tex. April 2nd '63.** Ms. postmark on folded letter from Matamoros, blue merchant's oval, small erosion in T.R. corner affecting ms. rate "10" ..... E. 100-150

## THE CONFEDERATE INVASION OF MEXICO: THE COVERS OF MAJOR HENRY RAGUET

With attention focused on events in the East, Washington had initially little interest in the military problems of the Southwest. General Scott ordered a concentration of Western troops at Fort Leavenworth that resulted in the evacuation of Forts Breckenridge and Buchanan. In July 1861 Lt. Col. John Baylor raised the Confederate flag at Fort Bliss, later occupying Fort Fillmore and the town of Mesilla. On August 1st he issued a proclamation establishing the Confederate Territory of Arizona, naming Mesilla as its capital and himself as governor. Meanwhile, Brig. General Henry Sibley raised three regiments (the 4th, 5th & 7th Texas regiments) in San Antonio, preparing for an offensive that would secure the entire Southwest for the Confederacy. The 4th regiment (known unofficially as the 1st Regiment) was commanded by Col. James Reily, a Houston lawyer who was also a former U.S. consul at St. Petersburg. His assistant was Col. William Scurry. When Reily was sent by Sibley on diplomatic mission to Sonora and Chihuahua, Scurry took over command. Under him was Maj. Henry Raguet. Through his surviving covers, one can roughly trace the progress of Sibley's troops (designated the Army of New Mexico upon Sibley's arrival at Ft. Bliss) along the Rio Grande to Fort Thorn. Sadly, at the battle of Glorieta Pass, on March 28th, Maj. Raguet was killed. This disastrous engagement, known as "the Gettysburg of the West," was the beginning of the end for Sibley's plans of conquering the Southwest. By July 1862, being short of food, shells and draft animals, with his men beset by sickness and low moral, Sibley began to retreat back to Texas.



983° **Carte-de-Visite of Maj. Henry Raguet.** CDV found among Raguet's papers showing a bearded gentleman identified only as "Uncle" in a child's hand, with imprint of Henry Doerr, a San Antonio photographer on back, probably taken during the summer or early fall of 1861 as Genl. Sibley raised and prepared three regiments for his expedition into New Mexico. Lot also includes a small "Official" cover to "*Major H.W. Raguet 1st M. S.B./2d M. T.M.*", large size cover addressed "*To Captain Hardeman, Lieuts. McCormick & Reily*", also an undated cover with "Free" hs to a Col. Raguet at Nacogdoches, first hand-carried cover with corner missing, otherwise Fine .....(Photo) E. 200-250



- 984° **Brig. Genl. Sibley.** Field cover signed by Sibley and addressed to the "Commanding officer 1st Regt: Sibleys Brigade" with "Official Business", all in his hand, opened at R., otherwise neat and Fine. This was probably sent sometime after Maj. Raguet was in command under Col. Scurry, after the departure of Col. Reily. Sibley's signature is not uncommon, but a field cover from the New Mexico campaign is very rare ...**(Photo)** E. 750-1,000
- 985° **En Route for El Paso.** Ms. endorsement on large cover to "Major Henry Raguet 4th T.M.V." with "Official" at T., each in a different hand, bit reduced at L., fresh and Fine, sent from San Antonio during Sibley's westward march in the fall of 1861 .....**(Photo)** E. 200-250
- 986° **Official Business Hd. Qrs. Army of New Mexico.** Ms. endorsement on large orange cover to "Commanding Officer 4th Regt. T.M.V. Camp of Rio Grande Texas" Although undated, this may have been sent shortly after Genl. Sibley ordered his troops further up the Rio Grande from Ft. Bliss to Ft. Thorn, Very Fine .....**(Photo)** E. 150-200
- 987° **Official Business Hd. Qrs. Army of New Mexico.** Large orange cover to "Comdg. Officer 4th Regt. T.M.V. Camp on Rio Grande", mailed during the Army of New Mexico's journey from Ft. Bliss to Ft. Thorn, Very Fine .....**(Photo)** E. 150-200
- 988° **Official Business Hd. Qrs: Army of N.M.** In ms. on large orange cover to "Commanding Officer 4th Regt. T.M.V. Camp on Rio Grande Arizona" Very Fine, any mail addressed specifically to Confederate-named Arizona is very rare .....**(Photo)** E. 200-250
- 989° **Official Business Hd Qrs. Army of New Mexico.** Large orange cover to "Major H.W. Raguet Comdg 4th Regt. T.M.V. Camp on Rio Grande Arizona" Very Fine. After Col. Reily left on a diplomatic mission to Mexico on Christmas Day 1861, Col. William Scurry led the 4th Regiment, with Raguet leading a battalion under Scurry's command at Valverde and Glorieta. This cover reached him in early 1862; Maj. Raguet was killed at Glorieta, Mar. 28th ..... E. 200-250
- 990° **Col. J. Reily 1st M. S. Bde.** Endorsement on twice-used envelope to Major Henry Raguet at **Ft. Thorn, Territory of New Mexico.** On Jan. 3rd Genl. Sibley began moving his men from Ft. Bliss to Thorn, but later that month he sent a detachment of 54 men including Col. Reily and Capt. Sherod Hunter to Tucson to provide protection for pro-Confederate miners against the Apaches. Before they reached Tucson (Feb. 28, 1862), Sibley was moving his men up the Rio Grande, leaving Ft. Thorn on Feb. 7th, so this cover was sent to Maj. Raguet during Reily's journey to Tucson. Fine, an important and possibly unique usage .....**(Photo)** E. 500-600

Official

Major M. W. Requet  
1<sup>st</sup> Regt. S. M. I.  
En Route for El Paso

985

Official Business  
19<sup>th</sup> U.S. Army of New Mexico

Commanding Officer  
1<sup>st</sup> Regt. S. M. I.  
Camp on Rio Grande  
Texas

986

Official Business  
19<sup>th</sup> U.S. Army of New Mexico

Commanding Officer  
1<sup>st</sup> Regt. S. M. I.  
Camp on Rio Grande

987

Official Business  
19<sup>th</sup> U.S. Army of New Mexico

Col J. Reilly  
1<sup>st</sup> M. I. Bde

Major M. W. Requet  
1<sup>st</sup> M. I. Bde  
A. Thorne

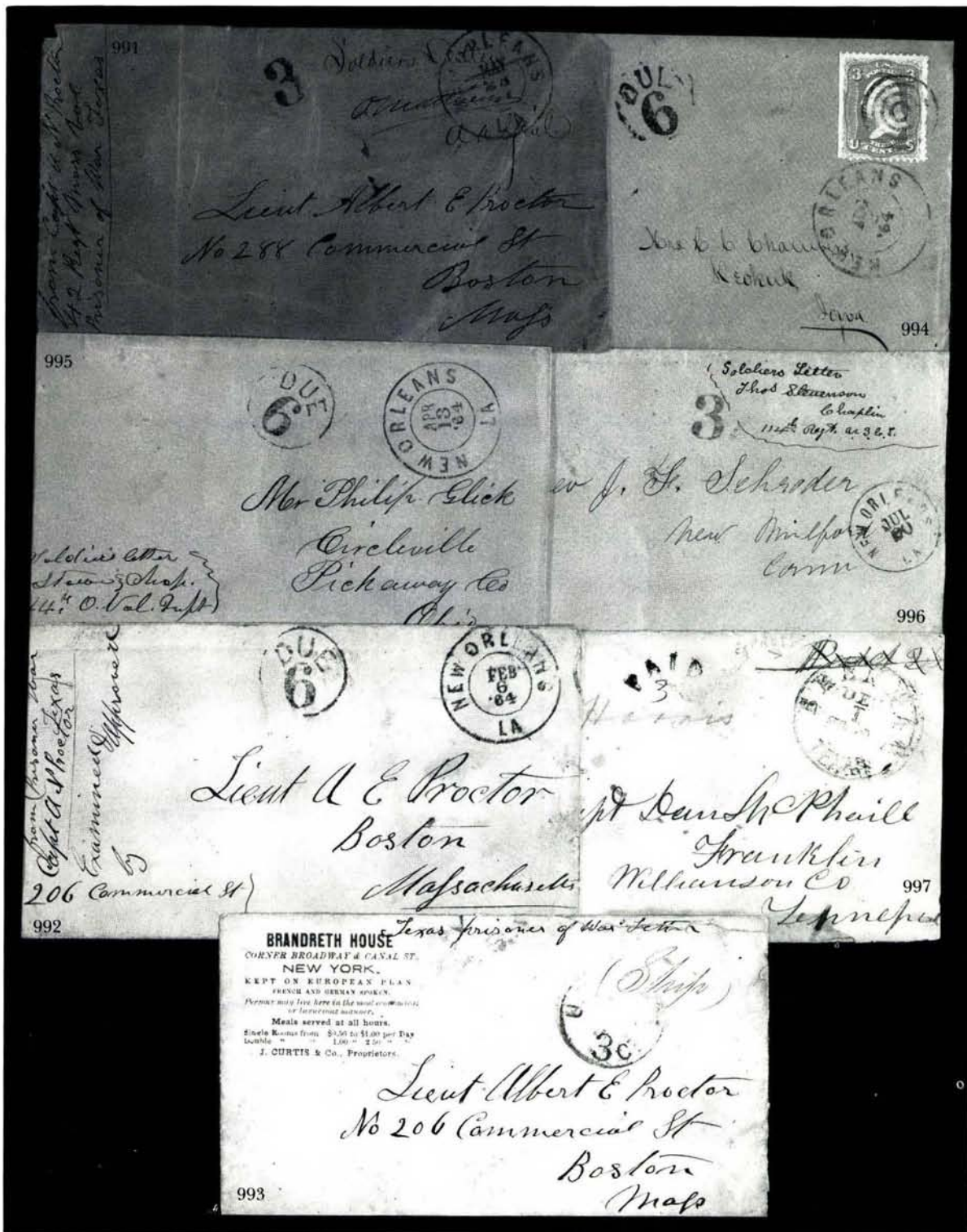
990

Commanding Officer  
1<sup>st</sup> Regt. S. M. I.  
Camp on Rio Grande  
Arizona

988

## PRISONER-OF-WAR MAIL AND UNION OCCUPATION

- 991° **Camp Ford.** Cover "from Capt. A.N. Proctor 42 Regt. Mass. Vol. Prisoner of War Texas." and postmarked "New Orleans La. May 23 '64" ds with "3" hs, examiner's note on back from Col. R. Allen, Camp Ford's commander, signed on front by O. Mathews as A.A. Genl., corner nicks, vertical file fold at L., still Fine, possibly the only known cover from here, illustrated in Antrim, p. 159 .....(Photo) E. 600-800
- 992° **Camp Groce, Hempstead Texas.** Cover from Capt. Proctor to his brother in Boston, ms. "from Prisoner War Texas", clear "New Orleans La. Feb. 6 '64" double-circle ds and matching "Due 6" in circle, ms. examiners' marks front and back, light soiling, Fine. According to Antrim (p. 136), Capt. Proctor was in prison at Camp Groce on Nov. 1, 1863 and at Houston Texas Feb. 16, 1864 .....(Photo) E. 500-600
- 993° **"Texas prisoner of War Letter."** Ms. heading on cover from Capt. Proctor of Mass., with red c.c. of Brandreth House, partial "U.S. Ship 3c" hs and ms. "(Ship)", reverse with ms. examiner's mark on back, same as previous cover and presumably another Camp Groce cover, tears at T. into endorsement, Fine appearance, one of four known, described in Antrim, p. 136 .....(Photo) E. 300-400
- 994° **Fort Brown, Texas.** Dateline on Union soldier's letter: "Head Quarters 19th Regt. Iowa Inf. Vols. Fort Brown, Texas, July 13, 1864", with superb contents including a lengthy description of Mexican deserter from Texas cavalry being executed, details such as military band playing the "Dead March" while the prisoner sat in a coffin, etc., also discussion of the evacuation of Brownsville. Accompanied by original cover with No. 65 postmarked New Orleans Aug. 2nd with bold "Due 6" in circle. Both Very Fine .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 995° **Union Occupation of Matagorda.** Cover to Ohio postmarked "New Orleans La. Apr. 13 '64" double-circle ds with matching "Due 6". original enclosure describes revolt of black troops over their pay, bit reduced at L., just clear of endorsement, otherwise Very Fine, very scarce .....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 996° **Union Occupation of Texas.** Two covers, one with No. 65 tied by New Orleans 1864 cds with ms. "Matagorda Bay Texas" in corner, other is soldier's due cover from Brownsville with New Orleans cds and "3" with July 11, 1865 letter, Fine pair. (Photo) E. 100-150
- 997° **Brenham Texas Dec. 1.** Mostly clear ds with "Paid" in arc and ms. "3" on cover to Franklin, Tenn., additional "Paid 25" in T.R. corner and deleted, indicating express company service, original enclosure dated 1865 is from one ex-Confederate soldier to another, describing his journey home after surrendering, and ending: "I am in business in the 'Adams Express' Office in this place.", cover with stains and large reduction at L., rare usage .....(Photo) E. 150-200



## COVER BALANCES

- 998° **Advertising Covers.** Fourteen different, 1857 Issue to 1909 Alaska-Yukon, from simple corner cards to an all-over (nice land agency cover showing surveyors), also 1902 multicolor ad for celery champagne, ginger ale & aqua-lithia, pretty Baylor Female College (1899), etc., some small faults, Fine or better ..... E. 200-250
- 999° **Incoming Ship Covers.** Ten, mostly stampless from England or Germany, but includes North German Union franked with Nos. 16 & 17, 1868 cover from Spain, etc., also 1847 folded letter to England headed San Augustine and originally franked with Boyd's local (peeled off), Fine-Very Fine ..... E. 400-500
- 1000° **Reconstruction Period and Later.** Eighteen covers, includes No. U34 entire with four No. 65s to Germany (two stamps are convincing replacements), No. 68 used from Bonham, No. 77 & 114 on registered cover (15c defective) and three No. 112's on cover from Gonzales (1 faulty), later ms. towns include Skiles (1887) and Grotto (1902), Very Good-Fine ..... E. 250-350
- 1001° **Ship Covers.** Group of twelve, includes cover to Ky. with ms. "Lavaca, Texas", blue ms. "12" and New Orleans "Ship" hs, several covers from Mexico with various ship endorsements and Brownsville "5" hs, 1866 cover from New York to Texas with blue oval "Cremer & Co. New Orleans 5330 [ms.]", three stampless with blue Brazos St. Jago ds and each with different ship endorsement, etc. Fine lot ..... E. 200-250
- 1002° **Statehood Stampless.** Lot of nine, including red Burkeville with integral stars, red rimless Henderson, blue Jasper with unlisted "5" in circle, purple Larissa ds, Palestine, Port Lavaca with integral year date, Port Sullivan ds on court house cover with no rate, Rio Grande City ds with "5" in circle, and straightline Shelbyville with large 10 rate, small faults, otherwise Fine ..... E. 250-300
- 1003° **Texas Fancy Cancels.** Fourteen covers and one card, 1851 Issue to 1880s, all different, Very Fine strikes ..... E. 300-350
- 1004° **Texas Cover Reference Lot.** Group of 19 items, includes 1840 Houston oval with Wm. Bryan oval on back, both extensively retraced, No. 11 with fraudulent ms. Waco Village postmark, also several covers with stamps added (incl. handsome Galveston ad cover with c.c. in brown), missing, or incorrectly identified as Texas origin, also two Confederate period letters, etc. The most interesting piece is a ms. "Ft. Graham" with "Due 4" and No. 11, all fraudulently added (incl. Cal. address) to what was once an unused U10 entire; the above represents our opinion, but the lot deserves careful examination ..... E. 200-250
- 1005° **Zevely Balloon-Style Postmarks.** Lot of ten, includes red Castroville (No. U9), Corsicana (No. U10), Gilmer (No. 25), Lynchburg (No. 26), Post Oak (No. 26), Prairie Lea (No. U10), Tarrant (No. 26), Texana (No. U10), Yorktown (two, one is fantastic bold strike on No. 25, with postmaster's frank, other is No. 26a), small faults, generally Fine ..... E. 200-250

END OF SALE—THANK YOU

This bid form may be  
faxed to (212) 753-6429



*Robert A. Siegel*



*For internal use*

AUCTION GALLERIES, INC.

PARK AVENUE TOWER, 17th FLOOR • 65 EAST 55th STREET

NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10022

TEL. (212) 753-6421 • FAX (212) 753-6429

---

## BID FORM – SALE 757

---

Please purchase for me at your auction to be held **February 24 & 25, 1994**, the lots listed below, the prices annexed being my maximum bid on each lot. I agree to remit for purchases in accordance with the **Conditions of Sale** printed in this catalogue and to comply with all other terms stated in the Conditions of Sale (as may be amended by saleroom announcement). I understand that a **10% buyer's premium will be added to the final successful bid** and agree to pay for all sales tax or use tax which may be due on the total purchase price. I also understand that these bids will be executed as a service provided by Siegel Auction Galleries and that no legal responsibility shall lie with the auctioneer if these bids are not executed. I have checked the accuracy of the information contained in this bid form and will honor all bids, regardless of any errors on my part.

PLEASE LIST 2 REFERENCES BELOW  
(if you are bidding for the first time)

.....  
*Name and Current Telephone Number*

.....  
*Name and Current Telephone Number*

BANK.....

SIGNED.....

Please Print Name and Address for Invoicing:

.....

.....

.....

Telephone.....

---

### THE AMOUNT OF YOUR BIDS DOES NOT INCLUDE THE 10% BUYER'S PREMIUM

---

Lot	Bid	Lot	Bid	Lot	Bid

---

PLEASE WRITE SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS IN SPACE PROVIDED ON REVERSE

---

--

[illegible]

**SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS:** Siegel Auction Galleries will be pleased to arrange for packing and shipping of lots for purchasers. Please indicate in the space below the preferred method of shipment and any special instructions (shipping address if different from billing address). Purchases under \$300 will be sent by Priority Mail; over \$300 by Registered Insured Mail; over \$2,000 by Federal Express or Express Mail; and large or bulky lots by U.P.S. **The purchaser assumes all risk of shipping, including loss or damage. Charges for shipping and insurance will be added to your invoice.**

**“E.” = ESTIMATES:** Our sales offer many items for which there is no appropriate catalogue value. In order to assist clients, we have placed fair net valuations on such lots. These estimates should be used as a guide to bidding; lots may realize more or less than our estimates. In no case will the reserve price for any lot exceed the low estimate.

**BIDDING INTERVALS:** The auctioneer may vary the intervals between bids at his discretion. For the purpose of submitting order bids, please follow the bidding intervals below:

\$60.00 - \$140.00	\$5.00	\$750.00 - \$1,900.00	\$50.00
\$140.00 - \$300.00	\$10.00	\$1,900.00 - \$3,000.00	\$100.00
\$300.00 - \$750.00	\$25.00	\$3,000.00 & above	\$250.00





# PRICES REALIZED FOR SALE 757---2/24-25/94

## The "Camina" Collection of Texas Postal History

Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.  
60 East 56th Street, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10022  
Tel (212) 753-6421 Fax (212) 753-6429

Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized
1	10,000	44	200	87	700	130	30	173	1,600	216	270	260	35	304	160
2	3,500	45	350	88	120	131	80	174	850	217	100	261	60	305	50
3	5,500	46	240	89	75	132	230	175	325	218	160	262	85	306	280
4	950	47	260	90	325	133	25	176	290	219	180	263	150	307	90
5	400	48	170	91	100	134	650	177	210	220	190	264	210	308	130
6	575	49	425	92	190	135	1,300	178	3,000	221	140	265	130	309	575
7	675	50	525	93	280	136	270	179	2,700	222	230	266	1,800	310	85
8	625	51	550	94	625	137	100	180	1,050	223	210	267	240	311	40
9	500	52	350	95	700	138	110	181	400	224	105	268	190	312	40
10	3,000	53	200	96	400	139	85	182	1,600	225	100	269	250	313	70
11	210	54	100	97	200	140	150	183	750	226	130	270	160	314	105
12	500	55	575	98	160	141	105	184	550	227	400	271	125	315	130
13	1,600	56	350	99	115	142	700	185	220	228	1,200	272	90	316	140
14	625	57	375	100	55	143	3,500	186	800	229	1,050	273	30	317	100
15	3,750	58	170	101	450	144	525	187	170	230	50	274	70	318	75
16	4,500	59	130	102	130	145	325	188	230	231	105	275	240	319	75
17	1,000	60	135	103	160	146	85	189	525	232	190	276	400	320	75
18	1,200	61	170	104	150	147	125	190	475	233	85	277	30	321	100
19	240	62	200	105	75	148	115	191	500	234	160	278	90	322	220
20	1,900	63	210	106	85	149	115	192	80	235	900	279	70	323	220
21	5,500	64	475	107	160	150	75	193	220	236	170	280	140	324	400
22	1,200	65	325	108	290	151	600	194	100	237	150	281	160	325	230
23	600	66	210	109	3,750	152	210	195	75	238	210	282	100	326	35
24	400	67	120	110	150	153	280	196	75	239	425	283	80	327	50
25	425	68	130	111	325	154	170	197	125	240	525	284	70	328	35
26	450	69	70	112	100	155	105	198	475	241	95	285	70	329	180
27	70	70	170	113	75	156	375	199	90	242	30	286	45	330	95
28	260	71	160	114	75	157	100	200	115	243	180	287	85	331	1,150
29	140	72	2,700	115	140	158	230	201	325	244	150	289	750	332	125
30	230	73	160	116	85	159	625	202	1,050	245	50	290	500	333	100
31	1,300	74	240	117	325	160	270	203	650	246	220	291	130	334	55
32	450	75	240	118	170	161	3,500	204	105	247	850	292	80	335	500
33	350	76	115	119	260	162	325	205	260	248	75	293	550	336	675
34	210	77	35	120	180	163	230	206	20	249	150	294	425	337	425
35	1,050	78	125	121	625	164	250	207	575	250	100	295	100	338	220
36	210	79	350	122	950	165	135	208	180	251	160	296	75	339	30
37	140	80	80	123	550	166	800	209	450	252	30	297	75	340	110
38	105	81	240	124	800	167	220	210	230	253	60	298	160	341	450
39	280	82	110	125	850	168	2,000	211	290	254	140	299	30	342	130
40	160	83	130	126	130	169	1,100	212	260	256	30	300	100	343	55
41	115	84	30	127	100	170	240	213	130	257	290	301	60	344	60
42	2,000	85	250	128	220	171	475	214	210	258	125	302	75	345	190
43	950	86	625	129	375	172	180	215	210	259	260	303	50	346	250

# PRICES REALIZED FOR SALE 757---2/24-25/94

## The "Camina" Collection of Texas Postal History

Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.  
60 East 56th Street, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10022  
Tel (212) 753-6421 Fax (212) 753-6429

Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized
347	50	391	50	434	130	481	325	527	280	570	140	613	575	662	220
348	45	392	90	435	105	482	525	528	425	571	130	614	4,500	663	90
349	6,000	393	160	436	110	483	65	529	375	572	200	615	525	664	105
350	210	394	170	437	400	484	65	530	260	573	210	616	550	665	100
351	130	395	180	439	55	485	40	531	210	574	160	617	280	666	180
352	210	396	90	440	115	486	180	532	375	575	140	618	1,250	667	180
353	130	397	425	441	65	487	50	533	160	576	80	620	450	668	115
354	190	398	350	442	65	488	80	534	190	577	300	621	3,250	669	150
355	135	399	350	443	105	489	40	535	260	578	280	622	18,500	670	65
356	160	400	270	444	550	490	25	536	55	579	95	623	6,500	671	105
357	270	401	100	445	500	491	325	537	500	580	135	624	6,750	672	160
358	110	402	80	446	425	492	50	538	350	581	260	625	6,750	673	65
359	105	403	180	447	450	493	325	539	850	582	180	626	600	674	105
360	80	404	290	448	2,200	494	35	540	70	583	220	627	350	675	75
361	290	405	190	449	4,000	495	50	541	160	584	220	629	625	676	85
362	350	406	525	450	3,500	496	25	542	100	585	150	630	260	677	280
363	290	407	135	451	1,900	497	260	543	70	586	200	631	800	678	220
364	240	408	100	452	210	498	60	544	220	587	140	633	210	679	140
365	210	409	110	453	130	499	130	545	50	588	85	634	650	680	90
366	105	410	75	454	240	500	100	546	800	589	35	635	1,050	681	110
367	475	411	35	455	220	501	190	547	2,300	590	80	636	210	682	50
368	170	412	35	456	70	502	80	548	210	591	170	637	625	683	95
369	50	413	120	457	190	503	65	549	240	592	125	638	850	684	40
370	50	414	260	458	180	505	40	550	280	593	100	639	210	685	180
371	65	415	140	459	850	506	45	551	180	594	260	640	1,800	686	160
372	110	416	150	460	250	508	170	552	80	595	105	642	1,050	687	110
373	325	417	150	461	250	509	75	553	650	596	375	644	750	688	160
374	130	418	850	462	270	511	450	554	350	597	75	645	800	689	160
375	100	419	230	463	170	512	600	555	350	598	525	646	100	690	55
376	450	420	85	464	90	513	1,000	556	160	599	325	647	500	691	80
377	160	421	55	465	70	514	650	557	240	600	180	648	6,750	692	120
378	90	422	60	466	35	515	675	558	280	601	115	649	160	693	200
379	240	423	70	467	110	516	625	559	110	602	160	650	800	694	140
381	170	424	220	468	220	517	625	560	240	603	550	651	200	695	170
382	100	425	290	469	170	518	550	561	180	604	170	652	350	696	35
383	250	426	220	471	35	519	290	562	190	605	110	653	150	697	135
384	200	427	400	473	30	520	400	563	400	606	425	654	110	698	160
385	220	428	90	475	130	521	220	564	120	607	575	655	625	699	170
386	140	429	55	476	35	522	200	565	160	608	280	657	260	700	105
387	160	430	170	477	270	523	180	566	210	609	850	658	240	701	75
388	375	431	100	478	50	524	350	567	160	610	17,000	659	210	702	70
389	110	432	60	479	55	525	220	568	160	611	55,000	660	120	703	160
390	50	433	300	480	325	526	180	569	105	612	575	661	70	704	65

# PRICES REALIZED FOR SALE 757---2/24-25/94

## The "Camina" Collection of Texas Postal History

Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.  
60 East 56th Street, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10022  
Tel (212) 753-6421 Fax (212) 753-6429

Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized
705	140	753	475	804	270	848	85	897	210	942	200	989	950
706	100	754	3,500	805	350	849	35	898	125	945	55	990	900
707	50	755	55	806	110	850	90	899	105	946	80	991	950
708	170	756	130	807	525	851	240	900	120	947	100	992	850
710	125	757	350	808	100	852	65	901	210	948	180	993	325
711	100	758	100	809	80	853	85	902	105	949	350	994	230
712	80	759	160	810	55	854	450	904	40	950	210	995	180
713	70	760	220	811	170	855	135	905	140	951	240	996	80
715	270	761	160	812	675	856	90	906	110	952	550	997	230
717	105	762	105	813	55	857	90	907	160	953	240	998	230
718	105	763	100	814	75	858	125	908	425	954	160	1000	325
719	50	765	55	816	90	859	110	909	425	955	160	1001	270
720	110	766	90	817	110	861	55	910	1,050	956	115	1002	350
721	140	767	105	818	65	862	105	911	270	957	180	1003	260
722	210	768	125	819	1,200	863	170	912	375	958	450	1004	190
723	350	770	75	820	150	864	105	913	160	959	550	1005	375
724	325	771	90	821	180	865	55	914	900	960	2,200		
725	220	773	50	822	120	866	270	915	160	961	8,500		
726	70	775	90	823	95	867	170	916	325	962	475		
727	60	776	95	824	75	868	350	917	300	963	250		
728	200	777	90	825	70	869	230	918	190	964	375		
729	150	778	30	826	80	870	150	919	350	965	675		
730	160	780	80	827	125	873	220	920	650	966	1,800		
731	110	781	325	828	400	874	50	921	850	967	140		
732	120	782	200	829	240	875	50	922	80	968	210		
733	130	784	55	830	210	876	75	923	550	969	550		
734	140	785	230	831	105	877	110	924	220	970	400		
735	80	786	350	832	65	878	105	925	550	971	210		
736	240	787	90	833	150	879	270	926	110	972	230		
737	70	788	375	834	55	880	105	927	170	973	200		
738	110	790	300	835	200	882	210	928	230	975	1,350		
739	55	791	160	836	150	883	160	929	210	976	2,200		
740	75	792	700	837	130	884	120	930	290	977	290		
741	230	793	280	838	135	885	100	931	260	978	375		
742	80	794	375	839	170	886	70	932	55	979	240		
744	55	795	85	840	55	889	40	933	55	980	375		
745	55	796	100	841	625	890	65	934	125	982	180		
746	125	797	90	842	190	891	210	936	125	983	350		
747	70	798	55	843	75	892	375	937	260	984	1,100		
748	130	799	100	844	45	893	350	938	210	985	100		
749	55	800	80	845	850	894	230	939	750	986	280		
751	230	801	80	846	110	895	125	940	210	987	290		
752	55	803	60	847	65	896	375	941	280	988	575		